United States
Department of
Agriculture

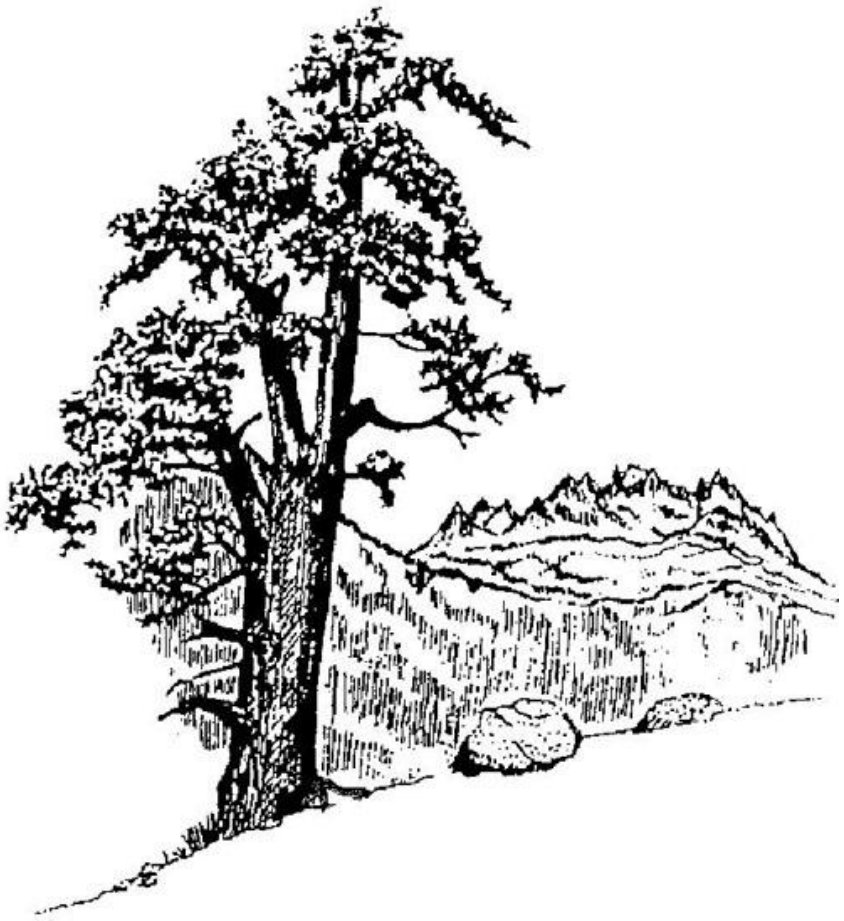
Forest
Service

**Pacific
Southwest**

Region

Final Environmental Impact Statement for Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project

Sierra National Forest, Bass Lake Ranger District
Madera/Mariposa Counties, CA



SUGAR PINE ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECT

Final Environmental Impact Statement

Madera/Mariposa Counties, California; Sierra National Forest; Bass Lake Ranger District

Lead Agency: USDA Forest Service
Cooperating Agencies: N/A

Responsible Official: Edward Cole, Forest Supervisor
Sierra National Forest
1600 Tollhouse Road, Clovis, CA 93611

For Information Contact: Mark Lemon, District Fuels Officer
57003 Road 225, North Fork, CA 93643
(559) 877-2218 ext. 3110

Abstract: This document examines the environmental effects of a proposal to move towards meeting management goals and objectives set forth in the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (SNF LRMP; USDA-FS 1992) (as amended in January 2004). The purpose of the proposal is multi-faceted and has two primary purposes (1) to strategically place area treatments on the landscape to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfires across the landscape and near communities and (2) to reduce inter-tree competition to improve tree vigor whereby providing increased stand resiliency to drought conditions, insect, disease attack and/or wildfire. Alternative 1 (No Action): would leave the area in its present condition. Alternative 2 (Proposed Action): within treatment areas conifers would be thinned from below to reduce stand densities and ladder fuels; ladder fuels and brush/shrub patches would be masticated; prescribed burning, both understory and pile burning would be utilized to reduce ladder and surface fuels as a primary, post-thinning and/or maintenance treatment; noxious weed infestations would be manually treated and/or prescribed burn to reduce and/or eliminate known infestations; and site preparation and planting of failed conifer plantations would occur. As part of this alternative a SNF LRMP/Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment Record of Decision (SNFPA ROD) (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b) Forest Plan Amendment would amend Standard and Guideline #86 to allow fuels treatments and vegetation treatments designed to meet forest health objectives within designated Pacific fisher densite buffers within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary during the implementation phase of the project. Alternative 3 (Preferred Alternative): would continue to include the same treatment areas and types of treatments as in Alternative 2. As part of this alternative a Forest Plan Amendment would amend Standard and Guideline #86 to allow fuels treatments and vegetation treatments designed to meet forest health objectives within designated Pacific fisher densite buffers within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary during the implementation phase of the project. But within the 2008 Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project F01 female fisher designated densite buffer, treatments would be limited to those needed to meet fire/fuels objectives only. Alternative 4, would continue to include the same treatment areas and types of treatments as Alternative 2, but would not include the Forest Plan Amendment to Standard and Guideline #86. Because of the extent of the designated Pacific fisher densite buffers within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary, treatments would include only those needed to meet fire/fuels objectives and not include vegetation treatments designed to meet forest health objectives.

Table of Contents

List of Tables and Figures

Summary

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Environmental Impact Statement analyzes the direct, indirect and cumulative effects associated with the proposal to move towards meeting management goals and objectives set forth in the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan as amended in January 2004 by the Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment Record of Decision (SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b)).

SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) recommends that projects are to be developed and planned utilizing an ecosystem management approach that compares the current condition of key ecosystem components against desired conditions set by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). Where these conditions significantly depart from the desired condition or have the potential for loss, opportunities for management actions to address this departure are to be developed to move the ecosystem towards the desired condition. This is to be documented in a landscape analysis. The Sierra National Forest, Bass Lake Ranger District completed the Fresno River Landscape Analysis in July, 2005. Within this landscape analysis, of particular concern and where opportunities existed to move it closer to the desired condition was the State Highway 41 Corridor with its high concentration of human habitation and activities, the Nelder Grove Historical Area of Giant Sequoias forests, declining health of forest from overcrowding and habitat for species-at-risk (such as California Spotted Owl, goshawk and Pacific fisher). Sugar Pine is one of the communities within the State Highway 41 corridor and was used as the first point of reference in developing and planning the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

A variety of wildlife species are highly dependent on conditions provided by functioning ecosystems (Pacific fisher, California spotted owl and Northern goshawk, to name a few) and are susceptible to loss of viability if the degree of change to their habitat and the ecosystem in which they are dependent on is improperly balanced. There is uncertainty (due to gaps in information) surrounding what is the proper balance of change that can occur in these species habitat, where forest functionality and sustainability can be improved and where human habitation's vulnerability to wildfire can be reduced. The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Area provides habitat for a variety of species (botanical, terrestrial and aquatic species). As part of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), an adaptive management and monitoring strategy designed to address high priority, key questions that relate to the uncertainties associated with management activities was to be initiated. In 2006, Region 5 (Pacific Southwest Region) of the Forest Service, as well as other Federal and State Agencies, entered into an agreement with the University of California whereby the university would act as a neutral third party to study the effects of management actions associated with implementation of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) management direction. This study, known as Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project (SNAMP) is designed around cause (management actions directed through Standards and Guidelines), and effect monitoring (of those management actions) is researched to gain a better understanding of how components, structures and processes in four key areas respond to management activities, and how ecosystem components interrelate. The four key areas being studied include: wildlife (specifically Pacific fisher in the Sugar Pine area and California spotted owl in the Tahoe National Forest), fire and forest health, water quality and quantity, and public participation. During the seven year study, SNAMP scientist are collecting pre-treatment data (approximately 3 years), conducting implementation monitoring (approximately 2 years) and collecting post treatment data (approximately 2 years). If an alternative where management actions are to take place is chosen, the timeframe for conducting the SNAMP study requires all management actions (including post treatment), to be conducted within an approximately 2 year implementation period. Because of this timeframe, action alternatives are to propose treatment types that minimize the amount of treatment needed to meet fire/fuels and forest health objectives including post activity treatments. The information collected will be assembled, reviewed, and

integrated into a feedback loop that can inform subsequent management decisions. The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is one of two projects in the region where these key areas and related management questions are to be studied.

The purpose of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is multi-faceted and has two primary purposes: (1) to strategically place area treatments (known in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) as SPLATs) on the landscape to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfires across the landscape and near communities and (2) to reduce inter-tree competition (stand density) to improve tree vigor and tree growth whereby providing increased stand resiliency to drought conditions, insect and disease attack and wildfire effects.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project consists of treatment areas designed where treatments are proposed to meet this purpose and need. The treatment areas are mapped based on either their geographic location (such as the pattern of area treatments known as Strategically Placed Landscape Area Treatments (SPLATs) and Defensible Fuel Profile Zones (DFPZ)], where forest conditions/surface fuel conditions are furthest from desired conditions and/or conditions warrant maintenance (such as in the RX treatment areas and fuelbreak) to maintain the desired condition. These treatment areas remain the same for all action alternatives analyzed.

Alternatives to the Proposed Action were developed from issues brought forth during the public scoping period, field trips to the project area and SNAMP Integrated Team meetings. These issues focused on meeting the purpose and need for the project, the extent and intensity of management actions allowed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and the ability to maintain adequate habitat elements for species-at-risk. The habitat elements include, but are not limited to, high canopy cover retention (not below 50%, with preference of $\geq$ 60%) especially in larger diameter trees (>20" diameter), snag and down-woody material retention, understory diversity and available travel corridors. Treatments within Alternative 2 (Proposed Action) were developed based on these issues. In 2008, during pre-treatment data collection, SNAMP scientist located densites (birthing and maternal) for one female Pacific fisher (known as F01) within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area. Subsequently, as directed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), a densite buffer of the highest quality habitat was designated around these densites (SNFPA ROD page 39) (USDA-FS 2004b). No Pacific fisher densites had been located on the Sierra National Forest prior to this. With the designation of a densite buffer, came the need to implement a Standard and Guideline from the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) (S&G #86), which allows the mechanical treatment of ladder and surface fuels within a Pacific fisher densite buffer to meet fire/fuels objectives for the wildland urban intermix zone, but no vegetation treatments to meet forest health objectives are allowed. Alternative 3 was developed based on this information in conjunction with the issue brought forth during public scoping. In 2009, during pre-treatment data collection, SNAMP scientist located an additional (3) female Pacific fisher densites (birthing and maternal) as well as the densites for female F01, both within and outside of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area. As directed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), densite buffers were designated around these densites. Alternative 4 was developed prior to this information, but now is supported by this information for analyzing in detail such an alternative.

As stated above, SNAMP is studying the effects on four key areas to management actions as directed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). In order to provide the decision maker with the full range of management actions available through the implementation of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), all Pacific fisher densite buffer areas are designated in each Alternative, but with Alternatives 2 and 3 a non-significant forest plan amendment to SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) Standard and Guideline #86 is included. The Standard and Guideline #86 would be

amended in these two alternatives to read as follows. The italicized sentence is the amended portion of the Standard and Guideline #86, the remainder of the Standard and Guideline is retained as originally written in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). "Avoid fuel treatments in fisher densite buffers to the extent possible. If areas within densite buffers must be treated to achieve fuels objectives of the urban intermix zone, limit treatments to mechanical clearing of fuels. Treat ladder and surface fuels to achieve fuels objectives. Use piling or mastication to treat surface fuels during initial treatment. Burning of piled debris is allowed. Prescribed fire may be used to treat fuels if no other reasonable alternative exists. *Vegetation treatments as designed to meet Forest Health objectives and defined in Chapter 2, Alternatives Considered in Detail of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project FEIS, may occur in designated Pacific fisher densite buffer(s) within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary during the implementation phase of this project*." Chapter 2-Introduction "Relationship of Alternatives to Existing Management Plans" (page 9), provides the measures of significance as well as the scope and intent of this Forest Plan Amendment. Chapter 2-Alternatives Considered in Detail (pages 12-16) describes in further detail under Alternatives 2 and 3, the implementation of this Forest Plan Amendment. The following are the alternatives being analyzed in detail in this document:

- **Alternative 1 – No Action**. Under the No Action alternative, current management plans would continue to guide activities in the project area. This includes all ongoing activities with existing decisions or permits that would not be changed if this alternative were selected including: underburning, plantation maintenance, cattle grazing, recreation, and recreation residences.
- **Alternative 2 – Proposed Action**. Under Alternative 2, treatment areas would be treated to meet both fire/fuels (treatments to reduce surface and ladder fuels) and forest health objectives (basal area treatments to reduce stand density) to such a level as to improve growth and vigor of remaining trees. Treatments included in this alternative are: thinning from below, either pre-commercially, commercially, biomassing and/or mastication the lower and mid- level canopy of conifer stands to reduce stand densities and ladder fuels; mastication of ladder fuels and brush/shrub patches; prescribed burning, both understory and pile burning as a primary, post-thinning and/or maintenance treatment to reduce ladder and surface fuels; manually treat and/or prescribed burn noxious weed infestations to reduce and/or eliminate known infestations; and site preparation and planting of failed conifer plantations. A non-significant Forest Plan amendment to Standard and Guideline #86 would allow fire/fuels (reduction of ladder and surface fuels) and vegetation treatments (stand density treatments to meet forest health objectives) within designated Pacific fisher densite buffers.
- **Alternative 3 – Lower and Limited Mid-level Canopy Treatments within a Den Site Buffer**. Under Alternative 3, the 795- acre 2008 Pacific fisher densite buffer area designated for SNAMP female fisher F01 (as directed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b)) would have mechanical treatment types similar to Alternative 2, but the intensity would be limited to that needed to meet fire/fuels objectives (reduction of surface and ladder fuels) in the lower-level and limited mid-level canopy. A non-significant Forest Plan amendment to Standard and Guideline #86 would allow fire/fuels (reduction of ladder and surface fuels) and vegetation treatments (stand density treatments to meet forest health objectives) within the remaining designated Pacific fisher densite buffers. These treatments would include: thinning from below, either pre-commercially, commercially, biomassing and/or mastication the lower and mid- level canopy of conifer

stands to reduce stand densities and ladder fuels; mastication of ladder fuels and brush/shrub patches; prescribed burning, both understory and pile burning as a primary, post-thinning and/or maintenance treatment to reduce ladder and surface fuels; manually treat and/or prescribed burn noxious weed infestations to reduce and/or eliminate known infestations; and site preparation and planting of failed conifer plantations.

- **Alternative 4 – Lower and Limited Mid-level Canopy Treatments, All Treatment Areas.** Under Alternative 4, mechanical treatment types would be similar to Alternative 2, but intensity would be limited to that needed to meet fire/fuels objectives (reduction of surface and ladder fuels) in the lower-level and limited mid-level canopy in designated Pacific fisher densite buffers as well as areas outside of the densite buffers. This Alternative would implement all Standards and Guidelines, as written, from the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and would not include the non-significant Forest Plan Amendment.

In developing these alternatives and to give resource specialist information required to complete their analysis of effects the following were used to frame the alternatives as well as have common terminology:

- All alternatives utilize Standards and Guidelines from SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) designing treatments that will meet the purpose and need of the project. Alternatives used to meet both fire/fuels and forest health objectives will thin from below, as current stand conditions dictate, trees less than 30" in diameter. A commercial market value is typically placed on a wood by-product that is greater than 10" in diameter (considered saw logs). Conifers thinned during the implementation of treatments that are between 10" in diameter up to 30" in diameter would be considered and termed "commercially thinned". Conifers thinned under 10" in diameter and larger than 4" in diameter can have a market value if operations chip the wood by-products and transport the chip to a facility for utilization. This is typically called biomassing. If not biomassed, this size material and less, is considered to have a non-commercial value and would be termed pre-commercial or non-merchantable. If needed to meet the purpose and need, pre-commercial sized material would be treated utilizing hand thinning, piling and burning or would be thinned using a masticator.
- The timeframes associated with the SNAMP study require that all treatments (with the exception of prescribed understory burning [RX treatment areas and maintenance burning]) proposed in the action alternatives be completed within an approximately 2-year period once implementation has begun. This includes any post treatments of non-commercial conifers and surface fuels needed to meet fire/fuels objectives. Because of this timeframe, as well as the preference to use mechanical treatment of surface and ladder fuels in designated Pacific fisher den site buffers versus prescribed fire to thin ladder fuels (SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), Standard and Guideline #86) alternatives propose the utilization of biomass operations to remove excess conifers (defined here as conifers between 4" and 10" in diameter) in areas where hand thinning and/or mastication alone would increase surface fuels to such an extent that additional treatments, such as piling and burning would be needed to meet fire/fuels objectives. The assumption is that typical biomass operations of conifers would significantly reduce the amount of post treatments needed in areas where it is used, as evidenced with past use of biomass operations on the district.
- All action alternatives include, as part of the alternative, Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives as listed on pages 16-26. These are part of each action alternative to

minimize the potential environmental impacts of the management activities listed under each alternative. In some cases the design criteria define how treatments are designed and are incorporated into effects analysis of resource specialist.

Major conclusions and determinations from Biological Evaluations/Assessments for each of the alternatives are demonstrated in the following table:

Table S-1. Major Conclusions and determinations

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Cultural Resources (page 36)	Degree to which pre-historic and historic property values are diminished	25 sites that have the potential to be affected Direct/Indirect Adverse Effects could occur if a conflaguration was to occur especially to wooden components of sites. Cumuluative effects are unlikely.	25 sites that have the potential to be affected Through Sierran PA, All of these cultural resource sites and historic features will be protected through avoidance. By implementing the Standard Protection Measures outlined in the Sierran PA, no historic values would be diminished as a result of implementing this alternative.	25 sites that have the potential to be affected Through Sierran PA, All of these cultural resource sites and historic features will be protected through avoidance. By implementing the Standard Protection Measures outlined in the Sierran PA, no historic values would be diminished as a result of implementing this alternative.	25 sites that have the potential to be affected Through Sierran PA, All of these cultural resource sites and historic features will be protected through avoidance. By implementing the Standard Protection Measures outlined in the Sierran PA, no historic values would be diminished as a result of implementing this alternative.
Botanical Biological Evaluation/Bio Assessment (page 41)	**Determinations for botanical TES species**	(E)=Endangered; (T)=Threatened; (P)=Proposed; (C)=Candidate; (FSS)=FS Sensitive			
	No effect	*Calyptridium pulchellum* (T)	*Calyptridium pulchellum* (T)	*Calyptridium pulchellum* (T)	*Calyptridium pulchellum* (T)
	May affect but is not likely to adversely affect	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Botanical Biological Evaluation/Bio Assessment (page 41)	May affect individuals, but is not likely to result in a trend toward Federal listing or loss of viability	*Epilobium howellii* (FSS) *Peltigera hydrothyria* (FSS) *Hulsea brevifolia* (FSS) *Cypripedium montanum* (FSS)	*Epilobium howellii* (FSS) *Peltigera hydrothyria* (FSS) *Hulsea brevifolia* (FSS) *Cypripedium montanum* (FSS)	*Epilobium howellii* (FSS) *Peltigera hydrothyria* (FSS) *Hulsea brevifolia* (FSS) *Cypripedium montanum* (FSS)	*Epilobium howellii* (FSS) *Peltigera hydrothyria* (FSS) *Hulsea brevifolia* (FSS) *Cypripedium montanum* (FSS)
Noxious Weeds (page 41)	Potential for Noxious Weed Spread	Increased risk of spread if wildfire was to occur in the area and fireline equipment does not follow Noxious Weed Prevention Practices.	Low risk of spread through use of design criteria for prevention of spread.	Low risk of spread through use of design criteria for prevention of spread.	Low risk of spread through use of design criteria for prevention of spread.
Geology/Soils/ (page 48)	Potential for reduction in Soil porosity due to compaction	Compacted soils (in 6.71% of the project area) will continue to recover over time with no additional disturbance.	Design Crieria and implementation of Best Management Practices will minimize detrimental compaction of soils.	Design Crieria and implementation of Best Management Practices will minimize detrimental compaction of soils.	Design Crieria and implementation of Best Management Practices will minimize detrimental compaction of soils.
	Reduction of Soil Cover/Large woody debris (LWD)/Lost surface soil	Currently exceeds Regional Standards, but wildfire could significantly affect soil productivity through loss of cover, LWD causing erosion and hydrophobic soil conditions	Some Reduction in soil cover and LWD from treatments, but through Design Criteria and Best Management Practices levels will continue to meet and/or exceed Regional Standards.	Some Reduction in soil cover and LWD from treatments, but through Design Criteria and Best Management Practices levels will continue to meet and/or exceed Regional Standards.	Some Reduction in soil cover and LWD from treatments, but through Design Criteria and Best Management Practices levels will continue to meet and/or exceed Regional Standards.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Lands/Special Uses (page 60)	Effects to Special Uses Permitted in Project Area.	Potential loss of permittee improvements and loss of revue if wildfire and/or loss of forest stands from drought, insect and disease was to occur in the area	With implementation of Design Criteria minimal to no effect on permitted improvements or operations	With implementation of Design Criteria minimal to no effect on permitted improvements or operations	With implementation of Design Criteria minimal to no effect on permitted improvements or operations
Terrestrial Wildlife Bio Eval/Assessment (page 62) *Listed are species that do not have habitat within or adacent to the project area, nor are directly, indirectly or cumulatively effected by this project therefore the project will have no effect on them: *Democerus californicus (T)* *Hailealetus leucocephalus (FSS)* *Gulo gulo (FSS)* *Vulpes vulpes necator (FSS)* *Empidonax trailli (FSS)*	**Determination for Terrestrial Wildlife TES Species**	**(E)=Endangered; (T)=Threatened; (P)=Proposed; (C)=Candidate; (FSS)=FS Sensitive**			
	No effect	Townsend's big-eared bat (FSS) Western red bat (FSS)	Townsend's big-eared bat (FSS) Western red bat (FSS)	Townsend's big-eared bat (FSS) Western red bat (FSS)	Townsend's big-eared bat (FSS) Western red bat (FSS)
	May affect individuals, but is not likely to result in a trend toward Federal listing or loss of viability	California spotted owl (FSS) N. Goshawk (FSS) Great gray owl (FSS) American Marten (FSS) Pacific Fisher (FSS/C) Pallid bat (FSS)	California spotted owl (FSS) N. Goshawk (FSS) Great gray owl (FSS) American Marten ( ) Pacific Fisher ( ) Pallid bat ( )	California spotted owl (FSS) N. Goshawk (FSS) Great gray owl ( ) American Marten ( ) Pacific Fisher ( ) Pallid bat ( )	California spotted owl (FSS) N. Goshawk (FSS) Great gray owl ( ) American Marten ( ) Pacific Fisher ( ) Pallid bat ( )

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Aquatic Wildlife Bio Eval/Assessment (page 80) *Listed are species that do not have habitat within or adacent to the project area, nor are directly, indirectly or cumulatively effected by this project therefore the project will have no effect on them: *Central Valley Steelhead (T)* *Delta smelt (T)* *Hardhead (FSS)* *Limestone Salamander (FSS)* *Relictual slender salamander (FSS)*	**Determination for Aquatic Wildlife TES Species**	**(E)=Endangered; (T)=Threatened; (P)=Proposed; (C)=Candidate; (FSS)=FS Sensitive**			
	No effect	California Red Legged Frog (T) Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog (FSS) Western Pond Turtle(FSS) Moutain Yellow Legged Frog (C/FSS) Yosemite Toad (C/FSS)	California Red Legged Frog (T) Yosemite Toad (C/FSS)	California Red Legged Frog (T) Yosemite Toad (C/FSS)	California Red Legged Frog (T) Yosemite Toad (C/FSS)
	May affect individuals, but is not likely to result in a trend toward Federal listing or loss of viability	N/A	Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog (FSS) Western Pond Turtle(FSS) Moutain Yellow Legged Frog (C/FSS)	Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog (FSS) Western Pond Turtle(FSS) Moutain Yellow Legged Frog (C/FSS)	Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog (FSS) Western Pond Turtle(FSS) Moutain Yellow Legged Frog (C/FSS)
Aquatic Management Indicator Species (page 80)	Habitat conditions or alteration and their effects on species	For Macro-inverttebrates and Pacific Tree Frog No expected direct, indirect or cumulative effects	For Macro-inverttebrates and Pacific Tree Frog Project Design Criteria expected to eliminate or minimize effects.	For Macro-inverttebrates and Pacific Tree Frog Project Design Criteria expected to eliminate or minimize effects.	For Macro-inverttebrates and Pacific Tree Frog Project Design Criteria expected to eliminate or minimize effects.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Terrestrial Management Indicator Species (page 106)	Habitat conditions or alteration and their effects on species	Largest effect on some species habitat would be loss or alteration created by uncontrolled wildfire.	Although there would be alterations to habitat, not any one particular habitat would be adversely affected or cause effects on species dependent on that habitat.	Although there would be alterations to habitat, not any one particular habitat would be adversely affected or cause effects on species dependent on that habitat.	Although there would be alterations to habitat, not any one particular habitat would be adversely affected or cause effects on species dependent on that habitat.
Hydrology (page 122)	Cumulative Watershed Effects (CWE's) Threshold Levels Reached	Initial CWE analysis considered one watershed at or near threshold (Lewis-Red Rock Creek-503.0055). Field investigations showed little potential for CWE in this subwatershed or any others. Affects to riparian habitat and water quality would be expected if a uncontrolled wildfire occurred.	From field investigations and level of protection provided from Best Mgmt Practices, Stream Mgmt Zones, aquatic and wildlife Design Criteria, CWE's not expected.	From field investigations and level of protection provided from Best Mgmt Practices, Stream Mgmt Zones, aquatic and wildlife Design Criteria, CWE's not expected.	From field investigations and level of protection provided from Best Mgmt Practices, Stream Mgmt Zones, aquatic and wildlife Design Criteria, CWE's not expected.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Forest Vegetation/Silvi (page 133) *Indicators needed to meet purposes and need to improve Forest Health	Meets desired condition for basal area for stand composition (Yes/No) Meets desired condition for stocking levels (Yes/No) Effects of meeting or not meeting desired conditions for Forest Health	Would not meet desired conditions for density mgmt. nor stocking levels. Stands currently overstocked would continue to decline and be at risk from loss due to continued drought, insect/disease epedimics and/or from uncontrolled wildfire.	In implementing Design Criteria, SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) standards and guidelines, the desired condition for basal area or stocking levels will not be met based on stands currently well over appropriate stocking levels based on growing site conditions. This alternative does provide some benefit by allowing for reduction of some stresses created from overcrowding and allows for some increased growth capability in remaining trees in treatment areas.	Same as Alt 2, except within the designated 2008 SNAMP FO1 Pacific Fisher Den Site buffer where treatments would focus on thinning of ladder fuels. Although there would be reductions in basal area and stocking levels, it would be considered insignificant and would do little to reduce stresses created by overcrowding and continue to leave trees susceptible to drought, insect and disease, but would reduce to a moderate extent mortality caused from wildfire.	Although there would be reductions in basal area and stocking levels, it would be considered insignificant and would do little to reduce stresses created by overcrowding and continue to leave trees susceptible to drought, insect and disease, but would reduce to an moderate extent mortality caused from wildfire.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Forest Vegetation/Silvi (page 133) *Indicators Related to Wildlife Habitat Issues	Estimated Average Canopy Cover no less than 50%, most of area ≥ 60%	Average Canopy Cover = 69%	Average Canopy Cover = 57%	Average Canopy Cover = 58%	Average Canopy Cover = 69%
Fire/Fuels (page 145) *Indicators needed to meet purposes and need to reduce intensity and spread of wildifres	After Final Treatment of Surface and Ladder Fuels: Change in Fire Behavior Change in Fire Effects	Surface fuels, from natural fuel accumulations would continue to increase not decrease. There would be no decrease in ladder fuels. With this there would continue to be potential risk for a wildfire with significant fire effects within and outside of the project area.	Surface and ladder fuel treatments would effectively reduce fire behavior to desired condition levels. Fire effects, if a wildfire were to occur, would be significantly reduced by this change in fire intensity.	Surface and ladder fuel treatments would effectively reduce fire behavior to desired condition levels. Fire effects, if a wildfire were to occur, would be significantly reduced by this change in fire intensity.	Surface and ladder fuel treatments would effectively reduce fire behavior to desired condition levels. Fire effects, if a wildfire were to occur, would be significantly reduced by this change in fire intensity.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Air Quality (page 161)	Potential for Air Quality and visibility degradation	If a uncontrolled wildfire was to occur within the area, smoke would produce unhealthy to severely degraded air quality and reduced visibility for extended period of time and effect the public as well as firefighters. Dependent on upper level atomosphere, Class I airsheds could be impacted.	Through regulations and rules set forth by Title 17 of the CA Health and Safety Code, state Air Resource Board and local air districts any prescribed burning would require prior review and approval to ensure minimization of potential effects from smoke on the public. This would include potential effects to Class I airsheds. A General Conformity analysis determined this alternative would conform with the SIP. Potential air quality impacts from wildfires would be reduced with less ground fuels available. Best Management Practices and contract specifications would minimize impacts created by implementation of other treatments.	Through regulations and rules set forth by Title 17 of the CA Health and Safety Code, state Air Resource Board and local air districts any prescribed burning would require prior review and approval to ensure minimization of potential effects from smoke on the public. This would include potential effects to Class I airsheds. A General Conformity analysis determined this alternative would conform with the SIP. Potential air quality impacts from wildfires would be reduced with less ground fuels available. Best Management Practices and contract specifications would minimize impacts created by implementation of other treatments.	Through regulations and rules set forth by Title 17 of the CA Health and Safety Code, state Air Resource Board and local air districts any prescribed burning would require prior review and approval to ensure minimization of potential effects from smoke on the public. This would include potential effects to Class I airsheds. A General Conformity analysis determined this alternative would conform with the SIP. Potential air quality impacts from wildfires would be reduced with less ground fuels available. Best Management Practices and contract specifications would minimize impacts created by implementation of other treatments.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Transportation System (page 183)	Effects of Transportation System	With minimal maintenance there is a continued potential for loss of infrastructure investment from erosion, wet weather use and brush encroachment.	Roads not meeting acceptable Standards will be required to be have maintenance, or recontruction done for project implementation. This has the potential to reduce erosion problems caused by transportation corridors. 0.2 miles of new road will need to be built. 0.5 miles of temporary road will need to be built. Implementation of BMP and erosion control measures will reduce the impacts of such construction.	See Alternative 2.	See Alternative 2.

Resource Area	Indicator	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4
Economics (page 186) *Indicator based on valuation of wood by-product associated with treatments and revenue or costs to implement treatment.	Estimated Boardfeet	0	4200	3378	690
	Estimated Biomass:				
	Cubic Foot Volume	0	1394	1145	406
	Bone Dry Ton Volume	0	3941	6228	1852
	Estimated Total Revenue/Cost associated with Alternative (Present Net Value)	0	$(-592,492)	$(-545,650)	$(-549,761)

Chapter 1. Purpose of and Need for Action

Document Structure

The Forest Service has prepared this Environmental Impact Statement in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and other relevant Federal and State laws and regulations. This Environmental Impact Statement discloses the direct, indirect, and cumulative environmental impacts that would result from the proposed action and alternatives. The document is organized into four chapters:

- **Chapter 1**. Purpose and Need for Action: This chapter briefly describes the proposed action, the need for that action, and other purposes to be achieved by the proposal. This section also details how the Forest Service informed the public of the proposed action and how the public responded.
- **Chapter 2**. Alternatives, including the Proposed Action: This chapter provides a detailed description of the agency proposed action as well as alternative actions that were developed in response to comments raised by the public during scoping. The end of the chapter includes a summary table comparing the proposed action and alternatives with respect to their environmental impacts.
- **Chapter 3**. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences: This chapter describes the environmental impacts of the proposed action and alternatives.
- **Chapter 4**. Consultation and Coordination: This chapter provides a list of preparers and agencies consulted during the development of the environmental impact statement.
- **Appendices**: The appendices provide more detailed information to support the analyses presented in the environmental impact statement.
- **Index:** The index provides page numbers by document topic.

Additional documentation, including more detailed analyses of project area resources, may be found in the project planning record located at Bass Lake Ranger District office in North Fork, California.

Background

The Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP or Forest Plan) was amended in 2001 by the Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (SNFPA) Record of Decision (USDA-FS 1992, 2001b). Standards and Guidelines for project planning were to focus on the modification of fire behavior through fuels treatments. These treatments were to have the highest priority in areas described as Wildland Urban Interface/Intermix (WUI). In 2004, a Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (USDA-2004a) was written to the SNFPA and a Record of Decision (ROD) was signed (USDA-FS 2004b). This ROD replaced the 2001 decision in its entirety. This decision recommended an ecosystem approach whereby the development and planning of projects would be not only based on fuels reduction treatments, but would create an overall approach by looking at all key elements within an ecosystem. WUI continued to be the highest priority area for treatments.

In July 2005, the Bass Lake Ranger District completed the Fresno River Landscape Analysis. In the Fresno River Landscape Analysis, the State Highway 41 Corridor was determined as an area with greatest departure from desired conditions set-forth in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and where opportunity existed to move it closer to that desired condition. This area includes high concentrations of human habitation and activities, the Nelder Grove Historical Area of Giant Sequoias, forests with declining health from overcrowding and habitat for species-at-risk (such as

California Spotted Owl, goshawk and Pacific fisher). Sugar Pine is one of the communities within the State Highway 41 corridor and was used as the first point of reference in developing and planning the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Following management goals and direction from the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), treatment areas for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project were developed. These treatment areas were based on the basic fire and fuels strategy which remained in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b); reducing the risk of wildland fire to WUI and to effectively modify wildland fire behavior by strategically placing a pattern of area treatments (known in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) as SPLATs) across broad landscapes. In addition, this strategy was broadened to include the need to consider and provide for other important objectives to improve forest health by restoring and maintaining ecosystem structure and composition. A network of land allocations, designated as part of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), have an associated set of desired conditions, management intents, and management objectives. From standards and guidelines management direction is provided for project planning and implementation. The vegetation and fuels treatment standards and guidelines are intended to (1) act as sideboards for local managers as they design projects to meet fuels and vegetation management objectives and respond to site-specific conditions, and (2) retain important components of habitat that are believed to be important to species associated with old forests, including large trees, structural diversity and complexity, and moderate to high canopy cover. At the project level, these standards and guidelines are used in conjunction with desired conditions, management intents, and management objectives for the relevant land allocation to determine appropriate treatment prescriptions (SNFPA ROD; USDA-FS 2004b).

As part of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), an adaptive management and monitoring strategy designed to address high priority, key questions that relate to the uncertainties associated with management activities was to be initiated. In 2006, Region 5 (Pacific Southwest Region) of the Forest Service, as well as other Federal and State Agencies, entered into an agreement with the University of California whereby the university would act as a neutral third party to studying the effects of management actions associated with implementation of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004) management direction. Four key areas where the highest priority management questions exist (detailed and incorporated from SNFPA FEIS, Appendix E [USDA-FS 2001] and SNFPA FSEIS [USDA-FS 2004a]) are the center of this study. These key areas include wildlife (specifically Pacific fisher/California spotted owl), fire and forest health, water quality and quantity, and public participation. This adaptive management study is known as the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project (SNAMP). SNAMP is designed around cause (management action directed through standards and guidelines), effect monitoring (of those management actions) and research to gain a better understanding of how components, structures and processes in these keys areas respond to management activities, and how ecosystem components interrelate. During the seven year study, SNAMP scientist are collecting pre-treatment data (~3 years), conducting implementation monitoring (~2 years) and collecting post treatment data (~2 years). If an alternative where management actions are to take place is chosen, the timeframe for conducting the SNAMP study requires all management actions (including post treatment), to be conducted within the ~2 year implementation period. Because of this timeframe, action alternatives are to propose treatment types that minimize the amount of post treatment needed to meet fire/fuels and forest health objectives. The information collected will be assembled, reviewed, and integrated into a feedback loop that can inform subsequent management decisions. The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is one of two projects in the region where these key areas and related management questions are to be studied.

As an integral part of SNAMP, stakeholders have been involved in an open and transparent process, where the science team holds regular meetings to provide updates on the study. This includes providing information on pre-treatment data that has been collected within the study area. This allows for a collaborative means in which all parties involved in the study can gain knowledge and provide on-going input to the study and the project itself. This group is being called the Integration Team. Through these Integration Team meetings and quarterly reports from the science team, stakeholders have been presented with information on pre-treatment data that has been collected to date, including current movement patterns and 2008/2009 denning sites (both birthing and maternal) of Pacific fisher that have been radio collared and intensively monitored within and outside of the project area. Previous to SNAMP no densites had been located on the Sierra National Forest. Very little to no information about what type of habitat conditions are preferred by denning females has been available in the past and is one facet of the uncertainty surrounding the Pacific fisher. As well is the uncertainty surrounds the effects of management actions (timing, extent and type) on the occupancy and habitat relationships to the fisher.

The SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), under Forest Carnivore Den Site Buffers, requires a 700-acre buffer, consisting of the highest quality habitat (CWHR size class 4 or greater and canopy cover greater than 60 percent) in a compact arrangement, be created surrounding verified fisher birthing and kit rearing dens in the largest, most contiguous blocks available. Standards and guidelines for management actions within this buffer are #85 (creation of an LOP during breeding and rearing season); #86 (mechanical treatment of surface and ladder fuels only, if den site buffer is within WUI zone) and #87 (mitigation of disturbance by recreational users). As directed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), fisher densite buffers have been designated utilizing the 2008/2009 SNAMP fisher densite information within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area.

Purpose and Need for Action

The underlying need(s) for this proposal include:

1. The need for fuel reduction (in the surface and ladder fuels) that protects human communities from moderate/high intensity wild fires as well as minimizes the spread of wildfires that might originate in urban areas into the forested lands. The reasons for this need are to increase the efficiency of firefighting efforts and reduce risks to firefighters, the public, facilities and structures, and natural resources from moderate/high intensity wild fires.
2. The need for conifer stands to be resilient to attack from insects, diseases, drought conditions, and/or wildfire. The reason for this need is conifer stands are well above normal stocking levels (stand densities) resulting in a decline in growth, health and resiliency thus increasing a stands potential for higher rates of mortality.

In meeting the aforementioned needs the action must also achieve the following purposes:

1. A purpose of this proposal is to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfires across the landscape and near communities. The reason for this purpose is to provide a buffer between developed areas and wildlands where fire suppression capabilities are enhanced by modified fire behavior inside the WUI zones as well as provide a safe and effective area for fire suppression activities to occur (USDA-FS 2001b, page 9).
2. A purpose of this proposal is to reduce stand density, within the lower and mid-canopy layers of conifer stands, to such a level as to provide for increased stand resiliency, growth and

vigor. The reason for this purpose is to increase the capability for forested stands to withstand fluctuations in temperature and precipitation, attacks from insects and diseases, and from wildfires.

Proposed Action

The action proposed by the Forest Service to meet the purpose and need is:

- Treat surface and ladder fuels (live and dead) to interrupt wildfire spread and fire intensity levels. This is proposed to be completed utilizing thinning and biomass thinning of pre-commercial and commercial conifers, mastication and/or dozer piling and burning in order to improve the ability of firefighters to suppress and control wildfires and provide a better measure of safety for the public and personnel.
- Commercially thin from below and biomass thin mixed conifer, white fir and pine stands as well as pre-commercially thin young conifer plantations and conifer reproduction to reduce stand densities. This is being accomplished to improve the vigor of the stands.
- Masticate brush/shrub patches to tie treatment areas together in strategic locations.
- Utilize prescribed fire as a tool to reduce natural and activity-generated fuels through pile burning, understory and/or broadcast burning.
- Use prescribed fire and/or manual methods to treat infestations of noxious weeds, with the goal of eradication and preventing their spread into areas treated.
- Replant conifers within specific sites of failed conifer plantations.

The proposed action is described in more detail in Chapter 2 under Alternative 2, pages 12-13.

Decision Framework

Given the purpose and need, the deciding official will review the proposed action, other alternatives, and their environmental consequences, in order to determine whether to implement the proposed action as described, select a different alternative or take no action at this time.

Forest Plan Direction

The Proposed Action and alternatives are guided by the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (SNF LRMP), as amended by the Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment Record of Decision, 2004 (SNFPA ROD) [USDA-FS 2004b]. The Sierra National Forest is subdivided into land allocations (management areas) with established desired conditions and associated management direction (Standards and Guidelines). Land allocations that are found within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary are shown on either individual maps for the specific land allocation or on the Land Allocations-Map 4. These maps are in the Map Package in Appendix A and include:

- **Wildland Urban Interface/Intermix (both Defense and Threat Zones)**. This land allocation encompasses 4,674 acres within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary and is set in closest proximity to communities, areas with higher densities of residences, commercial buildings, and/or administrative sites with facilities. Of this acreage; 888 acres are designated as Defense Zone and 3,628 acres are designated as Threat Zone. There were no local site-specific adjustments made to these boundaries as

allowed by SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and are the zones mapped in the SNFPA FSEIS 2004. As defined in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), Defense Zones designated in the project extend ¼ mile from private property lines. Threat Zones designated in this project extend 1 ¼ miles out from the Defense Zone boundary. There are Forest-wide standards and guidelines for this land allocation. These forest-wide standards and guidelines were used to develop the purpose and need (USDA-FS 2004b, pgs. 49-50).

- **Southern Sierra Fisher Conservation Area (SSFCA)**. This land allocation encompasses the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area. The SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) has set forth standards and guidelines for this land allocation that address protection measures for fisher densites as well as direction for projects proposed in SSFCA (USDA-FS 2004b, pgs. 61-62). In these standards and guidelines it is left to wildlife biologist to develop design criteria that protect important habitat structures within fisher habitat. Design criteria for the maintenance and protection of key habitat elements for Pacific fisher have been developed based on current scientific information, issues raised during public scoping and standards and guidelines in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). These are listed in Chapter 2, Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives starting on page 16.
- **California Spotted Owl Protected Activity Centers (PACs) and Home Range Core Areas (HRCA)**. This land allocation encompasses 4,700 acres of the project area as suitable nesting habitat and nearly the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area is suitable foraging habitat. There are six PACs and associated HRCAs either entirely or partially within the project boundaries. The SNFPA ROD (USDA-2004b) has set forth standards and guidelines for this land allocation that address mechanical treatments conducted to meet fuels management objectives in PACs located in the WUI defense zones and in threat zones where prescribed fire is not feasible and where avoiding PACs would significantly compromise the overall effectiveness of the landscape fire and fuels strategy (USDA-FS 2004b, pgs. 59-61). These, as well as the remaining standards and guidelines for this land allocation are incorporated into design criteria and are listed in Chapter 2, Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives starting on page 16.
- **Northern Goshawk Protected Activity Centers (PAC)**. This land allocation encompasses 4,700 acres of suitable nesting habitat and nearly the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area suitable foraging habitat. There are two PACs that either are entirely or partially within the project boundaries. The SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) has set forth standards and guidelines for this land allocation which are similar to those for California spotted owl PACs (USDA-FS 2004b, pgs. 59-61). The standards and guidelines for this allocation are incorporated into design criteria and are listed in Chapter 2, Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives starting on page 16.
- **Old Forest Emphasis Areas.** This land allocation is designated in approximately 2,870 acres within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary. Mature forest habitat is described by California Wildlife Habitat Relationship (CWHR) types 4M, 4D, 5M, 5D, and 6 where outside of the WUI defense zones standards and guidelines are designed to maintain and enhance the structures associated with these forest types and the protection of the species habitat associated with these forest ecosystems (SNFPA ROD; USDA-FS, 2004b, pages 50-51). As such, standards and guidelines associated with wildlife species that prefer mature forest habitat are used as the standards and guidelines

for this land allocation. These are incorporated into design criteria and are listed in Chapter 2, Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives starting on page 16.

- **General Forest.** This land allocation is designated in approximately 742 acres within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary. The standards and guidelines associated with this land allocation are the same as those for Old Forest Emphasis Areas. As such, standards and guidelines associated with wildlife species that prefer mature forest habitat are used as the standards and guidelines for this land allocation. These are incorporated into design criteria and are listed in Chapter 2, Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives starting on page 16.
- **Riparian Conservation Areas**. This land allocation encompasses the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area because of the extensive stream network within the project boundary. The standards and guidelines, specifically the Resources Conservation Objectives from the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), associated with this land allocation are incorporated into design criteria and are listed in Chapter 2, Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives starting on page 16.

Public Involvement

A Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project was published in the Federal Register on October 12, 2007. The notice asked that comments on the proposed action be received by October 31, 2007. In addition, as part of the public involvement process, the Forest Service sent scoping letters to residents within 1.5 mile radius of the project area, to members and groups in the Native American community and to publics expressing interest in the project through scoping opened during the project posting in the Sierra National Forest Schedule of Proposed Action. These scoping letters were sent on August 31, 2007. On September 5, 2007, the Forest Service held a public meeting in Oakhurst, California, as well as a public field trip to the project area on September 29, 2007. Letters inviting interested publics were mailed to each individual that had been sent an initial scoping letter as well as electronically mailed to individuals participating in the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project (SNAMP). A news release announcing the public meeting was sent to the Sierra Star (local newspaper) on September 3, 2007. The public meeting and public field trip were attended by approximately 30 individuals from the local community, local fire safe council, and environmental community. In addition to comments received during the public meeting and field trip, five comment letters on the proposed action were received.

As part of the public participation portion of the SNAMP study of this project, a group of stakeholders designated as the Integration Team, was formed. Throughout the planning process the Integration Team has held several open forums with the SNAMP team and the Forest Service, Bass Lake Ranger District Interdisciplinary Team to discuss project planning, modifications to the proposed action, updates on base information collection and potential effects based on most recent information collected by SNAMP. In conjunction with the written comments received during the scoping period and the issues associated with written comments (see below), recommendations and items of concern at these meetings have been brought forward into this analysis and partially led to the development of Alternatives 3 and 4.

The Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project was published in the Federal Register in July 2009 and made available for a 45-day public comment period. There were a total of ten comment letters received. Appendix D summarizes the comments received and includes the Response to those Comments.

Issues

Comments from the public and other agencies were used to formulate issues concerning the proposed action. There were no comments received from members or groups from the Native American community. The Forest Service separated the issues into two groups: significant and non-significant. Significant issues were defined as those directly or indirectly caused by implementing the proposed action. Non-significant issues were identified as those: 1) outside the scope of the proposed action; 2) already decided by law, regulation, Forest Plan, or other higher level decision; 3) irrelevant to the decision to be made; or 4) conjectural and not supported by scientific or factual evidence. The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations explain this delineation in Sec. 1501.7, "…identify and eliminate from detailed study the issues which are not significant or which have been covered by prior environmental review (Sec. 1506.3)…". A list of non-significant issues and reasons why they were found non-significant may be found in the project record located at Bass Lake Ranger District Office in North Fork, CA.

The Forest Service identified the following significant issue during scoping:

Issue: The issue is the proper balance between improved functionality and sustainability and reducing human habitations (WUI) vulnerability to wildland while retaining important species habitat elements. Specifically, retention of important habitat elements for Pacific fisher, California spotted owl, Northern goshawk and Management Indicator Species as measured by:

- High canopy cover (average in a stand should not drop below 50% and significant portions of the treated stands should be at 60% or greater canopy cover),
- Especially in larger [>20 inch diameter] sized trees,
- Relatively high basal areas,
- Understory structure (provide for understory diversity),
- Adequate large snags and downed wood, and
- Available movement corridors linking to suitable habitat outside of project area (habitat connectivity).

These indicators are first addressed in Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives (listed on pages 16-26). The design criteria include standards and guidelines directly from the SNF LRMP, SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992, 2004b) and additional criteria developed to address the indicators above as well as those developed to minimize the potential environmental impacts of management activities on any given resource. These design criteria are incorporated into each action alternative as part of the alternative and are considered when specialists have analyzed the direct, indirect and cumulative effects of the alternatives. Chapter 3-Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences (pages 31-190) provides this detailed analysis for each alternative.

Chapter 2. Alternatives, Including the Proposed Action

Introduction

This chapter describes and compares the alternatives considered to meet the purpose and need of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project. It describes both alternatives considered in detail and those eliminated from detailed study. The end of this chapter presents the alternatives in tabular format so that the alternatives and their environmental impacts can be readily compared.

Relationship of Alternatives to Existing Management Plans

SNAMP is designed to study and analyze the effects of implementing management direction as given by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project's purpose and need to: 1) reduce the intensity and spread of wildfires and 2) to reduce stand densities to improve growth and vigor is from that management direction. The management actions are planned to meet the purpose and need and those management actions are designed based on guidance given in the standards and guidelines in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). In utilizing the "best science available", in this case the SNAMP 2008/2009 fisher densite information the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) directs there to be fisher densite buffers of 700 acres of the highest quality habitat to be designated around the densites. Within these buffers, management actions follow standards and guidelines specific to fisher densite buffers. Standard and guideline include #85 which provides a Limited Operating Period during breeding and rearing season; #86 which limits management actions to that needed to meet fire/fuels objectives if in a WUI zone (mechanical treatment of the ladder and surface fuels) and #87 mitigation of disturbance by recreational users. With the designation of these densite buffers and the associated densite buffer standard and guidelines, SNAMP is given the ability to study and analyze the effects of implementing management direction from the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). But in doing so, it limits the effects from management actions being studied and analyzed to those potentially created from implementing treatments to meet fire/fuels objectives only and not those potentially created from implementing vegetation treatments to meet forest health objectives (mechanical treatments to reduce stand densities). With the uncertainty surrounding the effects of various management actions allowed in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) (timing, extent and type of management action) on the occupancy and habitat relationships to the fisher, the decision maker needs to be given the opportunity to weigh the potential direct, indirect and cumulative effects of a range of alternatives with management actions that include fuels treatments (reduction in ladder and surface fuels and defined as treatments in the lower and limited mid canopy layers) as well as vegetation treatments (reduction in stand densities to improve growth and vigor (forest health) and defined as treatments in the lower and mid canopy layers) that incorporate and are designed based on what is currently considered important habitat characteristics (as detailed in the Issue and in Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives) and likewise follow management direction provided under the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). By designating Pacific fisher densite buffers using 2008/2009 SNAMP densite information, this is not possible because of the extent these densite buffers within the project boundary (in essence the entire project boundary would be designated as a fisher densite buffer). A Forest Plan Amendment to Standard and Guideline #86 would need to occur if Alternative 2 or Alternative 3 were selected, in order to analyze and implement forest health objectives within designated Pacific fisher densite buffers. The Forest Plan Amendment Standard and Guideline #86 to read as follows. The Amendment is shown in italics. The rest of Standard and Guideline #86 in quotes is retained as written in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS

2004b): "Avoid fuel treatments in fisher densite buffers to the extent possible. If areas within densite buffers must be treated to achieve fuels objectives of the urban wildland intermix zone, limit treatments to mechanical clearing of fuels. Treat ladder and surface fuels to achieve fuels objectives. Use piling or mastication to treat surface fuels during initial treatment. Burning of piled debris is allowed. Prescribed fire may be used to treat fuels if no other reasonable alternative exists." *Vegetation treatments as designed to meet Forest Health objectives and defined in Chapter 2, Alternatives Considered in Detail of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Environmental Impact Statement, may occur in Pacific fisher densite buffer(s) within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary (the specific Sugar Pine Project Boundary is shown on Map 1 in the Appendix A-Map Package) during the implementation phase of this project.*

Significance of Forest Plan Amendment

Adoption of either of two of the action alternatives, (Alternative 2 or 3), would result in the above amendment of the SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b). If an amendment to a Forest Plan results in a "significant change in the plan," the National Forest Management Act (NFMA) and its 1982 implementing regulations, under which this Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is prepared, require that the amendment process follow the procedures used in the initial development of the plan. If the proposed change in the plan is not significant, public notification and completion of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) procedures are still required (16USC 1604(f)(4) and 36 CFR 219.10(f). Determining whether a plan amendment is a significant change uses different criteria than those used in evaluating significance in the NEPA process. For the NFMA requirement, the Forest Service Manual (FSM 1922.51 and 52) provides specific direction.

Forest Service Manual 1933.51 – Changes to the Forest Plan that are Not Significant.
Changes to the forest plan that are not significant can result from:

1. *Actions that do not significantly alter the multiple-use goals and objectives for the long-term land and resource management.*

   The actions proposed in these alternatives would not alter the objectives and the multiple-use goals of the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (SNF LRMP) (USDA-FS 1992) as amended by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). The purpose of the action alternatives is to facilitate achieving these goals and objectives of these. The action alternatives will continue to provide species protection in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, while making more Agency resources available for other forest management priorities. The underlying need to which the action alternatives are responding is the need to achieve the objectives originally established for the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). Without the SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b) amendment the forest health objectives are frustrated as fisher densite buffers would encompass the vast majority of the 5,416 acres in the project boundary.

2. *Adjustment of management area boundaries or management prescriptions resulting from further on-site analysis when the adjustments do not cause significant changes in the multiple-use goals and objectives for long-term land and resource management.*

   The action alternatives would change Pacific fisher densite protection management. The action alternatives would not reduce species protection below legally required levels or

increase timber harvest beyond levels identified in the SNFPA FSEIS (USDA-FS 2004a) or SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992). The action alternatives improve the Sierra National Forest's ability to conduct forest management activities at a level described in the SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b). Selection of one of the action alternatives would enable the Sierra National Forest to better meet the long-term goals and objectives currently identified in the SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b).

3. Minor changes in standards and guidelines.

The action alternatives would modify a mitigation measure added during preparation of the SNFPA FSEIS (USDA-FS 2004a). The action alternatives would not significantly change any key elements of the underlying strategy or standards and guidelines. Removing or modifying SNFPA ROD Standard and Guideline #86 would be a relatively minor change because: (1) the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project forest health treatments have been developed with an ecosystem based approach that relies primarily on creating and maintaining the desired conditions for areas surrounding fisher den sites; (2) the amendment of Standard and Guideline #86 is limited in scope (5,416 acres out of the more than 1.3 million acres in the Sierra National Forest (0.4 percent of the total forest) and in time frame (amendment is only applicable during the implementation phase of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project); (3)information will be generated on fisher's response to the vegetation treatments for forest health as this area is part of the SNAMP study that can help inform future decisions; and (4) the vegetation treatments for forest health will help sustain the habitat conditions needed by the fisher in the long-term. The effects discussion in Chapter 3-Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences (Terrestrial Wildlife) helps to quantify the change within the context of the proposed project.

4. *Opportunities for additional management practices that will contribute to achievement of the management prescription*.

The action alternatives are specifically designed to better and more efficiently meet the underlying needs identified in the SNFPA FSEIS (USDA-FS 2004a).

Forest Service Manual 1922.52 – Changes to the Forest Plan that are Significant. The following examples are indicative of circumstances that may cause a significant change in a forest plan.

1. Changes that would significantly alter the long-term relationship between level of multiple-use goals and services originally projected (36 CFR 219.10(e)).

The changes proposed by the action alternatives would help achieve, not alter, the relationship between levels of multiple-use goods and services originally projected. The Pacific fisher will continue to receive protection as required to meet all applicable laws and regulations.

2. Changes that may have an important effect on the entire forest plan or affect land and resources throughout a large portion of the planning area during the planning period.

The changes proposed would modify an SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) mitigation measure. The action alternatives do not change land allocation or other elements of the SNF

LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) or SNFPA (USDA-FS 2004b). There will be a reduction in the area managed known fisher den site buffers; however, no other SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) or SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) resource objective is dependent on these sites. There is predicted to be an increase in vegetation treatments for forest health from current levels; the current levels are well below the predictions displayed in the SNFPA FSEIS (USDA-FS 2004a). The purpose of the proposal is to achieve levels of vegetation treatments for forest health that were expected when the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) was signed in 2004. Thus, the action alternatives will help achieve (and not change) the multiple use goals and objectives set forth in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b).

Alternatives Considered in Detail

Based on the issue identified through public scoping on the proposed action and comments received through the SNAMP Integration Team collaboration, two additional action alternatives were considered in detail. In addition, the Forest Service is required to analyze a No Action alternative. These alternatives including the proposed action and no action alternative are described in detail below.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Under the No Action alternative, current management plans would continue to guide management of the project area. No thinning, either commercial, pre-commercial and/or biomass operations, of mixed conifer and pine stands, mastication of brush/shrub patches, prescribed burning to reduce natural fuel accumulations and/or treatment of infestations of noxious weeds and replanting of conifers in failed conifer plantations would be implemented to accomplish the purpose and need.

Alternative 2 – The Proposed Action

Treatment areas within the project area boundary were delineated to include those areas where some form of treatment was necessary to meet the purpose and need. First treatment areas were designed to create SPLATs to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfires in and around WUI. Treatment areas near key transportation corridors (for egress and ingress into the community) and within the defense zone of the WUI were designed next. Treatment areas were further designed to not only focus on those treatments needed to meet fire and fuel objectives (treatments defined for fire/fuels are designed to reduce the ladder and surface fuels and occur within the lower and limited mid-level canopy[Fire/Fuels Objectives]), but areas where the stands were considered overstocked with conifers and are in higher levels than can be sustained with changing environmental conditions and are vulnerable to loss from insect, disease and wildfire (Forest Health Objectives) (treatments defined for forest health are designed to reduce basal area and stocking to such a level that the stands are resilient to changing environmental conditions, increase growth and are vigorous with reduced susceptibility to insect and disease attack and wildfire. These treatments occur within the lower and mid-level canopy). A treatment area map, Map 1, displays these treatment areas and can be found in the Map Package.

Of the 5,416 total acres within the project boundary, approximately 2,920 acres were analyzed as areas where some form(s) of treatment are proposed (so named as treatment areas). The remaining 2,496 acres have no treatments proposed due to slopes greater than 35 percent, standard and guideline limitations on treatment and/or no treatment is needed to meet the purpose and need.

In Alternative 2 (Proposed Action) the treatments would include:

- Commercial and biomass thinning an estimated 850 acres of approximately 90-110 year old natural conifer stands (within T areas);
- Commercial and biomass thinning an estimated 65 acres of approximately 45 year old ponderosa pine plantations (within T areas);
- Biomass thin an estimated 150 acres of approximately 70-90 year old natural 4 to 10 inch dbh (diameter at breast height) conifer stands (within T areas);
- Pre-commercial hand thin and remove fuel ladders, hand pile and burn on approximately 17 acres (within T 5 and M2);
- Pre-commercial thin, tractor pile and burn approximately 30 acres of natural conifer stands (within T areas);
- Masticate brush fields and masticate pre-commercial thin reproduction areas on approximately 245 acres (within T areas);
- Masticate brush fields, masticate fuel ladders, and masticate pre-commercially thin reproduction areas on approximately 395 acres (M areas);
- Perform fuelbreak maintenance on approximately 40 acres (M4);
- Pre-commercial thin/release plantations on approximately 115 acres (M10 (part), M11, 16, 24, and 25, portions of T6, 7, and 35);
- Plant and hand release site prepared openings on approximately 40 acres;
- Prescribed understory burn, as a primary fuels treatment, approximately 215 acres;
- Maintenance on approximately 28.2 miles of NFTS road;
- Reconstruction on approximately 9.8 miles of NFTS road;
- Construct approximately 0.5 miles of temporary road;
- Construct approximately 0.2 miles of new system road;
- Prescribed burn and/or manually treat infestations of noxious weeds, where located within the project treatment areas, with the goal of eradication and prevention of their spread.

Though a total of 2,920 acres are analyzed for treatments listed above, design criteria common to all alternatives and standards and guidelines from SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) dictate areas where treatments cannot occur to reduce and/or eliminate adverse effects on particular resources. These can include, but are not limited to cultural resource areas, botanical species areas, wildlife habitat areas, and aquatic species areas. It is estimated that excluding these control areas from the treatment areas where no treatment will occur, a total of 1,908 acres will remain for treatments as proposed.

As part of this alternative the non-significant Forest Plan Amendment to SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b) Standard and Guideline #86 would be included. In Alternative 2, the Forest Plan Amendment would allow both fuels treatments and vegetation treatments as designed to meet forest health objectives to occur within all designated Pacific fisher densite buffers within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary during the implementation phase of this project.

Alternative 3 – Lower and Limited Mid-Level Canopy Treatments within Known Den Site Buffer

In Alternative 3, treatment areas and the types of treatments would remain the same as in Alternative 2. As part of this alternative the non-significant Forest Plan Amendment to the SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b) Standard and Guideline #86 would be included. In Alternative 3, the Forest Plan Amendment would allow both fuels treatments and vegetation treatments as designed to meet forest health objectives to occur within designated Pacific fisher densite buffers within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary during the implementation phase of this project. Within the treatment areas that are part of the 2008 795-acre Pacific fisher densite buffer designated for the SNAMP F01 female fisher, treatments would be limited those needed to meet fire/fuels objectives within WUI (reduction in surface and ladder fuels; treatment of the lower and limited mid-level canopy) (See Map 5 in the Map Package for the location of this designated den site buffer). Map 13 in the Map Package displays the additional 2009 designated Pacific fisher densite buffers.

Of the 5,416 total acres within the project boundary, approximately 2,920 acres were analyzed as areas where some form(s) of treatment are proposed (so named as treatment areas). The remaining 2,496 acres have no treatments proposed due to slopes greater than 35 percent, standard and guideline limitations on treatment and/or no treatment is needed to meet the purpose and need.

In Alternative 3, the treatments would include:

- Commercial and biomass thin an estimated 760 acres of approximately 90-110 year old natural conifer stands (within T areas, except T4);
- Commercial and biomass thin an estimated 65 acres of approximately 45 year old ponderosa pine plantations (within T areas);
- Biomass thin an estimated 240 acres of approximately 70-90 year old natural 4 to 10 inch dbh conifer stands (within T areas);
- Pre-commercial hand thin and remove fuel ladders, hand pile and burn on approximately 17 acres (within T 5 and M2);
- Pre-commercial thin, tractor pile and burn approximately 30 acres of natural conifer stands (within T areas);
- Masticate brush fields and masticate pre-commercial thin reproduction areas on approximately 245 acres (within T areas);
- Masticate brush fields, masticate fuel ladders, and masticate pre-commercially thin reproduction areas on approximately 395 acres (M areas);
- Perform fuelbreak maintenance on approximately 40 acres (M4);
- Pre-commercial thin/release plantations on approximately 115 acres (M10 (part), M11, 16, 24, and 25, portions of T6, 7, and 35);
- Plant and hand release site prepared openings on approximately 40 acres;
- Prescribed understory burn, as a primary fuels treatment, approximately 215 acres;
- Maintenance on approximately 28.2 miles of NFTS road;
- Reconstruction on approximately 9.8 miles of NFTS road;

- Construct approximately 0.5 miles of temporary road;
- Construct approximately 0.2 miles of new system road; and
- Prescribe burn and/or manually treat infestations of noxious weeds, where located within the project treatment areas, with the goal of eradication and prevention of their spread.

Though a total of 2,920 acres are analyzed for treatments listed above, design criteria common to all alternatives and standards and guidelines from SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) dictate areas where treatment cannot occur to reduce and/or eliminate adverse effects on particular resources. These can include, but are not limited to cultural resources areas, botanical species areas, wildlife habitat areas, and aquatic species areas. It is estimated that excluding these control areas from the treatment areas where no treatment will occur, a total of 1,908 acres will remain for treatments as proposed.

Alternative 4 – Lower and Limited Mid-Level Canopy Treatments, All Treatment Areas

In Alternative 4, treatment areas would remain the same as in Alternative 2. This alternative would not amend the SNF LRMP/SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 1992; 2004b) Standard and Guideline #86. Treatments within designated Pacific fisher densite buffers would be limited to mechanical clearing of fuels (ladder and surface fuels) needed to meet the fire/fuels objectives within a WUI zone. Because of the extent of area within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary that is designated as Pacific fisher densite buffer, this alternative assumes that the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary is considered Pacific fisher densite buffer and treatments are designed accordingly, with no vegetation treatments designed to meet for forest health objectives being included.

Of the 5,416 total acres within the project boundary, approximately 2,920 acres were analyzed as areas where some form(s) of treatment are proposed (so named as treatment areas). The remaining 2,496 acres have no treatments proposed due to slopes greater than 35 percent, standard and guideline limitations on treatment and/or no treatment is needed to meet the purpose and need.

In Alternative 4, the treatments would include:

- Biomass thin (fuel ladder reduction) an estimated 1,065 acres of approximately 70-90 year old natural conifer stands (within T areas);
- Pre-commercially hand thin and remove fuel ladders, hand pile and burn on approximately 17 acres (within T 5 and M2, see map);
- Pre-commercially thin, tractor pile and burn approximately 30 acres of natural conifer stands (within T areas, see map);
- Masticate brush fields and masticate pre-commercial thin reproduction areas on approximately 245 acres (within T areas, see map);
- Masticate brush fields, masticate fuel ladders, and masticate pre-commercially thin reproduction areas on approximately 395 acres (M areas, see map);
- Perform fuelbreak maintenance on approximately 40 acres (M4, see map);
- Pre-commercially thin/release plantations on approximately 115 acres (M10 (part), M11, 16, 24, and 25, portions of T6, 7, and 35, see map);

- Plant and hand release site prepared openings on approximately 40 acres;
- Prescribed understory burn, as a primary fuels treatment, approximately 215 acres;
- Maintenance on approximately 28.2 miles of NFTS road;
- Reconstruction on approximately 9.8 miles of NFTS road;
- Construct approximately 0.5 miles of temporary road;
- Construct approximately 0.2 miles of new system road;
- Prescribe burn and/or manually treat infestations of noxious weeds, where located within the project treatment areas, with the goal of eradication and prevention of their spread.

Though a total of 2,920 acres are analyzed for treatments listed above, design criteria common to all alternatives and standards and guidelines from SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) dictate areas where treatment cannot occur to reduce and/or eliminate adverse effects on particular resources. These can include, but are not limited to heritage resources areas, botanical species areas, wildlife habitat areas, and aquatic species areas. It is estimated that excluding these control areas from the treatment areas where no treatment will occur, a total of 1,908 acres will remain for treatments as proposed.

Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives

The design criteria listed by resource area below are included and are an integral part of each action alternative analyzed in detail within this document. They direct the design of treatment areas, the design of treatment types and/or are direction to follow during implementation. In listing these as part of all action alternatives, they are considered when analyzing the direct, indirect and cumulative effects of each alternative and are used to minimize potential environmental impacts of the management actions proposed by alternatives. As listed, they can be direct SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) and SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) Standard and Guidelines (S&G); Forest Service Manual/Handbook directions; Best Management Practices (BMP); based on past implementation experience; legal requirements; and/or based on "best science available" where they are used in addition to standards and guidelines.

Cultural Resources

Procedures and standard protection measures from the *Programmatic Agreement Among the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, California State Historic Preservation Officer, and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding the Identification, Evaluation and Treatment of Historic Properties Managed by the National Forests of the Sierra Nevada, California* (the Sierran PA) will be utilized for the protection of Heritage Resources within the project area. The primary protection measure will be avoidance, but additional measures, such as directional felling and monitoring can be used to minimize potential effects.

Botany: Rare and Noxious Weeds

Project design criteria for protection of Forest Service sensitive plants (Project specific implementation of SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) and SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) S&G's and Endangered Species Act requirements):

a. All known lady's slipper orchid populations will be flagged for avoidance unless they occur in streamside management zones where no management activities will occur.

b. Populations of short-leafed hulsea that occur along Forest Roads 5S22Y and 5S06 will be flagged for avoidance prior to project implementation.

Project design criteria for prevention of spread of noxious weeds (SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) S&G, pages 54-55):

a. All heavy equipment used for implementing the project will be washed before arriving on site to remove soil and seeds of noxious weeds so that they are not transported into the project area.

b. Infestations of foxglove, klamathweed, oxeye daisy, broom, and bull thistle will be removed prior to project implementation, and a buffer zone will be flagged for avoidance to prevent heavy equipment from transporting seeds in the soil to other areas within the project boundary and beyond.

c. Any plantings or straw used for erosion control will be approved by the Forest Botanist to minimize the likelihood of accidental introduction of noxious weeds and to ensure compliance with the FS Pacific Southwest Region Native Plant Policy.

Geology/Soils

1. Leave a 100-foot wide buffer of 100 percent soil cover below large rock outcrops. These areas have a high potential to generate runoff that can cause accelerated erosion on soils down slope (FS Handbook).
2. Conduct mechanical equipment operations (mechanical thinning and biomass removal equipment, log skidders and tractor-piling operations) when the soil is sufficiently dry in the top 12 inches to prevent unacceptable loss of soil porosity (soil compaction). Field checking by a soil scientist would be done to determine if operations could continue under **moist** soil conditions. "Maintain 90% of the soil porosity over 85% of an activity area (stand) found under natural conditions." (BMP; FS Handbook)
3. Subsoil and water bar skid roads and trails in areas where soil compaction exceeds 15% of a treatment area. (BMP; FS Handbook)
4. Limit mechanical operations, where sustained slopes exceed 35%, except where supported by on-the-ground interdisciplinary team evaluation (FS Handbook; SNF LRMP S&G).
5. Maintain 50% soil cover over all treatment areas. Where shrub species predominate, attempt crushing before piling to create small woody fragments left scattered over the site for soil cover and erosion protection (FS Handbook; SNF LRMP S&G).
6. Maintain at least five well-distributed logs per acre as large woody debris (LWD) representing the range of decomposition classes defined in the Regional Soil Quality Standards and Guidelines (SNF LRMP and SNFPA ROD S&G).
7. Provide for road surface stabilization (gravel) on roads over 5% grade that are located on sensitive soils, including Holland and Musick soils (SNF LRMP S&G #129) and are affecting soil productivity and/or water quality.

Lands/Special Uses

There are numerous land type special uses authorized under permit in the project area including water systems (spring developments, water lines and storage tanks), buried fiber optic and telephone lines, a telephone carrier site near Sugar Pine, the Madera Irrigation District gauging station, overhead and buried electrical lines, roads, and apiary sites. These Special Use areas are

shown in Map 6 in Map Package. Based on past experience and to minimize potential negative effects to permitted special uses and associated infrastructure associated with them.

a. To provide a measure of protection, permit holders will be responsible for identifying the location(s) of their authorized improvements and/or right-of-ways so they are clearly visible during project implementation. Holders shall identify their improvements by using a combination of flagging and surveyors stakes; holders shall print their name and contact phone numbers on the flagging/stakes with indelible ink that is capable of lasting several years.

b. Roads authorized under permit that are damaged by project activities will be repaired by the operator(s) to pre-project condition.

c. The Madera Irrigation District Ditch is located in Treatment Areas T15 and M5 where mastication would occur. The Ditch has been in use for over 150 years, and a riparian vegetation type has developed along the banks of the ditch. There should be a minimum setback of 25 feet on either side of the ditch where the use of mechanical equipment should be restricted, or project activities are limited to the hand removal of brush. All slash that enters the ditch resulting from project activities will be removed by the end of the days operating period by the operator to prevent blockage of the ditch.

Recreation special uses authorized under permit in the project area include the Yosemite Mountain Sugar Pine Railroad (YMSRR) and Yosemite Trails Pack Station (YTPS). The YMSRR improvements located within their permit area include the railroad right-of-way, office, parking areas, amphitheater, bathroom, seating areas, etc. These are easily identifiable and should be avoided during project activities. The YMSRR operates the railroad 6 months a year between March and October; however, their peak visitor season is between June and mid-August. Project activities would occur adjacent to and within the permit area.

a. During project implementation various contractors and/or operators may need to cross the railroad tracks to gain access to treatment units. The Bass Lake Ranger District will identify the locations where rail crossings need to occur; and will work with the owner of YMSRR to design and construct the crossings to ensure heavy equipment does not damage the rail system during project implementation.

b. The district will work with the owner of YMSRR to minimize interruptions to YMSRR operations during Project implementation.

c. Contractors and/or operators will provide advance notification to the YMSRR when Project activities occur adjacent to the right-of-way and/or permit area, and advise the YMSRR when Project activities may result in a delay of YMSRR operations.

d. Contractors and/or operators will remove all activity slash generated from project activities that land on the railroad tracks and/or within the railroad right-of-way. The contractor and/or operator will provide a spotter, whose responsibility is to remove slash from the tracks and right-of-way concurrent with the operation, or as soon as project activities cease, and the right-of-way is safe to enter.

The YTPS offers horseback rides three seasons of the year from their pack station headquarters adjacent to Big Sandy road, and offers horse driven sleigh rides from a secondary location south of Tenaya Lodge during winter months when snow conditions are favorable. The YTPS is authorized to use and maintain many of the horseback riding trails they take their clients on.

Trails used by YTPS and the Lewis Creek Recreation Trail may need to be crossed with equipment by operators to gain access to units. These trails are identified in the project folder and on the map entitled "Special Uses" within the Sugar Pine Project.

a. All project-related equipment will cross at locations perpendicular to identified recreation trails.

b. All slash will be pulled out of and away from trails. Activity fuels and slash will not be piled or treated within 5 feet of those trails.

Wildlife – Terrestrial

1. **Limited Operating Periods (LOPs)** (SNFPA ROD, pgs. 37-39)

   Should surveys locate activity centers or active nests for California spotted owls or Northern goshawks, LOPs will be applied within a ¼ mile radius of the activity center or nest. All areas within the project area have been surveyed to Regional Protocol for California Spotted owl and Northern Goshawk. Should a great gray owl nest be located, nesting location will be protected by an LOP. The district biologist will be notified when a nest or den of any Threatened (T) Endangered (E), Candidate (C), Proposed (P), or Forest Service sensitive species is discovered within or adjacent to a treatment area and an LOP would be established for that nest area.

2. **Snags and Down Woody Material** (SNFPA ROD, Pg. 51-52):

   Down Woody Material (S&G #10): "Determine down woody material retention levels on an individual project basis, based on desired conditions. Emphasize retention of wood in the largest size classes and in decay classes 1, 2, and 3. Consider the effects of follow-up prescribed fire in achieving desired down woody material retention levels." This will be met by maintaining at least five well-distributed logs per acre as large woody debris (LWD) representing the range of decomposition classes from the Geology/Soils design criteria throughout the implementation of this project.

   Snag Retention (S&G #11): "Design projects to implement and sustain a generally continuous supply of snags and live decadent trees suitable for cavity nesting wildlife across a landscape. Retain some mid- and large-diameter live trees that are currently in decline, have substantial wood defect, or that have desirable characteristics (teakettle branches, large diameter broken top, large cavities in the bole) to serve as future replacement snags and to provide nesting structure. When determining snag retention levels and locations, consider land allocation, desired condition, landscape position, potential prescribed burning and fire suppression line locations, and site conditions (such as riparian areas and ridge tops) avoiding uniformity across large areas.

   The general guidelines for large-snag retention are as follows:

   - Westside mixed conifer and ponderosa pine types – four of the largest snags per acre.
   - Use snags larger than 15 inches dbh to meet this guideline. Snags should be clumped and distributed irregularly across the treatment areas. Consider leaving fewer snags strategically located in treatment areas within the WUI. When some snags are expected to be lost due to hazard removal or the effects of prescribed fire, consider these potential losses during project planning to achieve desired snag retention levels."

Snag Felling: Snags can be felled only if they meet the definition of a danger tree (as described in the Engineering Design Criteria), have the potential to fall across prescribed fire control lines, and/or pose a threat to firefighter safety during prescribed fire implementation. Snags that meet this definition and are felled during project implementation will be retained on site for down woody debris. All snags not meeting these criteria will remain as standing snags within the project area.

2. **Protected Activity Centers (PACs) and Home Range Core Area (HRCA) treatments** (SNFPA ROD, page 40): Where treatments will occur within PACs aim to maintain >70% canopy closure where available. Where treatments will occur within HRCAs aim to maintain >60% canopy closure where available.

3. **Pacific Fisher Specific Design Criteria** (SNFPA ROD, pgs 39 & 61-62):

   Den Site Designation, Standards and Guidelines

   "Fisher densites are 700-acre buffers consisting of the highest quality habitat (CWHR size class 4 or greater and canopy cover greater than 60 percent) in a compact arrangement surrounding verified fisher birthing and kit rearing dens in the largest, most contiguous blocks available."

   "Protect fisher den site buffers from disturbance with a limited operating period (LOP) from March 1 through June 30 for vegetation treatments as long as habitat remains suitable or until another Regionally-approved management strategy is implemented. The LOP may be waived for individual projects of limited scope and duration, when a biological evaluation documents that such projects are unlikely to result in breeding disturbance considering their intensity, duration, timing, and specific location." (S&G #85)

   "Avoid fuel treatments in fisher den site buffers to the extent possible. If areas within den site buffers must be treated to achieve fuels objectives for the urban wildland intermix zone, limit treatments to mechanical clearing of fuels. Treat ladder and surface fuels to achieve fuels objectives. Use piling or mastication to treat surface fuels during initial treatment. Burning of piled debris is allowed. Prescribed fire may be used to treat fuels if no other reasonable alternative exists." (S&G #86)

   Additional Design Criteria for Pacific Fisher

   "Prior to vegetation treatments, design measures to protect important habitat structures as identified by the wildlife biologist, such as large diameter snags and oaks, patches of dense large trees typically ¼ to 2 acres, large trees with cavities for nesting, clumps of small understory trees, and coarse woody material. For example, use firing patterns, place fire lines around snags and large logs, and implement other prescribed burning techniques to minimize effects to these attributes. Use mechanical treatments when appropriate to minimize effects on preferred fisher habitat elements." (S&G #90)

   "Assess the potential impact of projects on the connectivity of habitat for old forest associated species" (S&G #28)

   "Consider retaining forested linkages (with canopy cover greater than 40 percent) that are interconnected via riparian areas and ridgetop saddles during project-level analysis" (S&G #29)

The following Design Criteria have been developed to protect, maintain, and/or enhance important Pacific fisher habitat elements for all action alternatives and are based on information from Spencer 2008: Baseline Evaluation of Fisher Habitat and Population Status and Effects of Fires and Fuels Management on Fishers In the Southern Sierra Nevada, Final Report to USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region; North et. al. 2009: An Ecosystem Management Strategy for Sierran Mixed-Conifer Forests and Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Study Integration Team discussions/fieldtrips.

- Maintain highest canopy cover possible to meet the prescription within stands, aim for 50-60% immediately post-harvest.
- Thinning will not remove any trees larger than 30-inch dbh (SNFPA ROD, pg. 50).
- Protect all suitable fisher denning habitat with a Limited Operating Period (LOP) from March 1 through June 30. Map 7 in the Map Package shows specific treatment areas with suitable fisher denning habitat and where the LOP will be implemented.
- Retain groups of larger trees (greater than 20-inch dbh) at the rate of approximately one group per 2.5 to 3.5 acres. Ideally these groups would contain "defect" trees, those that have cavity and platform creating defects (mistletoe, rot, fork topped, broken limbs and tops) for den and rest sites. These groups are being retained to maintain habitat heterogeneity throughout the treatment areas.
- Snag and Down Woody Material retention will meet the criteria listed in Criteria #2 (page 19-20).
- Standard and Guidelines #28 and #29 provide guidance for developing and maintaining adequate habitat connectivity within riparian areas. Recent studies (Spencer, 2008; North, et.al., 2009) have also shown that fisher utilize riparian areas as travel corridors between high quality habitat. To provide for this habitat connectivity, design criteria have been developed to incorporate and expand upon established riparian area management zones; i.e. Streamside Management Zones (SMZ) and Riparian Management Areas (RMA) associated with perennial streams (Class I). The forest wildlife biologists have termed these zones Old Forest Linkages (OFL). They incorporate and expand upon the measures required for SMZs and RMAs. OFLs consist of buffers measuring 300 feet total on either side of perennial streams. Design criteria for these Old Forest Linkages are detailed in the table and figure below.
- For perennial streams (Class I) within the project area:

Distance from Stream*	Vegetation Management Activities Allowed within zone	Zone Designation
0-50 feet	No Activities Allowed	SMZ/RMA/OFL
50-100 feet	No ground disturbing equipment allowed into area (dozers, skidders, etc.) Activities allowed include hand-felling of trees smaller than 12"dbh, pile-burning, and equipment reach-in with boom arm. Canopy cover is to remain ≥60%.	SMZ/RMA/OFL
100-150 feet	Mechanical entry is allowed. Trees ≤12" dbh may be removed for fire and fuels reduction purposes by equipment. Canopy cover is to remain ≥60%.	OFL
150-300 feet	Mechanical entry is allowed. Thinning from below will occur. Canopy cover is to remain ≥60%.	OFL

*Distance from Stream for Activities is measured and applied to each side of the stream from bank-full left and bank-full right.

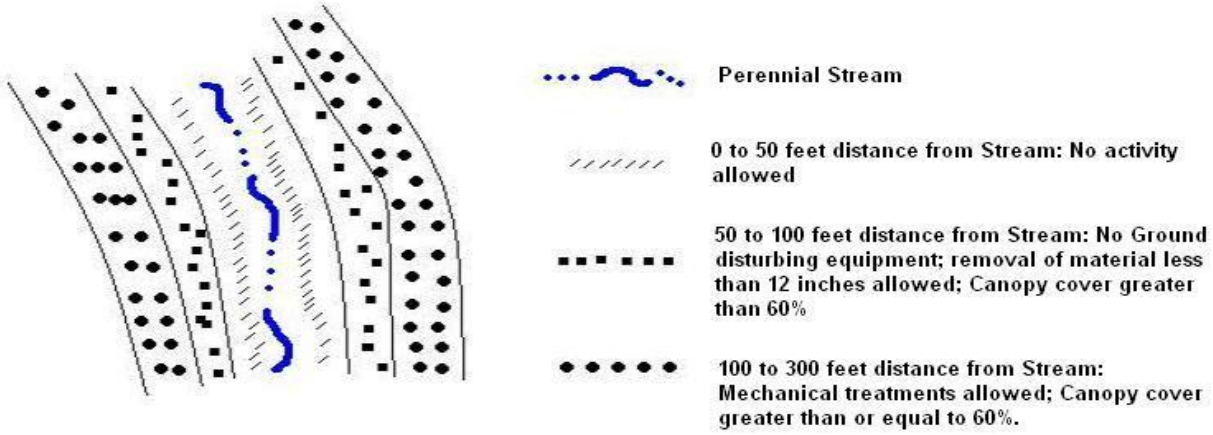


Figure 1. Associated Zones and Treatments within Old Forest Linkages

- **Oaks:** Recent studies (see reference listed in Additional Design Criteria for Pacific Fisher beginning paragraphs on page 21) have shown that oaks are an important habitat element for denning and resting sites. Project surveys revealed that oaks in the project area tended to show evidence of cavity development once they had reach 20 inches in

diameter or greater. Although no oaks are proposed for removal within this project, to maintain hiding cover for fisher and their prey, a buffer of 35 feet from the bole or to dripline whichever is greater around 2-3 black oaks >20-inch dbh per acre will have no vegetation treatment occurring.

- **Shrub Cover and Understory Diversity:** Shrub and understory will be retained throughout the project area on a total of 3,458 acres of the 5,416 total project boundary acres. This understory diversity will be maintained in Old Forest Linkages associated with riparian areas (cooler, moister sites); oak buffer areas; as well as areas where no treatment will be conducted such as cultural resource sites, botanical areas, and steep and rocky areas. Species associated with riparian areas, such as dogwoods, alders, and willows will not be removed.
- Remove unneeded roads in high quality fisher habitat.
- The district wildlife biologist will be notified immediately if any den site(s) are located within or adjacent to a treatment area and protection measures will be implemented.

Wildlife – Aquatics

Follow all applicable aquatic wildlife species and riparian habitat standards and guidelines from the 2004 Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment, Final Supplemental Impact Statement and Record of Decision (USDA-FS 2004b), the existing Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan direction (USDA-FS 1992), Forest Service handbook (FSH) 2509.22 Sierra Supplement #1 for treatments within Streamside Management Zones (SMZ, USDA 1989), Best Management Practices and other applicable laws and regulations (USDA-FS 2000a). Generalized SMZ designation is outline in Table 1.

The Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (USDA-FS 2001b, amended 2004b) provides an Aquatic Management Strategy (AMS). The fundamental principle of the AMS is to retain, restore, and protect the processes and landforms that provide habitat for aquatic and riparian-dependent organisms, and produce and deliver high-quality waters. The AMS includes designation of Riparian Conservation Areas (RCAs). RCAs are designated along streams and around water bodies and are areas for specific management direction and analysis, as described below (USDA-FS 2004b). RCA consistency with the AMS was evaluated under the project Riparian Conservation Objective Consistency Analysis (Strand, Stone, Gallegos, Clines, 2009).

Table 1. Summary of Relationship between Feature Types, RCA Widths, Stream Classes, SMZ Widths, RMA Widths, and Stream Orders (and other GIS data)

Feature Type	RCA Width	Stream Class	SMZ Width	RMA Width	Corresponding GIS Layer Stream Order
Perennial Streams	300 feet	I	At least 100 ft	100 feet	4+
Seasonally Flowing Streams	150 feet	II	At least 75 ft	N/A	3
		III	At least 50 ft		2
		IV	At least 25 ft		1
		V	None required		-
Streams in Inner Gorge	Top of inner gorge	Varies			
Special Aquatic Features (fens, bogs, springs, seeps, lakes, ponds, wetlands, etc.)	300 feet	N/A	N/A	100 feet	Either identified on GIS layers (meadows, springs, lakes), or identified in the field

1. Class I SMZs are within or adjacent to treatment areas: T4, T5, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T13, T14, T15, T23, T24, T26, T32, T33, M2, M5, M6, M7, M8, M10, M9, M11, M12, M13, M16, M24, M25, Rx 1, Rx 3, and Rx 5. Old Forest Linkage Prescriptions apply to these SMZs. No treatments within inner 50 feet from stream bank.
2. Protect any Special Aquatic Features (seeps, springs, bogs, fens, and/or wet areas) that may be found during project implementation that are not already identified on project analysis maps. Treat these areas as perennial (Class I) areas with 300 foot Riparian Conservation Areas (RCAs). This includes treatment areas: T3, T4, T7, T26, T30, T32, T33, T34, M11, and M16.
3. Within 50-100 feet distance from either side of Class I perennial stream (SMZs), reduce fuel loading by:
    a. Removing vegetation $\leq$ 12 inches in diameter;
    b. Hand-piling slash as necessary to reduce the effects of under-burning;
4. Apply SMZs as mapped in Project Hydrology report (Stone, K. 2009).
5. General aquatic species and riparian habitat protection measures are:
    a. Do not allow mechanical equipment within 100 feet of meadows or other special aquatic features. Includes treatment areas: T3, T4, T7, T26, T30, T32, T33, T34, M11, and M16.
    b. Do not allow mechanical equipment within SMZ.
    c. To protect bank stability, do not cut streambank trees (trees with drip line extending to or over edge of streambank).
    d. Do not cut any tree located within a channel.

e. For water drafting, use a screened intake device and pumps with low entry velocity to minimize removal of aquatic species, including juvenile fish, amphibian egg masses and tadpoles, from aquatic habitats. A Hydrologist and Aquatic Biologist would approve water-drafting sites. See Best Management Practices (BMP) 2-21 in Appendix B for specific requirements.

f. Monitor potential project effects to streams and aquatic habitat using the Region 5 (R5) Stream-Condition Inventory protocols (Frazier et al. 2005).

g. When lighting piles, start burn from one end only to allow escape route for any species inhabiting piles.

h. No lighting into SMZs, but fire can creep into zone.

6. Report any discovery of amphibians or reptiles (e.g. frogs, toads, salamanders, and turtles) during project sale preparation and implementation to the district biologist immediately.

7. If newly listed or unknown occurrences of Federally listed threatened, endangered, proposed, candidate or Forest Service sensitive aquatic species are found within the affected project area during sale preparation and implementation, additional species protection measures may need to be imposed by the district fisheries and aquatic biologist.

Hydrology

Project specific Best Management Practices, listed in Appendix B of this document, will be implemented (FS Handbook).

Silviculture

A limited operating period would be imposed in well stocked stands heavy to fir (over 50% fir) where operations could begin August 1st or later when the sap is not running (fir bark is much more easily dislodged when the sap is running than later in the year). The District Silviculturist will determine which stands require a LOP during the thinning layout phase.

Based on SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) S&Gs for mechanical treatments, as well as design criteria, silvicultural prescriptions will be written utilizing thinning from below techniques with basal area levels for stand species composition.

Fuels

The utilization of prescribed fire is considered a viable treatment in all treatment areas within the project boundary, as either a primary treatment to maintain appropriate levels of surface and ladder fuels to meet fire and fuels objectives (RX treatment areas), as a follow-up treatment needed to further reduce surface and ladder fuels, and/or as a maintenance treatment. To reduce the potential impacts (fire effects) that may occur with the implementation of prescribed fire, the following criteria would need to be considered in the designation of areas where prescribed fire would be used:

1. In treatment areas designated with a (M), Map 1 in the Map Package, prescribed fire should first be considered where it is too steep and /or rocky for the masticator to work effectively, oak dominates the stand and/or as a maintenance treatment in areas where brush re-growth has not been slowed and have not been planted with conifers.

2. In treatment areas designated with a (T), Map 1 in the Map Package, prescribed fire should first be considered where there are larger residual trees (of size less susceptible to fire damage) with light fuel loadings, areas not being thinned due to steepness, follow-up

treatments have been completed or are not required, and/or areas where conifer reproduction is not being used for re-generation of openings.

3. Prescribed fire should be used during the late fall, winter or early spring, to minimize effects to trees during active growing period and within Pacific fisher denning habitat areas.

Engineering

1. Maintain all National Forest Transportation System (NFTS) roads to standards established in the Forest Service Handbook 7709.58. Perform road maintenance, reconstruction and new road construction activities to support project access needs. Insure drainage structures are functional and stable to prevent potential resource damage and degradation of water quality (SNF LRMP S&G #78, #79, #124, #206 and BMPs).
2. Perform a final field review of project roads to determine reconstruction needs prior to project activities. Where economically feasible, place aggregate on existing native surface roads located in areas with High and very High Soil Erosion Hazard ratings (SNF LRMP S&G #129).
3. Close temporary roads required for unit access upon completion of use; remove all culverts, rip and ditch landings, construct waterbars, block the entrance with a log and dirt berm, and disguise the entrance with brush to discourage additional traffic.
4. Roadways will be managed for safe passage by road users. This will include the management of hazards associated with roadside vegetation, including the identification and mitigation of danger (hazard) trees. A danger tree, as defined in Forest Service Handbook (FSH) 7709.59, Chapter 40, is a standing tree (live or dead) that presents a hazard to people due to conditions such as, but not limited to, deterioration or physical damage to the root system, trunk, stem, or limbs and the direction of lean of the tree (FSH 6709.11, Glossary). Selection criteria guidelines for the marking and removal of danger trees will be tiered to the Bass Lake Ranger District Hazard Tree Environmental Assessment, Appendix X (USDA-FS 2006a).

Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Study

Federal agencies are required to rigorously explore and objectively evaluate all reasonable alternatives and to briefly discuss the reasons for eliminating any alternatives that were not developed in detail (40 CFR 1502.14). Public comments received in response to the Proposed Action provided suggestions for alternative methods for achieving the purpose and need. Some of these alternatives may have been outside the scope of the need for the proposal, duplicative of the alternatives considered in detail, or determined to be components that would cause unnecessary environmental harm. Therefore, a number of alternatives were considered, but dismissed from detailed consideration for reasons summarized below.

Alternatives based on varying the upper diameter limit (currently 30-inch dbh) for mechanical thinning to ensure a 50 to 60% plus canopy cover is maintained and by which wildfire intensity and spread are reduced

The purpose and need for this project is not solely focused on the reduction of wildfire intensity and spread into and out of WUI, but includes the need to maintain sustainable forested stands by reducing stand density. In considering this alternative, it was determined that it incorporated many of the same concerns for the proposed action as were made in the issue listed on page 7, in particular, the need to maintain high canopy cover. In bringing forward Alternatives #3 and #4 for detailed study, as well as design criteria incorporated to address the issue listed on page 7, the effects of varying stand density treatments as they relate to meeting the purpose and need for fire/fuels objectives and forest health objectives is addressed. It was determined that any alternative based on varying upper diameter limits for mechanical thinning would measure the same effects as these two additional alternatives and would be duplicative.

Comparison of Alternatives

This table provides a brief summary of the alternatives and their environmental impacts in comparative format.

Table 2. Comparison of Alternatives

Measure or Effect	Alternative 1 – No Action	Alternative 2 – Proposed Action	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Total Project Area =5,416 acres; Total Acres Analyzed in Treatment Areas = 2,920 Estimated Acres by Alternative to be Treated by Treatment Area Type:				
Thinninng	0 Acres	1,356 Acres (Commercial Thin= 914 acres; biomass/mast/precommercial thin= 432 acres; hand thin=10 acres)	1,356 Acres (Commercial Thin = 824 acres; biomass/ mast/ precommercial thin = 522 acres; hand thin = 10 acres)	1,356 Acres (Commercial Thin= 66 acres in plantations; biomass/mast/precommercial thin= 1,280 acres; hand thin=10 acres)
Mastication	0 Acres	532 acres	532 acres	532 acres
Prescribed Fire (Rx treatment areas)	0 Acres	215 acres	215 acres	215 acres
Miles of Road				
Maintenance	0	28.2	28.2	28.2
Reconstruction	0	9.8	9.8	9.8
Temporary	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
New Road	0	0.2	0.2	0.2
Fire/Fuels Objectives: Fire behavior spread and intensity is reduced as measured by crown fire potential is highly unlikely and non-sustainable; flame lengths < 4 feet; Rate of Spread 50% of pre-treatment; line construction rates are doubled from pre-treatment (SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b))				

Measures:	Brush Areas	Forest-Mod. To Heavy Fuel level Areas	Forest-Heavy Fuel levels	Forest areas-thinned Heavy Fuels	Forest areas-thinned Fuels treated	Forest areas-thinned Fuels treated	Forest areas-thinned Heavy Fuels	Forest areas-thinned Fuels treated	Forest areas-thinned Fuels treated	Forest areas-thinned Heavy Fuels	Forest areas-thinned Fuels treated	Forest areas-thinned Fuels treated
Fuel Model (Resultant)	4	10	12	12	TU1	9	12	TU1	9	12	TU1	9

Measure or Effect	Alternative 1 – No Action			Alternative 2 – Proposed Action			Alternative 3			Alternative 4		
Predicted Rate of Spread (chains/hour)	92	10	16	11	8	6	11	8	6	11	8	6
Predicted Flame Length (feet)	23	6	10	8	3	3	8	3	3	8	3	3
Predicted Fireline Intensity (BTU/ft²)	5131	282	781	531	63	47	531	63	47	531	63	47
Predicted Crown Fire Potential (Yes/No; Type)	Y/ Crowning	Y/ Crowning	Y/ Crowning	Y/ Torching	N/ Surface	N/ Surface	Y/ Torching	N/ Surface	N/ Surface	Y/ Torching	N/ Surface	N/ Surface
Resistance to Control (High, Moderate, Low)	High	High	High	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low
Forest Health Objectives: Reduce stand densities and improve tree vigor and overall forest health. Measured Desired Stocking levels by Species: Pine= 135 ft²/acre; White Fir= 240 ft²/acre; Mixed Conifer= 210 ft²/acre (SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b)).												
Estimated Range of Basal Area Remaining (ft²/acre) for >5-inch dbh conifers	130 to 480 ft²/acre (all species)			130 to 330 ft²/acre (all species)			130 to 330 ft²/acre (all species) (Den site buffer area would be changed from estimated range BA remaining of 130 to 190 ft²/acre to 130 to 310 ft²/acre with this Alternative)			130-480 ft²/acre (all species)		
Estimated Range of Stems per Acre Remaining for >5-inch dbh conifers (# trees/acre)	= 65 to 251 trees/acre (all species)			44 to 101 trees/acre			50-142 trees/acre (all species) (Den site buffer area would be changed from estimated range Stems/Acre remaining of 57 to 84 to 66 to 142 trees/acre)			66 to 153 trees/acre (all species)		

Measure or Effect	Alternative 1 – No Action	Alternative 2 – Proposed Action	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Habitat Indicators (From Issue, page 7):				
Estimated Range of Average Canopy Cover Remaining (%)	39 to 100% Average= 69%	39 to 88%; Average= 57%	39 to 97%; Average= 58%	39 to 100%; Average= 69%
Estimated Average Tree Diameter Removed (inches at dbh)	N/A	11 to 20-inch dbh	11 to 20-inch dbh (Treatment Area 4 would be changed from 11 to 20-inch dbh to 5 to 10-inch dbh with this alternative)	5 to 10-inch dbh
Large Snag and Down Wood Standard for Treated Areas	N/A	Listed in Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives (pages 10-18)	Listed in Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives (pages 10-18)	Listed in Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives (pages 10-18)
Movement Corridors Addressed (Yes or No)	Yes, with assumption corridors are present currently	Yes, addressed as Old Forest Linkage Areas on page 14.	Yes, addressed as Old Forest Linkage Areas on page 14.	Yes, addressed as Old Forest Linkage Areas on page 14.

Chapter 3. Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

This chapter describes aspects of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed action and alternatives. Also described are the environmental effects (direct, indirect, and cumulative) that would result from undertaking the proposed action or other alternatives. Together, these descriptions form the scientific and analytical basis for the comparison of effects in chapter 2.

Past, Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions

According the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations, "cumulative impact" is the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such actions (40 CFR 1508.7).

In order to understand the contributions of past actions to the cumulative effects of the proposed action and alternatives, this analysis relies on current environmental conditions as a proxy for the impacts of past actions. This is because existing conditions reflect the aggregate impact of all prior human actions and natural events that have affected the environment and might contribute to cumulative effects.

This cumulative effects analysis does not attempt to quantify the effects of past human actions by adding up all prior actions on an action-by-action basis. There are several reasons for not taking this approach. First, a catalog and analysis of all past actions would be impractical to compile and unduly costly to obtain. Current conditions have been impacted by innumerable actions over the last century (and beyond), and trying to isolate the individual actions that continue to have residual impacts would nearly be impossible. Second, providing the details of past actions on an individual basis would not predict the cumulative effects of the proposed action or alternatives. In fact, focusing on individual actions would be less accurate than looking at existing conditions, because there is limited information on the environmental impacts of individual past actions, and one cannot reasonably identify each and every action over the last century that has contributed to current conditions. Additionally, focusing on the impacts of past human actions risks ignoring the important residual effects of past natural events, which may contribute to cumulative effects just as much as human actions have. Third, public scoping for this project did not identify any public interest or need for detailed information on individual past actions. Finally, the Council on Environmental Quality issued an interpretive memorandum on June 24, 2005 regarding analysis of past action, which states, "agencies can conduct an adequate cumulative effects analysis by focusing on the current aggregate effects of past actions without delving into the historical details of individual past actions."

The cumulative effects analysis in this EIS is also consistent with Forest Service National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Regulations (36 CFR 220.4(f)) (July 24, 2008), which states, in part:

> "CEQ regulations do not require the consideration of the individual effects of all past actions to determine the present effects of past actions. Once the agency has identified those present effects of past actions that warrant consideration, the agency assesses the extent that the effects of the proposal for agency action or its alternatives will add to, modify, or mitigate those effects. The final analysis documents an agency assessment of the cumulative effects of the actions considered (including past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions) on the affected environment. With respect to past actions, during the scoping process and subsequent preparation of the analysis, the agency must determine what information

> regarding past actions is useful and relevant to the required analysis of cumulative effects. Cataloging past actions and specific information about the direct and indirect effects of their design and implementation could in some contexts be useful to predict the cumulative effects of the proposal. The CEQ regulations, however, do not require agencies to catalogue or exhaustively list and analyze all individual past actions. Simply because information about past actions may be available or obtained with reasonable effort does not mean that it is relevant and necessary to inform decision-making. (40 CFR 1508.7)"

In determining cumulative effects, the effects of the following past, present and future actions were added to the direct and indirect effects of the proposed action and alternatives.

Table 3. Past, Present and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions Contributing to Cumulative Effects by Resources Action is likely to Effect

Activity Type	Description	Year	Unit Of Measure	Air Quality	Aquatics	Botany/NW	Fuels/Fire	Fuels/CBD	Human Health	Cultural Res.	Vegetation	Soil	Transportation	Watershed	Wildlife
Roads/Trails USFS, County, State owned and maintained	Includes the network of inventoried road/trail systems within project subwatersheds	On-going	86 miles	X	X	X				X		X	X	X	X
Campground and other USFS Owned Facilities	Big Sandy Campground, Little Sandy Campground, West Fall Campground, West Fall Fire Station	Existing	4 sites		X		X					X		X	X
Past/Current USFS Timber Sales within Sugar Pine subwatersheds	Includes: 1) Green Timber Sales 2) Salvage Harvest 3) Thinning	1) 1980s 2) 1990s 3) 2000-Current	1) 2,640 acres 2) 1,532 acres 3) 189 acres	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Vegetation Management Plantation Maintenance	Clearcutting, thinning, hand release, chemical release, and planting in plantations <30 yrs old.	1980s	115 acres	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Sugar Pine Railroad Yosemite Pack Station Infrastructure	Special Use Permits which include buildings, amphitheater, RR track, corrals, and trails.	Existing	Approx. 25 acres											X	X
Power Line	Power Line Corridor	Existing	Approx.4.5 mi				X								

Activity Type	Description	Year	Unit Of Measure	Air Quality	Aquatics	Botany/NW	Fuels/Fire	Fuels/CBD	Human Health	Cultural Res.	Vegetation	Soil	Transportation	Watershed	Wildlife
Big Creek Ditch Diversion	Madera Irrigation Historical Ditch System	1850s	Approx. 3 miles		X									X	
Roadside Hazard Tree Removal	Removal of damaged, rotten, dead trees to abate roadside hazard using timber sale contracts.	2003-present	41 miles	X	X	X/X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X
Fire/Fuels Management Activities	Includes Fuelbreak Construction and Maintenance, Prescribed Burning, ladder fuel removal, mastication	1980s-present	Approx. 600 acres	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
Private Land Infrastructure for communities of Sugar Pine, Cedar Valley and Fish Camp	New home construction, power, water, private roads	Ongoing	378 acres	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X	X
Private Land-Vegetation Management in communities and other private lands	Timber harvesting, land type conversions Hazard fuels reduction	Ongoing	Individual Community Private Acres	X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X	X
Special Use Permitted Activities	Waterlines, Water storage tanks, fiber optic cable, apiary	Ongoing	Various Measures-Mapped Locations		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X

Activity Type	Description	Year	Unit Of Measure	Air Quality	Aquatics	Botany/NW	Fuels/Fire	Fuels/CBD	Human Health	Cultural Res.	Vegetation	Soil	Transportation	Watershed	Wildlife
Motorized Recreation	4X4, OHV, snowmobile uses of system and temporary roads	Ongoing	86 miles	X	X	X/X						X	X	X	X
Livestock Grazing	Soquel Allotment	Ongoing	Soquel Mdw Pasture		X	X/X	X			X		X		X	X
Fish Camp Project	Vegetation Mgmt Project	Project proposal being developed 2009-2010	2,000 to 3,000 acres		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X

Cultural Resources

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects below are summarized from the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Cultural Resources Report (Popelish, C.; Mogge, M., 2008).

Affected Environment

All throughout the Sierra National Forest are the remnants of past cultures that illustrate the centuries-old relationships between people and the land. These cultural resources hold clues to past ecosystems and human adaptations to them, provide links between living communities and the unique prehistoric and historic land uses of the Sierra National Forest (SNF), and help transform a visit to the woods into an encounter with history. These cultural resources comprise an irreplaceable and non-renewable resource record of past human life and land use. This record is contained in properties with archaeological research value, and locations of cultural importance to local Native American groups.

Archaeological and Historic Values

Cultural resources are the buildings, sites, areas, architecture, and properties that bear evidence of human activity and use, and have scientific, historic, and cultural importance. The cultural resources are not distributed equally across this acreage, but clustered according to the natural resources that were being used (e.g. acorn groves, timber stands, water, mineral locations). With new discovery upon almost every new survey effort, there continue to be many undiscovered cultural resources in the SNF.

Physical remains of over 10,000 years of human history are found throughout the Sierra National Forest. Except for the last century and a half of written history, the only record of this long human use is the remains left by the original native people and their descendants. At the time of contact with Euro-Americans, in the late 1700s and early 1800s, the Fresno River was the boundary between the southern Sierra Miwok to the north and west, and the Chukchansi Yokuts to the south and east. The Western Mono occupied the area around what is now Bass Lake. The boundaries between the groups were ambiguous, with a lot of overlap in the area between the Miwok, Yokuts and Mono.

The processes of subsistence, the hunter-gatherer lifestyle, and the resulting indigenous land use are seen in the archaeological record with features common to the material culture of the native people of the Sierra Nevada (e.g. village sites, bedrock mortars, stone tool artifacts). Some of these sites have ethnographic documentation that indicates a fairly recent history of tribal use; in some cases, tribal use continues at sites that have an occupational history that spans thousands of years.

Historic-era cultural resources reflect particularly the cultural and economic products of the rapid pace of technological achievement in the last 150 years imposed on the terrain of the Sierra Nevada. These resources often reflect environmental changes resulting from industrial and technological advances in resource extraction, landscape use, and management. Sites include remnants of Forest Service administration, exploration and settlement, grazing/range management, mining, transportation, travel, tourism and recreation, and the forest products industry. Each of these themes has an array of associated sites and features. For example, features associated with railroad logging operations may be work camps, refuse dumps, railroad grades, trestles, and discarded equipment.

Native American Cultural Values

Federally recognized tribal governments associated with the SNF, as elsewhere in the United States, have a special political and legal relationship with the U.S. Government. Recognized tribes are also beneficiaries of a trust relationship with the Federal government. Federal agencies, such as the Forest Service, consult with tribes as with other governments and are responsible for protecting tribal interests. The Forest Service also consults with non-recognized tribes.

There is a deep and abiding concern with many Indian people about what occurs in their aboriginal territory. The SNF honors the traditional ties that many tribal communities and Indian people have to this portion of the Sierra Nevada. Access to and use of the Forest and other public lands is critical for many Indian people, as community identity and cultural survival are dependent on continued access to ceremonial and sacred places, cemeteries, traditional gathering areas, archaeological sites, and resources at a variety of locations on forest land. Certain plants, animals, and locations provide for many needs, including food, medicine, utilitarian type materials, and ceremonial items. Specific resources insure that significant cultural traditions, such as basket weaving, survive and continue. These areas contribute to the tribal communities' way of life, their identity, their traditional practices and cohesiveness.

Consultation with tribes, the local Native American communities, and other interested parties to identify other cultural values, including contemporary Native American interests, was initiated with a Public Scoping Letter that was sent on August 31, 2007, to members and groups in the Native American community in accordance with the Sierran PA, National Historic Preservation Act (NHRA), and other laws and regulations. Consultation has consisted of meetings, letters, and presentations, and is documented in the project record.

In the area of potential effect, the results of thirty years of cultural resource surveys and investigations have identified 15 archaeological properties that are associated with themes of SNF history. Most sites represent prehistoric life ways; other sites represent historic-era land uses. All of the cultural sites were monitored to determine their current condition and risk of adverse effects.

The SNF manages those cultural resources which are eligible for listing on the NRHP. The Forest does not manage or protect ineligible properties in project activities, unless there is local interest in preservation. NRHP eligibility has not been determined for every archaeological property in the project area. Unevaluated sites are considered potentially eligible, and managed as if eligible. The Sierran PA allows for deferred NRHP evaluation if the property would not be affected by the project, usually through application of Standard Protection Measures.

Contemporary Native American interests can include traditional cultural properties (sites associated with cultural practices or beliefs that are rooted in history and important in maintaining cultural identity), and plant gathering sites for basket materials, medicines, and food resources. The Sierra NF manages such known sites as cultural resources under the provisions of the NHPA, but where the interests of native people are considered to achieve a mutually beneficial outcome during project implementation. The location of these sites is also kept administratively confidential. The SNF will maintain appropriate access to sacred and ceremonial sites, and to tribal traditional use areas, and has consulted with affected tribes and tribal communities to address access to culturally important resources and areas in this project analysis.

Methodology for Analysis

Data Sources

Existing information from cultural resource records, historic archives, maps, and GIS spatial layers was reviewed to provide specific information about historic properties, or the likelihood that unidentified properties might exist in non-inventoried areas.

The majority of the project had been adequately surveyed for prior projects between 1979 and 1994. In 2007 and 2008, additional surveys were completed in previously unsurveyed areas. For areas that had never been surveyed, new survey was conducted using a combination of intensive (0 – 30 meter transects) and cursory (50+ meter transects) coverage. Intensive survey was done in clear and/or non-steep terrain. Cursory survey was done where terrain was very steep or had dense brush cover.

Information about the survey, location of historic properties, and the nature of past or current effects, is available for those cultural resources within the area of potential effect, as documented in the archaeological inventory reports for the proposed project (Veilleux/Popelish 2007 and 2008). These reports, which describe the location and composition of the archaeological sites, are kept administratively confidential under the provisions of the Archaeological Resource Protection Act of 1979, 36 CFR 296.

Spatial Analysis

The location of the historic property is the unit of spatial analysis when considering effects in action alternatives. For some historic properties (e.g., Traditional Cultural Property), the setting beyond the historic property's location must also be considered when determining whether an adverse effect will occur.

Effects Timeframes

- Short-term effects occur within one year.
- Long-term effects occur up to 20 years.
- Cumulative effects are analyzed at a 20-year interval.

Measurement Indicator and Rationale

When assessing direct, indirect, and cumulative effects, assessments are based on a historic property possessing at least one of the following NRHP values (36 CFR 60.4(a – d)) unless specific information already exists:

- Prehistoric archaeological site: Criterion D
- Historic archaeological sites: Criterion D
- Historic structures: Criterion C

An undertaking can have no effect, no adverse effect, or an adverse effect. An adverse effect to a historic property can occur when an undertaking directly or indirectly causes alterations in its character or use. An adverse effect on a historic property occurs when an undertaking alters its important characteristics and is measured by the degree to which it diminishes its **location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling** or **association** (Integrity Measures) (36 CFR 800.5(a)(1)). These integrity measures can also be used to characterize the nature of any potential effects, whether they are direct, indirect or cumulative effects; and their severity. The degree to

which historic property values are diminished will be used to measure the direct, indirect and cumulative effects of the proposed undertaking.

When the nature and scope of a proposed undertaking is such that its effects can be reasonably predicted and appropriate measures can be undertaken to ensure that the values of cultural resources or historic properties are not affected in any way, than those cultural resources or historic properties may be managed in a manner which ensures that their values are preserved by using the Standard Protection Measures outlined in the Sierran PA.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct and Indirect Effects

Direct effects under this alternative could happen should a conflagration occur. The lack of fuel reduction management could result in higher intensity wildfires, thereby adversely affecting cultural resources, especially those with wooden components. Should a conflagration occur, indirect effects could occur as a result of increased access to and visibility of cultural resources, increasing the likelihood of artifact looting.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects on cultural resources can be variable as past, current and future actions within the project area have occurred and may continue in the future (i.e. logging activities, road construction). Historic logging and road construction activities did not account for the presence of cultural resources. As no action would occur under this alternative, cumulative effects are unlikely.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct and Indirect Effects

There are a total of twenty-five cultural resource sites that have the potential to be affected by implementing this alternative. One of these sites is an historic railroad logging system that has thirty features that have the potential to be affected. These features include: spur grades, a flume, and log chutes that retain intact earthworks; camps and trash dumps; and log chutes with sheave posts. All of these cultural resource sites and historic features will be protected through avoidance (Sierran PA, Attachment 7, Stipulation II.B).

In addition, four of the cultural resource sites have forest road or site conflicts on roads identified for reconstruction needs through the proposed action. With additional protection measures such as padding the site with gravel, staying within the existing road prism or no reconstruction within specified site areas, there will be no effect to these sites (Sierran PA, Attachment 7, Stipulation II.B).

By implementing the Standard Protection Measures outlined in the Sierran PA, no historic values would be diminished as a result of implementing this alternative. There will be no direct or indirect effects to cultural resources under Alternative 2.

Cumulative Effects

As all heritage resource sites will be avoided through project design from current project activities and predictable future project activities, it is anticipated there will be no cumulative effects from this action alternative.

Alternative 3

Direct and Indirect Effects

Effects would be the same as Alternative 2.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects would be the same as Alternative 2.

Alternative 4

Direct and Indirect Effects

Effects would be the same as Alternative 2.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects would be the same as Alternative 2.

Botany: Rare plants and Noxious Weeds

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to Threatened, Endangered and Sensitive botanical species and noxious weed analysis are summarized below from the Biological Assessment and Evaluation for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Clines, J. 2008).

Affected Environment

Rare Plants

Three species of Forest Service sensitive plants occur in the Sugar Pine project area. Generally speaking, the project area is relatively homogeneous from the standpoint of rare plant habitat, being dominated by various phases of the mixed conifer forest type typical of the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. There are no meadows, fens, or significant areas of rock outcrop or open gravel habitats. The area is characterized by Sierran mixed conifer forest dominated by white fir (*Abies concolor*), ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa),* incense cedar (*Calocedrus decurrens),* sugar pine (*Pinus lambertiana),* with black oak (*Quercus kelloggii)* as the major hardwood within the stands. Areas vary from drier sites with a solid understory of bear clover (*Chamabaetia foliolosa*) to more mesic sites with an understory of dogwood (*Cornus nuttallii)* and hazelnut (*Corylus cornuta).* Common shrubs are *Arctostaphylos viscida* var. *mariposa, A. patula, Chrysolepis sempervirens, Ceanothus integerrimus, C. diversifolius,* and *C. cordulatus.*

The threatened, endangered, or sensitive plants considered in this document are displayed in the following table.

Table 4. Threatened and Sensitive Plant Species Considered

Latin Name	Common Name	Status
Calyptridium pulchellum	mariposa annual pussypaws	Fed. Threatened
Cypripedium montanum	mountain lady's slipper orchid	FS Sensitive
Epilobium howellii	subalpine fireweed	FS Sensitive
Hulsea brevifolia	short-leafed hulsea	FS Sensitive
Peltigera hydrotheria	veined water lichen	FS Sensitive

The Sierra National Forest botanist checked the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service web site for Federally-listed plants that may be found in the project area (USFWS 2009). The list contains two plant species and two categories of critical habitat that may occur within the Forest. *Sidalcea keckii* is only known from outside the Forest to the south, and if it were to occur in the Sierra National Forest, it would not be found north of the San Joaquin River at the elevations of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project. It grows in clay soils (derived from serpentine) in sparsely-vegetated grasslands at elevations between 400 and 1,400 feet in the foothills of California's central western Sierra Nevada. The proposed critical habitat for *Sidalcea keckii* falls entirely outside the national forest boundary.

The proposed critical habitat for vernal pool plants does not fall within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area, and none of the Federally-listed vernal pool plants are known or expected to occur in the Sierra National Forest.

Calyptridium pulchellum (Mariposa annual pussypaws) is known to occur in the Sierra National Forest at elevations below 3600 feet, but there are no known occurrences of Mariposa pussypaws in or near the project area, and no suitable habitat exists. The elevation of the Sugar Pine Project is well above the upper elevation limit for the Mariposa pussypaws. No consultation is necessary with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and no further analysis will occur.

Forest Service Sensitive Plant Species in the project area

Populations of mountain lady's slipper orchids, short-leafed hulsea, subalpine fireweed, and veined water lichen occur within the project area. No other Forest Service sensitive plants were found during surveys, and the following effects analysis will focus on these four species.

Mountain Lady's Slipper Orchid – *Cypripedium montanum*

The mountain lady's lipper orchid is a perennial, rhizomatous herb that ranges in height from 25 to 70 cm. The large leaves are pleated, oval-shaped, and attached in an alternate arrangement on the stem. Each stem has from one to three showy flowers up to 5 cm in length (Hickman, 1993). These typical orchid flowers are white, yellow and purple, and are very showy with a large sac-like lower lip ("slipper").

Flowering is generally in early June in the central Sierra. Pollination is by a wasp, fruits are capsules containing thousands of tiny seeds, which are wind-dispersed (Kaye and Cramer, 2005). Seeds require a fungal symbiont to germinate. Mycorrhizal fungi are probably important for the entire life of a plant (Kaye and Cramer, 2005). One mountain lady's slipper orchid plant can live at least 30 years and possibly many more. Plants may not emerge above-ground every year, making accurate assessment of population dynamics difficult (Kaye and Cramer, 2005). The habitat components required for maintenance of long-term viability of lady's slipper orchids are not well understood, but maintenance of at least 60% canopy cover appears important, as well as adequate soil moisture and maintenance of sufficient organic matter in the form of downed wood so that mycorrhizal fungi are sustained (Kaye and Cramer, 2005).

The Sierra National Forest has the southenmost occurrences of this species in the Sierra Nevada, about 20 occurrences are found in or near Nelder Grove of Giant Sequoias and near the town of Fish Camp. Habitat for the mountain lady's slipper orchid across its range includes Douglas-fir, white fir, giant sequoia, and mixed conifer forests in the mid-late seral stages, as well as oak woodlands and riparian areas. More than 70% of known occurrences are found in mixed conifer forest (Kaye and Cramer, 2005). Kaye and Cramer (2005) identified that a majority of the known sites occur between 1,625 and 5,850 feet, but in the central Sierra Nevada (Sierra National Forest and environs), the lower limit seems to be about 4,400 feet (Sierra National Forest files, 2005). Slope aspect is primarily northerly; slope steepness is usually between 25 and 50%; canopy closure is generally between 60 and 80% (Kaye and Cramer, 2005). Soils do not appear to be limiting, mountain lady's slipper populations have been found on many soil types, including ultramafic and limestone (Kaye and Cramer, 2005).

Eight populations of lady's slipper orchids were discovered within the project area. Most are well within the riparian conservation zone and the streamside management zone (see aquatics design measures). In the past 5 years, at least 15 new populations have been found in the Sierra National Forest, varying in size from a few stems to more than a hundred bringing the total number of known populations up to 24 for the Sierra NF.

Subalpine fireweed – *Epilobium howellii*

Subalpine fireweed is known from meadows, riparian areas, and seeps at approximately 120 sites in the Sierra NF. Most of these have been discovered since 2005, showing that this species has until recently been overlooked and may be more common than previously thought. This small, delicate herb prefers bare soil around riparian areas with little competition, and based on new information gathered in recent years, it seems to thrive in areas with at least some disturbance (e.g. silt deposits in streambeds, ski runs, roadsides). The species ranges from Sierra County at Yuba Pass to Fresno County. ***One population of subalpine fireweed was found in a meadow 1,000 feet north of unit RX-08 on road 5S06.***

Short-leafed hulsea – *Hulsea brevifolia*

The short-leaved hulsea is a locally endemic perennial herb found in montane forests of the central and southern Sierra Nevada (Hickman 1993). Plants are 3 to 6 dm tall, with leafy stems. Leaves are toothed, and stems and leaves are covered with hairs, some of which are glandular, making plants sticky to the touch. Flowerheads are bright yellow-orange, less than 20 mm in diameter (Hickman 1993). Elevation range is from 5,000 to 9,000 feet, but most occurrences are found above 6500 feet in the red fir forest type. This plant grows in dry forests and openings.

Short-leaved hulsea is a perennial herb. There are about 46 occurrences documented on the Sierra National Forest, and others on adjacent forests and in Yosemite National Park. Elevational range is 5000 to 9000 feet, from Tuolumne County south to Tulare County. Habitat for short-leaved hulsea is gravelly or sandy exposed areas as well as densely wooded sites in coniferous forest, usually red fir forest. Occurrences range in size from a few dozen plants to many thousand plants. Most occurrences appear to represent a variety of age classes, from the current year's seedlings to older, well established plants (information on file at Sierra National Forest, North Fork, CA), and many populations consist of thousands of individuals. Five populations of short-leafed hulsea occur along Forest Roads 5S22Y and 5S06.

Veined water lichen – *Peltigera hydrotheria*

Veined water lichen is found in cold unpolluted streams in conifer forests along the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. The California occurrences are disjunct from other U.S. populations. This aquatic lichen is a foliose species with a delicate "leafy" thallus. It is a black "lettuce"-like lichen growing on rocks and on stream bottoms. Clumps range in size from a few centimeters to over a decimeter. Reproductive structures have been observed, but how the lichen actually colonizes new habitats is unknown.

Threats are activities that change the water chemistry, alteration of the stream channel, excessive alteration of riparian vegetation thereby increasing water temperature or increasing flows that scour the gravels and rocks on which the lichen is attached. This species occurs in streams with clear, unpolluted, water. Peak flows are probably not of the intensity that would lead to scouring. The streams have a rich aquatic bryophyte flora (Shevock 1998). Increased sedimentation, nutrients, or a rise in temperature would significantly impact occurrences (Davis 1999).

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management project area contains abundant suitable habitat for the veined water lichen, and ***one occurrence was found in 2007 within the project area, in the tributary to Lewis Creek flowing from the Westfall area.*** Additional stretches of perennially flowing water within the project area may contain additional veined water lichen populations.

Appendix A of the **Biological Assessment and Evaluation for Plant Species** provides a full list of the threatened, endangered, and sensitive plants that might be found in the Sierra National

Forest, a summary of information about their biology and habitat, and rationale for including or excluding them in this analysis.

Noxious Weeds

Noxious weed species known to occur in the Sugar Pine project area are: bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*), foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*), klamathweed (*Hypericum perforatum*), oxeye daisy (*Leucanthemum vulgare*), perennial sweet pea (*Lathyrus latifolius),* and Spanish broom (*Spartium junceum*). Other species that occur in the general vicinity and along roads leading to the project area are: yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), spotted knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), and medusahead (*Taeniatherum caput-medusae).*

Bull thistle is a biennial herb native to Eurasia that can grow to heights of 2 meters (Hickman 1993). It is fairly common in California, though less so at higher elevations or more pristine sites in the Sierra National Forest. Large plants can produce over 100,000 seeds (Randall 2000). Bull thistle tends to spread rapidly in disturbed meadows and in areas where soil disturbance favors weeds such as logged areas or areas cleared for fuels reduction (Randall 2000). There are over 300 infestations of bull thistle mapped within the Sierra National Forest, ranging from a few stems to infestations of several acres. There are 9 infestations within the Sugar Pine project area, mostly confined to roadsides and other disturbed areas such as old landings. Hand removal of plants within the project area occurred in 2007 and 2008, and will be conducted again in 2009 and into the future until infestations are eradicated.

Foxglove is a tall biennial herb native to Europe and Africa, originally introduced as an ornamental that tends to invade wet areas and streamsides. The plants are toxic to livestock and wildlife and can form monocultures in riparian areas to the exclusion of the native vegetation (Harris 2000). There is at least one small population of foxglove in the project area, possibly more along streamsides.

Klamathweed is a rhizomatous perennial native to Europe. Plants can form dense patches that eventually replace native plants and can cause severe problems for conifer regeneration (CDFA 2009). Spread is by seed and vegetative growth underground (CDFA 2009). Plants produce an average of 15,000 to 33,000 seeds, which can remain viable for up to 10 years and are spread by a variety of vectors, including tires and heavy equipment (CDFA 2009). There are over 100 infestations of klamathweed in the Sierra National Forest with several along roads leading to the Sugar Pine project area, and this is one of the fastest-spreading weeds in the Forest. One infestation of klamathweed was documented and hand-pulled in the project area in 2008.

Oxeye daisy is a rhizomatous perennial herb that has escaped cultivation in many areas of the West. Its potential for spread at high elevations is of concern. The oxeye daisy is native to Europe. It displaces native plants in wildlands. When infestations are not controlled early, they form large seedbanks of seeds that can remain viable for 20 years. Reproduction is by seed and by underground spread via the rhizomes (Alvarez 2000). There is a cluster of oxeye daisy along road 5S17, which is rumored to have originated from a large infestation on a nearby private parcel. Hand-pulling began in 2008 and will continue in 2009.

Perennial sweet pea is a perennial, sprawling, herb that has escaped cultivation and can form large masses that exclude native vegetation. There is at least one small infestation in the project area that should be easy to eliminate.

Spanish broom is an invasive shrub that is native to the southern Mediterranean region, originally introduced to California as an ornamental in the 1800s (Nilsen 2000). Shrubs spread in wildlands, excluding native plants and posing a fire hazard. There is a dense infestation of

Spanish broom just south of Tenaya Lodge in the northwest portion of the project area within units proposed for fuels reduction activities. This area will be flagged for avoidance to ensure that seeds are not spread during project implementation.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Under the No Action alternative, known sites for botanical resources would continue to be managed to maintain present diversity of the species as specified in the SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) and SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b).

Direct Effects

No direct effects would occur to threatened, endangered, or Forest Service sensitive plants if the no action alternative were chosen because project activities would not take place.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Indirect and cumulative effects have the potential to occur to TES plants under the no action alternative primarily from the increased potential for uncontrolled wildland fire. Uncontrolled wildfire has the potential to cause significant disturbance to soil, ground cover and canopy cover, placing Forest Service sensitive riparian species at risk. For example, lady's slipper orchid populations could be extirpated if the canopy and soil organic layers were incinerated under extreme fire conditions (Kaye and Cramer 2005). The veined water-lichen population could be extirpated if the extreme heat prevailed for long enough to kill the thalli (plants) within the stream reach containing the lichens.

Except for under the most severe of fire conditions, which would kill all the seeds in the soil, the short-leafed hulsea would probably survive and perhaps ultimately benefit from wildfire as it tends to thrive along roadsides and in post-burn conditions (e.g. the Big Creek fire in 1994 resulted in vigorous recovery of short-leafed hulsea near Huntington Lake).

Uncontrolled wildland fire also introduces a higher potential for the spread of weeds through suppression actions. Fires can also allow the opportunity for the introduction and spread of invasive non-native weeds when seeds or contaminated soil area introduced, which can affect Forest Service sensitive species through competition for resources. However, the overall risk is probably about the same as under the action alternatives.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct Effects

The following direct effects to sensitive plants are possible as a result of timber harvest or fuels reduction activities: Direct killing of plants when equipment runs over them or parks on them, when logs are skidded or dragged over them, when slash piles block their light, and when piles are burned directly over them and the heat intensity is too great to survive. Mastication could directly kill plants by running them over or by covering them with a dense layer of chipped wood and limbs.

Indirect Effects

A possible indirect effect to sensitive plants is the degradation or loss of habitat resulting from the introduction or spread of noxious or invasive weeds. Noxious weeds are plant species that can spread rapidly and compete with native plants for water and other resources, in some cases forming solid stands of plants that may crowd out sensitive plant species. Noxious weeds can be

transported by vehicles and heavy equipment when equipment passes through or excavates soil in contaminated areas and carries weed seeds to new areas. Risk of noxious weed introduction and spread can be greatly reduced by power washing all heavy equipment before bringing it onto the project site, as recommended by the Forest Service "Guide to Noxious Weed Prevention Practices (USDA-FS 2001b)." Noxious weed prevention measures have been incorporated into the design of this project, thus these indirect effects should be minimal.

Mountain lady's slipper orchid – *Cypripedium montanum*

Eight populations of lady's slipper orchids were discovered within the project area. Most are well within the riparian conservation zone and the streamside management zone (see aquatics design measures). Reducing canopy cover below 60% is thought to be damaging to lady's slipper orchids. Populations are often very small and isolated from each other; therefore, concerns exist related to population size, genetic fitness and the overall viability of the species (Kaye and Cramer 2005). However, in the past 5 years, at least 15 new populations have been found in the Sierra National Forest, varying in size from a few stems to more than a hundred bringing the total number of known populations up to 24 within the Sierra NF.

The eight known populations are well-protected from detrimental changes in canopy cover or soil parameters because they occur next to streams or are flagged for avoidance such that canopy cover will not be reduced and heavy equipment will not be allowed. If any new occurrences of lady's slipper orchids were to be discovered in the future they would be protected as follows (plants do not emerge every year therefore one year of surveying may not reveal all populations that are present): Any new populations would have a zone flagged around them where no timber harvest or heavy equipment would be allowed within approximately 60 feet (average tree height in the area). The buffer was determined to be sufficient to ensure that canopy cover remains at 60% or higher within the populations. Populations would also be monitored post-project to ensure that these measures were followed and to evaluate the status of the populations. The project design measures are expected to prevent any negative direct or indirect effects to the mountain lady's slipper orchids.

Subalpine fireweed – *Epilobium howellii*

Because meadow habitat will be protected by the project design measures for aquatic species (see EIS), and because the only population of subalpine fireweed occurs outside the project by at least 1000 feet, there will be no direct or indirect effects to this species.

Short-leafed hulsea – *Hulsea brevifolia*

Because any short-leafed hulsea populations will be flagged for avoidance prior to project implementation, there will be no direct or indirect effects to this species.

Veined water lichen - *Peltigera hydrotheria*

One new veined water lichen population was found during field surveys for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management project, and more may exist in areas not directly surveyed (not every mile of perennial stream was surveyed). As this species is sensitive to water pollution and prefers cold clear water, any activities that alter water quality or raise water temperature could negatively impact plants and habitat. Because of the project design measures for RCAs prohibiting ground-disturbing activities within 100 feet of perennial streams, no negative effects are expected. In addition, stream temperatures will not rise as a result of the project because canopy cover will not change significantly near streams.

Cumulative Effects

The geographic boundaries delineated for surveys and subsequent effects analysis were defined by the boundaries of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area since this is where the proposed activities with potential effects on plant species are to occur. Table 3, on page 25 is a listing of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future activity within the project area utilized in determining cumulative effects on plant species.

This project and the subsequent maintenance and further vegetation work will move the areas treated closer to the pre-European natural range of variability for the area, except for possibly the areas where non-native annual grasses become more common after clearing.

Foreseeable future activity within the project area may include prescribed burning, ongoing vegetation maintenance by handwork or possibly heavy equipment, management of the plantations (thinning), and road maintenance. Other activities likely to occur include personal fuel woodcutting, recreational uses such as hiking, bike riding, OHV and dirt bike use, and dispersed camping.

Because suitable habitats for TES plants will be avoided and noxious weed mitigations will be implemented, negative effects to any undiscovered sensitive plants are expected to be minimal to non-existent for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, and therefore should not add to any cumulative effects of activities in the project area on sensitive plants.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Effects for rare plants and noxious weeds would be the same as Alternative 2.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Effects for rare plants and noxious weeds would be the same as Alternative 2.

Geology/Soils

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to the geologic and soils resources are summarized from the Soils Resource Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Gallegos, A. 2009).

Methodology for Analysis

Data used to determine existing soil conditions and projected effects to the soil resource include: the Soil Survey of the Sierra National Forest, (Giger 1993), site specific data from soil transects collected in 2007, following the Region 5 Protocol for Soil Monitoring (TenPas 2005) and past monitoring of similar projects using BMP Monitoring Protocols (USDA-FS 2002) and the Region 5 Soil Monitoring Protocol.

Effects of the proposed project will be similar to effects of recent, similar past projects implemented with current Best Management Practices and equipment that has been used in recent projects. These projects include the Cedar Valley Project, Graham Mountain Project, South of Shaver Project and several other similar projects.

Soil resource management is achieved by maintaining soil productivity using Regional Soil Quality Standard and Guidelines and management direction provided in the SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992). Soil productivity is evaluated within an Activity Area. An Activity Area is the area of land dedicated to growing vegetation which soil quality standards for soil productivity are applied. It is that area within a management area where soil disturbing activities take place and is of practical size for management, sampling, and evaluation. Activity areas include timber harvest units and fuels treatment units within the Sugar Pine Project area. System roads and trails and other areas not dedicated to growing vegetation are not included as part of activity areas.

The project proposal could affect soil productivity in the Sugar Pine Project Area by reducing 1) soil porosity, 2) soil cover and 3) large woody debris and 4) displacement of surface soils.

The main soil physical property that can be affected by the proposed action is porosity, the space between individual soil particles. Soil hydrologic function is primarily dependent on the size and arrangement of soil pores, or pore geometry. Soil pore geometry also controls the transmission of air through soils, which is critical for plant growth. When porosity is decreased, the soil becomes denser, making it more difficult for roots to penetrate. Maintenance of natural soil porosity is important for maintaining healthy native plant communities and for maintaining the hydrologic function of the soil. Severe losses of porosity through soil compaction decrease the water and air available to plant roots, creating droughty and/or anaerobic conditions as well as physically inhibiting root growth. Soil hydrologic function is usually impaired as water storage capacity, infiltration, and permeability decrease, thus increasing runoff and the subsequent potential for erosion and cumulative watershed effects. Soil compaction diminishes soil porosity, and decreases the transmission of water, nutrients, and air to roots. Severe compaction can inhibit root growth when the soil becomes too dense for roots to penetrate easily. Finally, compaction decreases infiltration and hydraulic conductivity, the movement of water into and through soils, which in turn increases surface runoff and erosion potential. Severely compacted soils could take at least 50 years to recover. Bulk density (ratio of soil mass to soil volume) and soil strength (penetration resistance) are two widely accepted indirect means of measuring changes in porosity in the field. Qualitative indicators of compaction include platy soil structure, loss of soil structure (e.g. puddling), impressions or ruts in the mineral soil surface, and in some cases, redoximorphic

features that indicate a recent change in soil aeration. Redoximorphic features are soil properties associated with wetness that results from reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds after saturation and desaturation with water. Both quantitative and qualitative indicators will be used to describe compaction. Use of heavy equipment, especially rubber tired skidders, for logging and tractor piling could compact soils, in the upper 12 inches of the soil profile. Soil compaction can have a detrimental effect on soil productivity on fine-textured soils that are moist or at optimal soil moisture conditions for soil compaction. Soil compaction is not a concern in coarse textured soils. In fact, soil compaction has been found to have an increase in soil productivity by increasing the available water holding capacity of the soil (Powers, et al 2008). Soils have been classified into sensitive and non-sensitive soils types for the purpose of identifying soils that are susceptible to detrimental soil compaction. *Soil porosity should be at least 90 percent of total porosity over 85 percent of an activity area (stand) found under natural conditions. A 10 percent reduction in total soil porosity corresponds to a threshold for soil bulk density that indicates detrimental soil compaction.*

Soil productivity is dependent on the amount of soil organic matter available to prevent significant short or long-term nutrient cycle deficits, and to avoid detrimental physical and biological soil conditions. Soil organic matter should include fine organic matter and large woody debris.

Fine organic matter provides soil nutrients and protects the soil by providing soil cover. Soil cover or the lack of soil cover can affect soil productivity by removal of surface soils from accelerated erosion. Accelerated erosion is erosion that occurs at a rate over and beyond normal, natural or geological erosion, primarily as a result of human activity. Soil loss should not exceed the rate of soil formation (approximately the long-term average of 1 ton/acre/year). Sufficient soil cover should be maintained to prevent accelerated soil erosion from exceeding the rate of soil formation. Ground cover will be at least 50% on ground slopes less than 35% and on slopes greater than 35%, ground cover will be determined by the interdisciplinary (ID) team. Replenishment of fine organic matter to preexisting conditions could occur in less than 10 years as forests shed their needles and leaves and accumulate on the forest floor.

Large organic matter or large woody debris, provides habitat for soil micro-organisms including fungus, soil insects and soil bacteria. All of these organisms are critical for soil health and soil productivity. The loss or reduction of large woody debris in a forest could last anywhere from 10 to 50 years, depending on the number of decadent trees or snags that are left in the stand after treatment. At least five well-distributed logs per acre, representing the range of decompositions classes, should be left on the forest floor after the proposed action is completed.

Soil productivity can be reduced or impacted from displacement of surface soils. Surface soils include valuable amounts of organic matter and nutrients that are critical for productive soils. Surface soils can be disturbed by logging and mastication equipment operating in the forest, by tractors piling slash and by construction of roads and skid roads from excavation of the soil to construct a road or skid trail prism. The surface area of new roads will result in a loss of soil productivity for that area. Disturbance of surface soils by logging and mastication equipment could result in reduced soil productivity. The Sierra NF LRMP provides direction for avoiding tractor logging on sustained slopes that exceed 35% (USDA-FS 1992). There are no slope limitations for mastication equipment in the LRMP. Mastication equipment can operate on slopes up to 55% slopes. There has been no systematic monitoring of mastication work on slopes greater than 35% on the Sierra National Forest.

The following information addresses the affected environment or existing pre-treatment soil condition, the environmental consequences of the proposed action to soil productivity;

mitigations measures proposed to reduce the impacts of the proposed action and a monitoring plan to ensure that Forest Standard and guidelines are met to maintain soil productivity.

Affected Environment

Soils in the proposed project area vary in their sensitivity to management. Soils with higher clay content and soil moisture have the highest potential to reduced soil porosity. Soil compaction can occur down to 12 inches deep.

- There is a concern that areas proposed for ground based harvest have soils that are highly susceptible to reduction of soil porosity caused from compaction by heavy equipment operating when soils are moist or wet.
- There is a concern that prescribed fire and tractor piling will reduce soil cover and accelerated erosion could result in a loss of soil productivity.
- There is a concern that ground based harvest systems on slopes that are too steep will displace surface soil horizons that could result in accelerated erosion and reduced soil productivity.

The area is underlain with nine soil types that combine into nine soil map units. The most dominant soils affected by the project include: Holland family, Chaix family, Chawanakee family, Ledford family, Entic Xerumbrepts, Neuns family, Umpa family, Cagwin family and Lithix Xeropsamments. Rockout crop is secondary component of several soil map units and is located throughout the treatment areas. The soils vary in characteristics from shallow to deep, thermic to frigid temperature regimes, xeric moisture conditions and have developed in metamorphic and granitic parent materials (Giger 1993). A map of the Soil Map Units and complete unit tables are included in the Soils Report available in the project file. Table 5 displays a summarization of this information.

Table 5. Summary of Soil Map Units

MUSYM	Map Unit NAME	Sensitive	Acres
137	Holland Family, 35 to 65 Percent Slopes	Yes	934
136	Holland Family, 5 to 35 Percent Slopes	Yes	488
123	Chaix-Chawanakee Families-Rock Outcrop Complex, 35 to 65 Percent Slopes	No	446
143	Ledford Family-Entic Xerumbrepts-Rock Outcrop Association, 10 to 45 Percent Slopes	No	265
140	Holland-Chawanakee Families Complex, 35 to 65 Percent Slopes	Yes	245
146	Neuns Family, 25 To 60 Percent Slopes	No	176
124	Chaix-Holland Families Complex, 15 to 35 Percent Slopes	Yes	155
176	Umpa Family, Deep, 20 to 60 Percent Slopes	No	75
114	Cagwin Family-Lithic Xeropsamments-Rock Outcrop Complex, 45 to 65 Percent Slopes	No	2

Some of the proposed treatment areas are underlain with multiple soil types and multiple soil map units. The western part and lower elevations of the proposed project area is underlain with

Holland soils. Holland family soil consists of deep, sandy loams and sandy clay loams that are well drained. Holland soil is the only soil in the Sugar Pine Project area that is a sensitive soil. Holland family soils have a moderate soil compaction hazard and high to very high maximum erosion hazard rating. These soils are most susceptible to compaction when soils are moist and are very erosive without adequate soil cover. Holland soils occur in soil map units 124, 136, 137, and 140. Holland soils are deep (60 to 66 feet), well drained soils with a sandy, clay loam subsoil. These soil map units occur in treatment areas M2, M6, M7, M8, M9, M10, M11, M12, RX3, RX5, T16, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, and T11.

The middle part of the proposed project area is underlain with Soil Map Units 123 and 146. Soil types within these soil map units include Chaix, Chawanakee and Neuns family soils. Chaix family soils consist of moderately deep to deep, coarse sandy loams that are somewhat excessively drained or well drained. Chawanakee family soils consist of shallow, coarse sandy loam that is somewhat excessively drained. Neuns family soil consists of moderately deep to deep, gravelly loam and cobbly loam that is well drained. Neuns family soil has 25% pebbles and/or rock fragments. The Chawanakee soils are susceptible to loss of soil productivity from displacement of the surface soils. The Neuns family soil has a moderate erosion hazard rating and is difficult to compact because of the rock fragment content. Treatment areas M1, M4, M5, RX1, RX2, T2, and the east end of T15 are underlain with Soil map Unit 123, which includes Chaix, Chawanakee family soils and rock outcrop. Treatment area M4 is underlain with Soil map Unit 146, which includes Neuns family soil. Treatment area T3 is underlain with Soil Map Units 140 and 146, which includes Holland family soils in the lower elevations and Neuns family soil in the upper elevations of the unit. Treatment area T7 is underlain with Soil Map Units 124 and 136, which includes Chaix family soils and Holland family soils.

The eastern part of the proposed project area is underlain with Soil Map Units 143 and 176. Soil types within these soil map units include Ledford family soil, Entic Xerumbrepts, Umpa family soils and rock outcrop. A Ledford family soil consists of deep, coarse sandy loams that are somewhat excessively drained. Entic Xerumbrept soil consists of shallow, sandy loams and coarse sandy loams that are somewhat excessively drained. These Entic Xerumbrepts soils are susceptible to loss of soil productivity from displacement of the surface soils. Umpa family soil consists of deep, bouldery and stony coarse sandy loam that is well drained and moderately well drained. This area has approximately 15% rock outcrop distributed throughout the area.

Soil map units with high amounts of impervious surfaces such as rock outcrop or shallow soils are most susceptible to runoff and subsequent surface erosion of soils adjacent to the rock outcrop. Shallow soils and/or rock outcrop occur in soil map units 123, 140, and 143. Chawanakee family soils are shallow (<20 inches), somewhat excessively drained with a coarse sandy loam surface soil and subsoil. Entic Xerumbrepts soils are shallow (<18 inches), somewhat excessively drained or excessively drained with a sandy loam surface soil. The Chawanakee soils are susceptible to loss of soil productivity from displacement of the surface soils. The Chawanakee soils are also susceptible to accelerated erosion from runoff off the rock outcrop, especially if adequate soil cover is not available. Treatment areas that occur in these soil map units include: M1, M11, M-14, M-16, M-20, M5, M7, M8, RX-07, RX-08, RX1, RX2, RX3, RX5,T2, T3, T4, T5, T7, T9, T10, T15, T16, T-23, T-24, T-26, T-30, T-31, T-32, T-33, T-35, and T-37 (see Table 6).

Areas proposed for ground based harvest systems are generally less than 35%. However, some areas exist where slopes exceed 35% and tractor logging could result in soil disturbance that mixes or removes soils below the A horizon. Commercial thin units with sustained slopes greater

than 35% include T2, T4, T5, T7 and T10. Mastication units with sustained slopes greater than 55% include M1, M4, M5, and M7.

Soil conditions have been reviewed in the Sugar Pine Project Area. Soil data along 12 soil transects were collected using the 20 point transect method and soil data along 6 soil transects were collected using the line transect method to characterize soil conditions using the 2005 Framework Soil Monitoring Methods Protocol and a soil monitoring protocol known as the Iron Canyon Intensive Soil Monitoring Protocol (TenPas 2005; Gallegos 2007). Data for soil cover, soil disturbance, soil compaction and large woody debris were collected along these 18 transects and summarized. This report documents baseline conditions from which to compare soil conditions in the future (see Table 6).

Table 6. Summary of Soil Transect Data

Treatment Area	Transect	Soil Cover (%)	Slope (%)	D1	D2	D3	Total Disturbance	LWD (#per acre)	Percent Unit Detrimental Comp/Dist	Core Samples
M6	SP-TR-9	96	37	5	0	0	5	18	0.00%	1
T3	SP-T1-1,SP-T1-2,SP-T1-3	94	20	27	0	0	27	102	9.67%	31
T4	SP-TR-7,SPTR--8	97	26	18	3	5	25	113	10.00%	6
T7	SP-TR-3	86	21	20	15	0	35	0	5.00%	3
T8	SP-TR-5,SP-T2-1,SP-T2-1,SP-T2-3	91	31	24	8	1	33	100	9.00%	38
T10	SP-TR-1,SP-TR-2,SP-TR-4,SP-TR-6	91	21	19	3	5	26	45	2.50%	10
T26	SP-TR-14	62	16	5	5	15	25	20	15.00%	3
T32	SP-TR-13,SP-TR-15	76	14	18	3	5	25	122	2.50%	6
Average		**87**	**23**	**17**	**4**	**4**	**25**	**65**	**6.71%**	**98**

Soil transect data indicates that soil cover and large woody debris are meeting Regional Soil Standard and Guideline thresholds. The average soil cover is 87% and the average number of large woody debris (LWD) is approximately 65. Several areas within the proposed project area are currently not meeting Regional Standard and Guideline thresholds for detrimentally disturbed soils. See Table 8 for description of soil disturbance classes. The average for detrimental disturbed soils throughout the project area is approximately 6.71%. Detrimentally disturbed soils include those areas with D3 soil disturbance or detrimentally compacted soils. Detrimentally compacted soil is where soil porosity is below 90 percent of total porosity found under natural conditions. A 10 percent reduction in total soil porosity corresponds to a threshold soil bulk density that indicates detrimental soil compaction. Some areas have soil compaction or detrimental soil disturbance as high as 15 to 20 percent.

The middle of the treatment area T3 has approximately 20% of the area with detrimentally disturbed soils. Treatment area T3 overall has approximately 9.67% of the area with detrimentally disturbed soils. Treatment area T4 has approximately 8% of the area with D2 and D3 soil disturbance and 10% of the area with detrimentally compacted soils. Treatment area T7 has approximately 15% of the area with D2 soil disturbance and 5% of the area with detrimentally compacted soils. Treatment area T8 has approximately 9% of the area with D2 and D3 soil disturbance and 9% of the area with detrimentally compacted soils. Treatment area T10 has approximately 8% of the unit with D2 and D3 soil disturbance and 2.5% of the area with detrimentally compacted soils. Treatment area T26 has approximately 20% of the area with D2 and D3 soil disturbance and 15% of the area with detrimentally compacted soils. Treatment area T32 has approximately 8% of the area with D2 and D3 soil disturbance and 2.5% of the area with detrimentally compacted soils.

Table 7. Description of Disturbance Classes

D0 – Undisturbed	D1 – Slightly Disturbed	D2 – Moderately Disturbed	D3 – Highly Disturbed
Soil Surface: - No evidence of equipment operation	Soil Surface: - Light tracks, slight depressions - Duff and litter cushion mostly in place - Topsoil in place	Soil Surface: - Clear tracks - Duff and litter displaced, or reduced - Topsoil exposed and mixed or compacted	Soil Surface: - Prominent tracks, main skid trail or landing - Duff and litter displaced - Topsoil highly compacted, and/or eroded
Compaction: - Soil has natural structure and resistance to spade	Compaction: - Soil strength increase in top 4 inches - Structure changes in top 4 inches	Compaction: - At threshold of detrimental compaction - Soil strength increase in top 4 to 8 inches - Some structure changes below 4 inches - Platy or massive structure is generally continuous	Compaction: - Soil strength and spade resistance increased to depth > 8 inches - Structure changes continuous to 8 inches - Platy or massive structure

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct Effects and Indirect Effects

Under the Alternative 1, soil conditions would not change from the existing conditions. Soil transect data indicates that soil cover and large woody debris (LWD) are meeting Regional Soil Standard and Guideline thresholds. Soil cover will increase and LWD will increase. The average soil cover is 87% and the average number of LWD is approximately 65. This is well over the guideline of five logs per acre. Several areas within the proposed project area are not meeting Regional Standard and Guideline thresholds for detrimentally disturbed soils. Some areas have 15 -20% detrimentally disturbed and compacted soils. The average throughout the project area for detrimental disturbed and compacted soils is approximately 6.71%. Compacted soils will continue to recover over time.

If vegetation is left in its current state of high fuels and high wildfire risk, it is inevitable that a wildfire will occur. Many areas within a potential wildfire area would not meet soil quality standards in terms of soil cover and surface erosion rates in a fire event. Soil cover would be less than 20% and some soils would develop hydrophobic conditions. Accelerated erosion will occur, especially during precipitation events. Soil loss could range from 10–60 tons per acre in these areas. Soil Productivity will be reduced in some areas by at least one site class. Past monitoring of wildfire areas on the nearby Stanislaus National Forest has found that bare ground averaged about 70% by spring of the first year and by spring of the second year bare ground averaged 27% (Janicki, 2003). In a study conducted by Berg and Azuma (2002) bare ground and evidence of surface erosion recovered to pre-fire conditions within four to five years after a wildfire. Large woody debris would probably be consumed in a fire and long term soil productivity could be decreased without large woody debris.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative soil effects have been addressed under the cumulative watershed effects (CWE) section under the Hydrology/Water Quality Section. Analysis of cumulative soil effects use the Equivalent Roaded Acre (ERA) Model, which is used in the CWE analysis. The ERA model quantifies disturbance based on the degree of disturbance as compared to an acre of road and measured relative to disturbance in a given watershed. ERAs reflect changes to Soil Hydrologic Function, and are an indicator of rutting potential, erosion potential and loss of water control. See Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project CWE Analysis (Gallegos 2008) for a full description of assessment and assumptions including list of past, present and future foreseeable actions. The Forest Service Pacific Southwest Region (R5) methodology is used to determine the overall disturbed footprint. The disturbed footprint is a semi-quantitative measure of acres of detrimental soil disturbance and hence an approximation of change in Soil Quality as defined by the R5 Soil Quality Standards (USDA-FS 1995).

The Sugar Pine CWE Assessment modeled recovery from previous management actions over a 30 year time span for 12 subdrainages for the existing condition and No Action Alternative. Two of those subdrainages (501.5053 and 503.0055) are currently exceeding their lower threshold of concern for cumulative watershed effects. A detailed field assessment of those subdrainages did not find any evidence that cumulative watershed effects were occurring. Other planned actions that are not part of this decision would still occur, but the total ERAs in the project sub-watersheds would be lower than if the project was implemented.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct Effects and Indirect Effects

The following is a discussion of the various kinds of treatments proposed and their potential direct and indirect effects to the soil resource.

Commercial and Biomass Thinning activities (mechanical harvesters), Mastication operations, Pre-commercial Thin/Release operations, and Tractor Piling operations use equipment that includes steel tracked heavy equipment and rubber tired tractors. These activities have the potential to impact the soil resource by mechanically disturbing the soil or compact the soil. Planting and hand release operations do not effect the soil resource.

Soil Disturbance and Soil Porosity or Soil Compaction

Mechanical harvesters and rubber tired tractor skidders used for the proposed commercial and biomass thinning, tractor piling, and mastication will cause soil disturbance and their use poses increased risk of detrimental soil disturbance, detrimental soil compaction and accelerated soil erosion. Standard operating procedures such as cross ditching skid trails for erosion control will reduce the risk of erosion and promote surface soil stabilization and re-vegetation. Tractor logging is planned for areas with slopes under 35%, which will reduce excessive soil displacement. Areas of slopes in excess of 35% should be logged with a cut-to-length logging system or logs should be favorable skidded to prevent undue soil disturbance. The soils in this project area are highly productive so rapid natural re-vegetation is expected.

Holland soils are highly susceptible to soil porosity loss, due to compaction from heavy equipment, such as rubber tired skidders and mechanical harvesters operating when soils are moist or wet. Holland soils occur in treatment areas T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, and T16. These units are highly susceptible to detrimental soil compaction exceeding 15% of the treatment area. Treatment areas T3, T4, and T8 have detrimentally compacted soils at 9-10% and treatment area T26 has detrimentally compacted soils at 15%. Parts of treatment area T3 and T8 have detrimentally compacted soils at 20%. These treatment units will probably exceed 15% of the treatment unit in detrimentally compacted soils immediately after the first phase of project implementation.

In order to minimize detrimental soil compaction, soil moisture needs to be dry enough to reduce the susceptibility to compaction during thinning and biomass removal operational periods. The ideal moisture content varies between soils and should not be above 12% to prevent soil compaction. A soil scientist or other earth scientist will be consulted prior to mechanical equipment operating on soils that have a moderate soil compaction hazard. The standard operating period from June 1 to October 15, and avoidance of operating mechanical equipment on soils with more than 12% soil moisture should minimize detrimentally compacted soils in an average rain year (See Soil Design Measure 2 and 3).

Areas with detrimentally compacted soils should be less than 15% for most of the treatment areas. Some portions of the commercial thin or biomass treatment areas (Units T3, T4, T8, and T26) will have detrimentally compacted soils in excess of 15% until subsoiling is completed in the unit. Subsoiling will occur after the last mechanical treatment is needed, generally the 2nd year after the initial commercial thinning operation or biomass treatment. Detrimentally compacted soils in excess of 15% will probably occur for at least 1 year, until after tractor piling of slash has occurred in the second year of project implementation. Subsoiling landings (BMP 1-16) and primary and secondary skid trails should result in less than 15% of the treatment areas with

detrimentally compacted soils. Soil productivity will be reduced in areas with detrimentally compacted soils for 1 or 2 years.

There are no potential indirect effects of the proposed action if soil compaction is kept to less than 15% of an activity area and erosion control measures are implemented in a timely manner. There could be an occasional summer storm event that could cause accelerated erosion of bare exposed soils. In the event that this should occur soil erosion sites will be restored to pre-storm conditions.

Large Woody Debris (LWD)

Commercial thinning, biomass removal and tractor piling will probably reduce existing fuel loads to levels where fire hazards and fuels have been reduced to achieve the desired conditions for the Wildland Urban Interface. After treatment, on the ground fuel loads are expected to be no more then 5 – 10 tons/acre (see Fire/Fuel Section). This will probably reduce existing LWD to at least 25% of existing levels, which will be higher than the minimum five logs per acre that is needed to meet the Soil Standard and Guideline Threshold for LWD.

Soil Cover

In areas where tractor piling of slash is planned, it is a normal Sierra NF practice to leave at least 50 percent, well distributed soil cover for erosion protection on slopes under 35%. If slopes are greater than 35%, soil cover should be at least 70%. Past observations on the Sierra NF have found that this amount of soil cover generally prevents accelerated erosion. A buffer of 100 feet will be provided around rock outcrop to prevent accelerated erosion of the adjacent soils from rapid runoff from rock outcrops.

Mastication Treatment Areas

Areas planned for mastication pose little risk of reducing soil productivity. This includes all of the M treatment areas, including M4, which is proposed for Fuel Break Maintenance. The masticator equipment reduces erosion potential by increasing soil cover and generally causes little soil disturbance and compaction. Soil masticating equipment generally does not result in compacted soils because the equipment has lower ground pressures then conventional logging equipment and because this treatment creates a bed of chips that the masticator travels over. All mastication treatment units have slopes in excess of 35%. Most mastication treatment will be on slopes less the 35%; however some areas with slopes in excess of 35% will be treated. This will probably occur in treatment areas M1, M5 and M7. A minor amount of soil disturbance will probably occur where the masticator makes turns during the operations. Soil disturbance will be higher on steeper slopes.

Prescribed Fire

Areas planned for prescribed fire pose little risk of causing significant effects to soil productivity based on the past performance of the prescribed fire program on the Sierra National Forest. Past prescribed fires on the forest has resulted in low burn intensity in most areas. Prescribed fire burns in a mosaic pattern leaving patches of unburned vegetation and patches of burned areas, where duff and litter is completely consumed. Most trees are left undamaged, except for a few small patches that have burned at moderate burn intensity with moderate burn severity. Soil quality standards have been met from past prescribed fires and are expected to be met from the proposed action. Soil cover of 50% is expected to be met in the prescribed fire treatment areas.

Road Construction

Approximately 0.7 miles of new and temporary road construction is proposed for the Sugar Pine Project. Road construction results in removal of surface soils and subsoil and complete loss of soil productivity within the road prism. The 0.7 miles of road is approximately 1.2 acres of ground with total loss of soil productivity. The direct effect of this new road construction is irreversible and irretrievable. Erosion on newly constructed roads is usually higher immediately after the road is constructed. There is potential that accelerated erosion could occur off the road prism and reduce soil productivity off site and after the road is constructed. Applicable soil and water conservation Best Management Practices (BMP) will be implemented, including erosion control measures, such as water bars, straw mulching of fills and fertilization of soils to re-vegetate the bare soils. Road reconstruction and road maintenance operate within the road prism and have little effect to the soil resource. However, there can be a positive effect to the soil resource out site of the road prism from road reconstruction by restoring proper drainage features of the road. Restoration of drainage features will result in less surface erosion and soil loss that leads to loss in soil productivity.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative soil effects have been addressed under the cumulative watershed effects (CWE) section under the Hydrology/Water Quality Section. See the discussion in the No Action Alternative, Soil Cumulative Effects section for additional discussion on soil cumulative effects. The Sugar Pine CWE Assessment, modeled disturbance from the proposed action and recovery from previous management actions over a 30 year time span for 12 subdrainages. Five of those subdrainages (501.5006, 501.5007, 501.5053, 503.0010 and 503.0055) will exceed their lower threshold of concern for cumulative watershed effects after the project is implemented, but not their upper Threshold of Concern of 14%. A detailed field assessment for subdrainages 501.5053 and 503.0055 did not find any evidence that cumulative watershed effects was currently occurring. Implementation of Soil and Water Conservation Best Management Practices and other design measures, including subsoiling of detrimentally compacted soils will minimize effects to the soil resource. No significant impacts to soil productivity are expected if soil cover is over 50%, detrimental soil disturbance and detrimental soil compaction is limited to no more than 15% of a treatment unit; and large woody debris is at least five logs per acre.

Alternative 3

There is virtually no difference between Alternative 2 and Alternative 3 to the soil resource (see effects analysis for Alternative 2). The only difference between Alternative 2 and 3 is an additional limited operating period for treatment areas T3 and T4. The same acres will be treated, but fewer larger trees will be removed in treatment areas T3 and T4. These fewer trees result in fewer trips with mechanical equipment, but this will probably have no measurable effect.

Alternative 4

This alternative would, in effect, assume the entire project area as a Pacific Fisher den site, whereby, it would be treated to achieve fire and fuels objectives for the urban wildland intermix zone and limit treatments to mechanical clearing of ladder and surface fuels. As such, all design criteria and SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) standards and guidelines associated with Pacific Fisher densites would be implemented with this alternative.

There is no difference between Alternative 2 and Alternative 4 to the soil resource (see effects analysis for Alternative 2). The only difference between alternative 2 and 4 is an additional limited operating period for the whole project area. The same acres will be treated, but those acres

that are proposed for commercial thinning in Alternative 2 will be treated for biomass removal. Fewer larger trees will be logged in the (T) treatment areas. The same equipment will be used to remove the biomass and the potential for disturbing soils is similar to Alternative 2.

Lands/Special Uses

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to Lands and Special Uses are summarized from the Lands and Specials Uses Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Nooney, K. 2008).

Affected Environment

There are numerous land-type special uses authorized under permit within the project area including: water systems (spring developments, water lines and storage tanks) that provide potable water to Sugar Pine Camp/Yosemite Mountain Railroad, and for an individual residence; buried fiber optic and telephone lines; a telephone carrier site along the Sugar Pine Road 630; overhead and buried electrical lines; the Madera Irrigation District's gauging station; private and County roads; signs, and apiary sites.

Recreation special uses authorized under permit in the project area include the Yosemite Mountain Sugar Pine Railroad (YMSRR) and Yosemite Trails Pack Station (YTPS). The YMSRR operates the railroad 6 months a year between March and October; however, their peak visitor season is between June and mid-August.

The Yosemite Trails Pack Station offers horseback rides three seasons of the year from their pack station headquarters. In addition, YTPS offers horse driven sleigh rides during winter months when snow conditions are favorable from a secondary location south of Tenaya Lodge. The YTPS is authorized to use and maintain some of the horseback riding trails they take their clients on.

The Lewis Creek Recreation Trail crosses through the southern portion of the project area.

Map 5, found in the Map Package in Appendix A, identifies the permitted special uses found within the project area and how they relate to the proposed treatment areas.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Under the No Action alternative, current management plans would continue to guide activities in the project area. This includes all ongoing activities with existing decisions or permits that would not be changed if this alternative were selected. This would include all current uses as permitted.

While special use permittees would continue to perform hazardous fuels reduction around the facilities they operate, they would be limited to the standard 100 feet required by the State of California. Like the community of Sugar Pine, there would be no added protection from moderate to high intensity fires.

The continuation of natural fuels build-up could pose a wild fire threat to permit holder improvements, and for commercial permit holders, a loss of revenue. Overstocked stands have the potential to be effected by epidemic infestations of bark beetles and, in combination with disease, and/or drought-induced mortality, the forested areas the commercial permit holders depend on for their livelihood are at risk. Commercial permit holders would likely experience loss of revenue because forest visitors they depend on may be hesitant to visit parts of the forest that have high tree mortality. As public safety concerns (mainly from snag densities and high fire danger) began to increase there would be the potential need for areas to be closed to public access.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Alternative 2, like the No Action alternative, would not change the management and currently permitted activities within the project area. The activities associated with the proposed action would include commercial, pre-commercial and biomass thinning of conifer stands and prescribed burning (understory and pile) with associated post-activity treatments. These are the actions that have the largest possibility of effecting special use permitted operations. Design criteria were developed to minimize the impacts that could occur from the implementation of this alternative and are listed on pages 16-26.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The effects of this alternative would be similar to that of Alternative 2.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The effects of this alternative would be similar to that of Alternative 2.

Terrestrial Wildlife

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to the terrestrial wildlife species are summarized from the Biological Evaluation/Biological Assessment (BE/BA) for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Otto, A.; Schroer, G.; Williams, K., 2010).

Affected Environment

Species specific habitat needs as well as the habitat availability within the project area are listed within the following effects analysis. The effects analysis further describes the changes to this habitat for each alternative. Habitats in the project area are defined according to the "California Wildlife Habitat Relationship" (CWHR), as shown in Map 7 in the Map Package. Tables 52 and 53, in Appendix C, show the existing acres of CWHR and changes expected according to the action alternatives.

Management and Regulatory Framework

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is primarily designed to reduce fuels through forest understory fuels reduction in a Wildfire Urban Intermix Zone (WUI). Two alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3), also include vegetation management (tree thinning of the lower and mid-level canopy), to improve forest health. The project also is designed to retain and enhance wildlife habitats over the short-term and long-term. Specific Forest Service requirements for managing Federally Listed and Forest Service Sensitive species and their habitats are defined in the following documents.

- National Forest Management Act (NFMA)
- Forest Service Manual and Handbooks (FSM/FSH-2670)
- Endangered Species Act (ESA)
- Sierra National Forest Land and Resources Management Plan (LRMP)
- 2004 Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (FSEIS and ROD)

The Record of Decision (ROD) for the 2004 Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment includes Standards and Guidelines (S&G) for managing wildlife and wildlife habitats, and one of those is S&G No. 86 which restricts vegetation management within fisher densite buffers. This project, however, proposes a non-significant amendment to S&G No. 86 so that forest health vegetation management can be implemented in fisher densite buffers so that researchers can assess the effects of that management on Pacific fisher and fisher habitat. This non-significant amendment is limited to only this project and it is applicable to only Alternatives 2 and 3, since Alternative 4 does not have such forest health vegetation treatments. Chapter 2, of this FEIS, provides additional details of this non-significant amendment to S&G No. 86.

Methodology for Analysis

Initially, 14 terrestrial wildlife species that are Forest Service Sensitive Species or Federally listed or candidate species, were identified as potentially present in or near the project area. Further assessments showed that 8 of those 14 species, or their habitats, exist, or are believed to exist, in or near the project area, and that project management may directly, indirectly, or cumulatively affect them. Those 8 species were analyzed in detail in the Terrestrial Wildlife Biological

Evaluation and Biological Assessment (BE/BA), and a summary of that analysis is provided here, including Table 8 which is the final determination of project effects on those species.

Table 8. Determinations of the effects of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project on terrestrial wildlife species analyzed in detail in the Biological Evaluation and Biological Assessment (BE/BA).

Species	Determination of Project Effects			
	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
Pacific fisher	*No effect*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*
American marten	*No effect*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*
Pallid bat	*No effect*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*
Western red bat	*No effect*	*No effect*	*No effect*	*No effect*
Townsend's big-eared bat	*No effect*	*No effect*	*No effect*	*No effect*
Great gray owl	*No effect*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*
California spotted owl	*No effect*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*
Northern goshawk	*No effect*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*	*may affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to federal listing or loss of viability*

Mitigation and Monitoring

This project integrates management design measures that help mitigate potential impacts to wildlife habitat. These measures include, but are not limited to, Limited Operating Periods to avoid breeding seasons, forest retention zones for perennial streams and Old Forest Linkages, and large tree group and black oak retention. The forest management proposed in this FEIS is part of the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project (SNAMP) research, which assesses fisher and fisher habitat three years prior to treatment, during treatment, and two years post-treatment. Details of this adaptive management research are included in the Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Evaluation/Biological Assessment (BE/BA) (Otto, A.; Schroer, G. and Williams, K. 2010).

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct Effects

There would be no direct effects to any terrestrial wildlife species under this alternative.

Indirect Effects

There may be indirect effects to terrestrial wildlife habitat if Alternative 1 is selected as no fuels treatments would occur and the continued immediate threat of catastrophic wildfire would remain unabated. Additionally, in failing to reduce stand density, drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality would exacerbate the threat of uncharacteristically severe wildfire. Furthermore, the high probability of a drying climate change in the Western United States would potentially further compound these effects.

Cumulative Effects

According the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations, "cumulative impact" is the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such actions (40 CFR 1508.7). Effects are spatial and temporal. In determining cumulative effects, the effects of the past, present and future actions were added to the direct and indirect effects of the proposed action and alternatives. Table 3 on page 33 of this document list those other activities. Alternative 1 will not produce impacts to the environment that add to cumulative effects.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Treatment areas within the project area boundary include those areas where some form of treatment was necessary to meet the purpose and need. First, treatment areas were designed to create SPLATs to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfires in and around WUI. Next, treatment areas near key transportation corridors (egress and ingress into the local community) and within the defense zone of the WUI were designed. Treatment areas also were designed to meet fire and fuel objectives (lower and limited midlevel canopy treatments), but also forest thinning of mid level canopy trees also will be implemented in overstocked stands to improve forest health (basal area and stand densities that are greater than can be sustained with changing environmental conditions) (Map 1 in the Map Package). Of the 5,416 total acres within the project boundary, approximately 2,920 acres were analyzed as areas where some form(s) of treatment are proposed (so named as treatment areas). The remaining 2,496 acres have no treatments proposed, such as slopes greater than 35 percent that are too steep for mechanized treatments. Additionally, there are areas where Forest Service standards and guidelines limit treatment and/or no treatments are proposed.

Project design criteria common to all alternatives were developed through the collaborative process of the SNAMP Integration Team and they were designed to maintain habitat connectivity, special habitat elements for terrestrial wildlife species, and limits on the amount of behavioral

disruption during project implementation and post-treatment. Project design criteria are outlined in Chapter 2 of this document.

Direct Effects

There are no expected direct effects to the great gray owl, Townsend's big-eared bat, and western red bat, due to a lack of suitable habitat for those species within the project area.

Direct effects may occur to California spotted owl, northern goshawk, American marten, Pacific fisher, and pallid bat, although that would be limited to the short-term noise disturbance of the project management, which potentially could lead to an energetic expense from avoidance reactions. No direct mortality from project activities is expected to occur to these species. Limited Operating Periods will be implemented, for a variety of species, to protect nest and densites, as described in the BE/BA. In particular, a fisher LOP will be implemented for all suitable fisher habitat, throughout the project area, regardless of whether a densite buffer is present.

Indirect Effects

Effects to Terrestrial Wildlife Habitat: Existing acres of CWHR vegetation type (base vegetation layer) were determined using the Sierra National Forest Corporate Geographic Information System (GIS) vegetation feature class of 2001 (*ExistingVeg2001_pl)*. This base layer was refined using existing structure analysis from more than 50 stand examination plot data collected in 2007 and 2008, as well as forest aerial photography interpretation from the 2001 flightline, and 1 meter resolution satellite imagery from the National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP).

Treatment acres relative to existing vegetation were based on mapping and field visits conducted by the District Silviculturist. These field visits refined the base vegetation layer and determined the net acres of treatment. Table 9 displays the CWHR vegetation changes that are expected to occur through implementation of the most aggressive action Alternative: Alternative 2. Due to project design criteria designed to maintain canopy closure of at least 50% (with a preference for 60% or greater when conditions allow) throughout the treatment areas, CWHR type changes are projected for 53 acres if Alternative 2 is implemented. Through CWHR habitat analysis, changes through the implementation of Alternative 2 are predicted to occur in 8 of the 44 units, or 18% of the treatments.

Table 9: Alternative 2 Changes to CWHR Forest Type within treatment units of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project

		Alternative 2
CWHR Forest Type Pre-treatment	**CWHR Forest Type Post-treatment**	**Number of Acres of Habitat Type Change**
MHC4D	MHC4M	2 acres
PPN3D	PPN3M	37 acres
SMC3D	SMC3M	3 acres
SMC4D	SMC4M	5 acres
JPN3D	JPN3M	5 acres
PPN4D	PPN4M	1 acre
	Total Acres CWHR Habitat Density Change	53 acres

These changes to habitat may result in short term effects in the way terrestrial wildlife species utilize the habitat. Individuals may leave treatment areas during project implementation, and will likely rely more heavily on other areas of their home range. The canopy cover in the project area is expected to convert to higher quality habitat within 5-15 years after completion of the management actions as the remaining tree crowns grow and the understory develops. The resulting stand also should show increased health, growth rate, and resistance to large scale stand replacing wildfire.

There are no expected indirect effects to the following species due to lack of suitable habitat within the project area: Great gray owl, Townsend's big-eared bat, and western red bat.

Indirect Effects are summarized below for the following TES species: Pacific fisher, California spotted owl, Northern goshawk, Pallid bat, and American marten.

Pacific Fisher: Alternative 2 is the most aggressive management and shows the greatest amount of change in CWHR 2.1 fisher habitat scores. Due to project design criteria designed to maintain canopy closure at 50%, with a preference for greater than 60% throughout the treatment areas, CWHR type changes are projected for only 53 acres if Alternative 2 is implemented. Through CWHR habitat analysis, changes through the implementation of Alternative 2 are predicted to occur in 8 of the 44 units, or 18% of the treatments. These changes are relatively minor however, because the percentage of CWHR 2.1 habitat retained ranges from 98.57% to 99.75%. Also, as the majority of large trees >21"dbh would be retained through the implementation of Alternative 2, the Sugar Pine project area will continue to provide adequate numbers of resting and denning structures for fisher. As the bulk of the habitat is not being affected through the implementation of Alternative 2, the Sugar Pine project area will continue to retain habitat value for fishers currently utilizing that habitat.

If Alternative 2 were implemented there would be an average of 41 large (greater than 21" dbh) live trees per acre remaining that may serve as fisher denning or resting sites post treatment. There are also currently 43 standing dead conifers per acre which may be used as fisher denning and resting sites throughout the Sugar pine treatment areas. Snags will only be removed if they meet the definition of a danger tree. All currently marked danger trees (intended for removal) are immediately adjacent to roadways in the project area and on average less than 1 danger tree per acre is marked for removal. There are additional black oaks throughout the project area that may serve as denning or resting sites that are not accounted for in these numbers of trees per acre.

Considering 17 trees per acre as an estimate for the numbers of available resting and denning sites required by fisher throughout their home range, the remaining numbers of live and dead trees per acre calculated for the Sugar Pine project area appears adequate for maintaining these important habitat structures throughout the treatment areas, exceeding this figure by 250%.

There may be a short-term reduction in prey availability within some areas of the treatment areas; however, long-term positive effects of treatment should promote the growth and re-growth of understory vegetation, which provides forage for prey species, as well as hiding and thermal cover. The horizontal and vertical diversity of forest vegetation structure and species also may be improved in some sites as a result of partially opening the forest overstory, particularly with Alternatives 2 and 3. This in-turn would bring greater biodiversity into the stands, promoting greater prey species abundance and diversity.

Habitat connectivity will be maintained throughout the project area with the implementation of design criteria common to all alternatives including Old Forest Linkages (OFLs), and no treatment areas. The inclusion of untreated areas along steep sloped regions and riparian corridors (primarily Lewis Creek and several unnamed perennial tributaries) will maintain habitat connectivity and fisher dispersal routes. There are additional large areas where no treatments were designed due to existing California spotted owl PACs within the project boundary.

The untreated areas, interconnected with Old Forest Linkages will accommodate daily fisher movements as well as dispersal movements, providing habitat connectivity throughout the Sugar Pine project area and dispersal routes to the north and south. Fisher should also retain movement opportunities between adjacent high quality habitat areas such as Nelder grove and Yosemite Mountain Ranch. These areas of no treatment are mapped in the project BE/BA and provide a visual representation of movement capabilities throughout the project area during project implementation and post-treatment. Additionally, the inclusion of large tree groups and the preservation of understory vegetation in cooler, moister sites within treatment units will maintain heterogeneity of the habitat post treatment and aid in fisher movements.

Due to the time limitations of research being conducted within this adaptive management project, treatments are expected to be completed under a service contract that would last approximately 2 years. Fishers in proximity to work crews and vehicles during project implementation may be disturbed sufficiently to leave the immediate area or may miss a foraging opportunity, resulting in an energetic expense. Design criteria common to all action Alternatives includes a Limited Operating Period (LOP) from March 1 through June 30 which will be applied to all potential fisher denning habitat and should limit potential disturbance to females during denning and kit rearing. Units with a fisher LOP are outlined in the project BE/BA.

Disturbance of habitat may result in short term effects in the way fisher utilize the habitat. Fisher may leave treatment units during project implementation, and will likely rely more heavily on other areas of their home range. Individual energetic expenses may be increased if fishers have to travel farther to forage, however with areas of adjacent suitable habitat outside treatment areas but within their home range, it is unlikely this would result in individual mortality.

Habitat disturbance in the project area may lead to increased predation of fisher by mountain lion, bobcat, or coyote. Predation potential could increase if an individual fisher were to move into unfamiliar habitat, although this would be unlikely as all male and female home ranges extend beyond the Sugar Pine project boundary. Habitat disturbance in the project area may also

exacerbate individual fisher mortality induced by disease. The degree of these potential effects are unknown, but may be illuminated through the SNAMP research.

Long-term positive effects of fuels treatments (due to the reduction of fire hazard) outweigh the short-term negative effects of fuel treatments (due to immediate loss of forest biomass) on fisher, especially when assuming a more severe fire regime in the future. Vegetation treatment has short-term impacts to habitat quality, particularly over the first year, however, new understory growth within the first two years by herbaceous, as well as woody vegetation, can also lead to habitat enhancement for a variety of wildlife, including fisher and fisher prey species, in the form of new forage and hiding/thermal cover. Habitat recovery following a severe wildfire will take considerably longer—based on the silvicultural report prepared for this project an estimated 90-110 years if brought back to conditions similar to the historical logging that occurred around Sugar Pine.

California Spotted Owl: No treated Protected Activity Center (PAC) will be reduced to less than 70% canopy cover and no treated Home Range Core Area (HRCA) will be reduced below 60% canopy cover where such cover currently exists. Minimal changes in CWHR habitat stages will occur in unit T3 where 5 acres of PPN3D are expected to become PPN3M. Habitat that is currently suitable for California spotted owl nesting and foraging activities will remain suitable for those purposes post treatment.

There are 215 acres of proposed understory burning as a primary fuels treatment throughout the Sugar Pine project area. No prescribed burning is proposed in any California spotted owl activity centers as a primary treatment; however low intensity prescribed burning may occur throughout treatment units as a secondary fuels maintenance treatment. A total of 251 acres of mastication are proposed in spotted owl PACs/HRCAs. Understory burning and mastication activities may eliminate some woodrat nests within the project area, which could lead to a decrease in available prey items and therefore an indirect effect to the California spotted owl. Since the scope of the primary proposed burning is limited within the project area to 215 acres, and any burning occurring as a secondary fuels treatment will be of low intensity, this effect will be negligible. Although there will be a short term decrease in woodrat numbers, it is anticipated that woodrats would return to treated areas from adjacent areas within a few years. Additionally, availability of other prey items such as flying squirrels should remain constant as their nests/dens occur higher in the canopy and would not be affected by an understory burn or through mastication.

Northern goshawk: Goshawk protocol surveys conducted previously for this project located one new goshawk activity center within the project area: SIEGH56. All goshawk nest sites within the project area will be protected by an LOP from February 15 through September 15. Outside of the LOP, portions of the two goshawk PACs will be thinned to the degree allowed under the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), considering that the PACs are located within the WUI "Defense" Zone around the Sugar Pine community. The PACs will not be reduced to less than 70% canopy cover, where available; therefore, will not be diminished to less than nesting habitat. All snags will be retained during project implementation except in those cases where they pose a hazard.

There may be a disturbance to Northern goshawk prey base during project implementation. Birds, squirrels, and other small animals may leave treatment areas for the short term period when lower canopy fuels are being removed. However, these animals should return to the area shortly after work is completed. An LOP will be enforced on all goshawk PACs within the project area so no

work will occur during breeding season. It is expected that any goshawk foraging in areas where work is occurring will move to adjacent areas of the forest to forage.

Pallid Bat: Suitable roosting and maternal cavity habitat may be affected in treatment areas where trees from 20" to 30" dbh may be harvested, since conifer trees in that size class may have suitable cavities for pallid bat roosts and maternal sites. As this project proposes to thin from below, a relatively small number of trees in that size class have been proposed for removal. Potential suitable habitat occurs across the majority of the project area, so it is possible that some suitable roost or maternal trees may be removed. Post-treatment foraging opportunities should be enhanced or not significantly changed because understory vegetation will be cleared in some areas and retained in others which will provide a diversity of microhabitats for ground dwelling insect prey.

American Marten: The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project proposes to maintain the highest canopy closure possible while still meeting fire and fuels objectives, and under Alternatives 2 and 3 managing for forest health and stand density as well. The prescriptions aim for a canopy closure of >50%, with a preference of greater than 60% immediately post treatment. All Standards and Guidelines from the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) will be followed in the implementation of this project. As this project proposes thinning from below, very few changes in CWHR habitat type are expected to occur throughout the entire Sugar Pine Project area. Under the most aggressive Alternative (Alternative 2) 53 acres of CWHR habitat will experience a density type change spread across 8 treatment areas. The majority of these habitat changes will occur in areas below 6,000 feet in elevation, which is where the lowest marten active grid cell was detected. One area, T-33, will change the stand density of 5 acres of Jeffrey pine habitat from JPN3D to JPN3M. No habitat that is currently suitable for denning will be reduced below suitable denning habitat. Detailed CWHR habitat information for each treatment area can be found in Appendix G of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Terrestrial Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (Otto, A.; Schroer, G. and Williams, K. 2010).

Habitat connectivity will be maintained throughout the implementation of all Action Alternatives by design criteria common to all alternatives including Old Forest Linkages and no treatment areas. The inclusion of untreated areas along steep sloped regions and riparian corridors (primarily Lewis Creek and several unnamed perennial tributaries) will maintain habitat connectivity and marten dispersal routes. There are additional large areas where no treatment areas were designed due to existing California spotted owl PACs within the project boundary.

Marten habitat preferences and structure is similar to fisher habitat, though martens have a higher elevational range. Project design measures, specifically for fisher habitat, will ensure that sufficient legacy structures (large trees with defects, large snags, and large downed logs) will remain after treatment and follow-up treatments to maintain habitat suitability for martens as well. An LOP from May 1 to July 31 will be applied to a 100-acre buffer around known marten densites which will reduce potential disturbance to martens during the reproductive season. There are no currently known marten densites in or near (within 1 mile) the Sugar Pine project area.

There may be a short-term reduction in prey availability within some areas of the treatment areas; however, long-term positive effects of treatment should promote the growth and re-growth of understory vegetation, which provides forage for prey species, as well as hiding and thermal cover. The horizontal and vertical diversity of forest vegetation structure and species also may be improved in some sites as a result of partially opening the forest overstory, particularly with

Alternatives 2 and 3. This in-turn would bring greater biodiversity into the stands, promoting greater prey species abundance and diversity.

The project area is at the lowest recorded elevation for marten use in the area, and marten may not even use the project area, and if they do, they most likely only would use it and nearby areas only occasionally and not as part of core areas of their home ranges, which are known to typically be at higher elevations. Further studies of forest carnivores conducted by the adaptive management research project will provide further information regarding potential marten use of the project area and nearby the project area.

Due to the time limitations of research being conducted within this adaptive management project, treatments are expected to be completed under a service contract that would last approximately 2 years. Long-term positive effects of fuels treatments (due to the reduction of fire hazard) outweigh the short-term negative effects of fuel treatments (due to immediate loss of forest biomass) on marten, especially when assuming a more severe fire regime in the future. Habitat within the Sugar Pine treatment areas is expected to recover within 5-10 years post-treatment, and should reach current conditions within 15 years. Habitat recovery following a severe wildfire will take considerably longer—based on the silvicultural report prepared for this project an estimated 90-110 years if brought back to conditions similar to the historical logging that occurred around Sugar Pine.

Cumulative Effects

Potential Cumulative Effects by Species

According the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations, "cumulative impact" is the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such actions (40 CFR 1508.7). Effects are spatial and temporal. The following is a cumulative effects assessment for TES terrestrial wildlife species considering past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities. Additional details of cumulative effects can be found in the Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Evaluation and Biological Assessment (BE/BA), as well as Chapter 3 of this EIS. The Council on Environmental Quality issued an interpretive memorandum on June 24, 2005 regarding analysis of past actions, which states, "agencies can conduct an adequate cumulative effects analysis by focusing on the current aggregate effects of past actions without delving into the historical details of individual past actions." Therefore, we use the existing conditions to reflect the aggregate impact of prior human actions and natural events that have affected the environment and might contribute to cumulative effects.

Pacific Fisher

Assessment Area: The assessment area, for cumulative effects analysis of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities on fisher, is the Southern Sierra Fisher Conservation Area (SSFCA), which is approximately 1,018,000 acres in size. This conservation area is defined by an elevational band from 3,500 to 8,000 feet on the Sierra and Sequoia National Forests, and includes the known occupied range of the fisher in the Sierra Nevada (USDA 2001b: A-45). This is an appropriate scale for cumulative effects analysis because the SSFCA is an integral component of the conservation strategy described in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2001b: A- 43).

Prior Land Use: Native Americans were the inhabitants of the SSFCA, and their uses most likely were limited to hunting and gathering, as well as potentially supplementing naturally ignited forest fires with fires that promoted wildlife and plant forage. During the early 1900's, extensive rail-road logging cleared some areas of the SSFCA, including portions of the project and nearby areas. Clearcutting and salvage logging occurred from the mid 1960s to about 1972, sanitation and salvage harvests occurred from 1972 through 1978, clearcutting, shelterwood cutting, and salvage harvests from 1978 through 1992, and commercial thinning from below and salvage logging in recent times. The only substantial fires during the past 30 years were the Rock Fire in 1981, the Big Creek Fire in 1995 and the North Fork Fire in 2001; each fire burned about 3000 acres of forest. Clearcuts or areas burned from approximately 1950 to 1972 are most likely plantations today, exhibiting size class 3 and density class M, or greater. Other, more recent disturbances, while they may be reforested, have probably not yet reached size class 3.

Sugar Pine Project: As discussed in the direct and indirect effects section, the most aggressive management action alternative (Alternative 2) of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project will have minimal effects to fisher habitat (CWHR 2.1 habitat) (refer to the previous indirect effect assessment and the BE/BA for details). Specifically, all action alternatives will retain a high degree of overstory forest canopy cover (>50% with a preference for 60%, when conditions allow); all trees >30 inches dbh, and all snags, will be retained during mechanized treatments, except where they pose an immediate safety hazard. Trees >21 inches dbh will be retained, in adequate quantity, to help assure availability of resting and denning structures now and into the future. Black oaks also will be retained, as well as large tree groups. The project will not impede movement or dispersal to other currently connected suitable habitat areas because habitat connectivity will be maintained within and adjoining the project area. And no treatments will occur throughout suitable fisher habitat during their breeding season.

All action alternatives also may result in long-term positive effects to the fisher by: 1) reducing the potential for large scale, stand eliminating wildfires; and 2) promoting the growth and re-growth of understory vegetation, which provides forage for prey species, as well as hiding and thermal cover. The horizontal and vertical diversity of forest vegetation structure and species also may be improved in some sites as a result of partially opening the forest overstory, particularly with Alternative 2 and 3. This in-turn would bring greater biodiversity into the stands, promoting greater prey species abundance and diversity, including promoting the establishment and improved growing conditions of black oaks, which are important components of fisher habitat. These factors, combined with the project measures implemented to sustaining Pacific fisher, outweigh the short-term negative effects of treatments (due to partial loss of forest biomass and disturbance), especially considering that a more severe fire regime is predicted for the future, and without fuels reduction, large scale, stand replacing wildfires would most likely cause serious and significant impacts to the fisher population.

Other Current and Future Land Management Projects: Currently there are four land management projects on the Bass Lake District that are of the size that could influence the cumulative effect on fisher habitat. NEPA has been completed for three of the four projects, including: Sonny Meadows North (with 955 acres of treatments), Sonny Meadows South (with 1,400 or more acres of commercial thinning), and Cedar Valley (with approximately 915 acres of commercial thinning). There is also one reasonably foreseeable project; Fish Camp, (with 2,000-3,000 acres of treatments). It was determined that proposed treatments for Sonny Meadows North and Sonny Meadows South would not result in loss of suitable habitat, although temporary,

activity-related disturbances are expected within proximity of management activities. Overall habitat suitability will increase over the long term as a result of the proposed treatments, and the project will not increase habitat fragmentation since post-harvest habitat will remain suitable. It was determined that the Cedar Valley project may result in a short-term reduction of denning habitat on approximately 628 acres. However, this habitat will remain suitable as foraging habitat, and is expected to recover within 10-15 years to higher quality habitat. The Cedar Valley project will not impede movement or dispersal to other currently connected suitable habitat areas. The proposed Fish Camp fuels reduction project is in the initial planning stages, but will include provisions similar to those proposed for Sugar Pine for fisher conservation and will be fully analyzed through the NEPA process to help ensure management effects are addressed.

The High Sierra District, of Sierra National Forest, has one current project (Jose Basin 1 – 1,263 acres of commercial thinning) where habitat would be degraded on 60 acres and 8 acres of foraging habitat would be diminished temporarily. This District also has two reasonably foreseeable projects, the Dinkey North and Dinkey South projects. Final details of those treatments are not known at this time, however both projects will include management provisions to sustain or enhance fisher populations.

Sequoia National Forest has one current forest management project (Ice) (NEPA analysis nearly complete) which consists of 743 acres of prescribed burning. Three other projects are currently on hold pending the results of fisher impact assessments. There are 3,264 acres of potential future projects, in the foreseeable future, involving fuels treatments (prescribed burns and mastication) and some potential thinning, however, final details of the size and prescriptions for those projects will not be known until final planning is completed.

All of these current and foreseeable projects will include management provisions that sustain fisher populations, as directed by Forest Service Standards and Guidelines and other wildlife conservation management requirements. All of these projects also will be analyzed through the NEPA process, which will help ensure management effects on species are addressed.

Conclusion: Implementing the action alternatives (Alternatives 2-4), combined with other past, present, and foreseeable land management projects in the SSFCA, are not expected to have significant, long-term, detrimental impacts to the fisher population, and they are not likely to result in a trend toward Federal listing or loss of viability for the Pacific fisher. Implementing Alternative 1 (the no action Alternative) will not affect the Pacific fisher, although by taking no action to reduce fuel levels, the threat of large scale stand replacing fires will remain unabated, and if such an event occurs, there could be significant detrimental impacts to this species.

California Spotted Owl

At a forest-wide scale, there currently are 321 designated Home Range Core Areas and 258 Protected Activity Centers encompassing over 113,000 acres. Over 450,000 acres of suitable habitat currently exist on the Forest. Considering the proposed activities, ongoing actions, and reasonably foreseeable activities, less than two percent of suitable habitat on the Sierra National Forest would be affected.

Since about the mid 1960s, past activities have included clearcutting and salvage logging (1960s to 1972), sanitation and salvage harvests (1972 through 1978), clearcutting, shelterwood cutting, and salvage harvests (1978 through 1992), and commercial thinning from below and salvage in

recent times. The only fires to burn substantial amounts of timber were the Rock Fire in 1981, the Big Creek Fire in 1995 and the North Fork Fire in 2001, with each fire burning about 3000 acres of forest. Clearcuts or burned areas that took place prior to 1972 are typically successful plantations today exhibiting size class 3 and density class M stands. Other, more recent disturbances, while they may be reforested have probably not yet reached size class 3.

In its 12-month finding in which it decided to not list the California Spotted Owl as Threatened or Endangered, the USFWS concluded that the scale, magnitude, or intensity of effects on the California Spotted Owl resulting from fire, fuels treatments, timber harvest, and other activities did not rise above the threshold necessitating protection of the species under the Endangered Species Act (USDI-FWS 2006). The USFWS reached this conclusion after considering the impacts of the Forest Service's implementation of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). The USFWS' (USDI-FWS 2006) conclusion is supported by:

- Data which indicate that California Spotted Owl populations in the Sierra Nevada are stable and comprise 81% of the species' known territories.
- The anticipation that current and planned fuels-reduction activities throughout the range of the species will have a long-term benefit by reducing the risk of stand replacing wildfire; these activities embrace those described by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b).
- Protection measures are being implemented for the California Spotted Owl on private lands, including the largest private landholders within the range of the species." (FSEIS, USDA-FS 2004a)

All action alternatives also may result in long-term positive effects to the California spotted owl by: 1) reducing the potential for catastrophic, stand eliminating wildfires; and 2) promoting the growth and re-growth of understory vegetation, which provides forage for prey species, as well as hiding and thermal cover. The horizontal and vertical diversity of forest vegetation structure and species also may be improved in some sites as a result of partially opening the forest overstory, particularly with Alternatives 2 and 3. This in-turn would bring greater biodiversity into the stands, promoting greater prey species abundance and diversity, including promoting the establishment and improved growing conditions of black oaks, which are important components of California spotted owl habitat. These factors, combined with the project measures implemented to sustaining spotted owls, outweigh the short-term negative effects of treatments (due to immediate partial loss of forest biomass and disturbance), especially considering that a more severe fire regime is predicted for the future, and without fuels reduction, large scale, stand replacing wildfires would most likely cause serious and significant impacts to the population.

Implementing the action alternatives (Alternatives 2-4), combined with other past, present, and foreseeable land management projects on the Sierra National Forest, will not have significant, long-term, detrimental impacts to the California spotted owl population, and they are not likely to result in a trend toward Federal listing or loss of viability for the California spotted owl. Implementing Alternative 1 (the no action Alternative) will not affect the California spotted owl, although by taking no action to reduce fuel levels, the threat of large scale stand replacing fires will remain unabated, and if such an event occurs, there could be significant detrimental impacts to this species.

Great Gray Owl

While this species may move through the project area during winter movements, as there is no suitable breeding habitat within the project area, there are no expected direct or indirect negative effects to great gray owl from the project; therefore, there are no expected cumulative effects from the proposed project alternatives.

Northern Goshawk

The Northern Goshawk has a continuous distribution throughout the Sierra Nevada with a network of 56 managed territories on the Sierra National Forest. Given the scope and scale of the Sugar Pine Project relative to the size of the Sierra Nevada and the goshawk's overall North American distribution, the area considered in determining the cumulative effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities on the Northern Goshawk will focus on the Sierra National Forest (SNF). A determination of viability for the Northern Goshawk was made based on the following analysis.

Biological Evaluations for many of the past projects in the SNF were reviewed to help inform the present analysis. Our review of these documents revealed the following basic information about effects to Northern Goshawks from these activities:

- Twenty-six (26) total project Biological Evaluations (BEs) were reviewed, dating back to 1993 on the SNF.
- Determinations reached were:
    - No effect – 4 BEs
    - May affect individual goshawks, but not likely to lead to a trend toward federal listing or loss of viability – 20 BEs
    - May affect individual goshawks, and likely to lead to a trend toward federal listing or loss of viability – 0 BEs
    - Northern Goshawk was not addressed in the document we reviewed due to lack of habitat or other reasons – 2 BEs
- Types of Projects: Fuels reduction, harvest, hazard tree removal, thinning, and underburning were the proposed activities that were most often represented in the sample of BEs in which the Northern Goshawk was analyzed.
- Relative to "May Affect" projects, the described impacts to Northern Goshawks most often fell in the following categories:
    - Noise disturbances
    - Loss of foraging area if underburn gets out of control
    - Loss of plucking trees
    - Habitat quality reduction

As with other species, the SNFPA (USDA-FS 2001) provided our analysis of Northern Goshawks with useful historical and habitat information. Evidence suggests the low number of goshawk breeding territories (ranging from 12 reported in the SNFPA (USDA-FS 2001) to the 56 such territories known to exist today) has increased since some of the earliest data were reported by Grinnell and Miller (1944 – as cited in USDA-FS (2001)), because there has been no apparent change in the geographic distribution of Northern Goshawks in the Sierra Nevada since then. Thus, goshawk numbers in the SNF remain fairly stable. Reasons for this, as put forth by the SNFPA (USDA-FS 2001), include (1) vegetation management practices, (2) the fact that the SNF

is near the southernmost edge of the goshawk's range, and (3) survey efforts for goshawks may be lower on the SNF.

The major risk factors identified by the SNFPA (USDA-FS 2001) for goshawks are the effects of vegetation management and wildfires on the amount and distribution of quality habitat. Unfortunately, goshawk biologists are unsure of what constitutes "high quality" Northern Goshawk habitat in the Sierra Nevada, and as a result, historical patterns of land-use and its effects on goshawks are difficult to interpret. Brian Woodbridge (pers. comm., 8 Sept 2006), however, stated that the 4D CWHR size/density class, and perhaps also 5D, is used most frequently by nesting goshawks. Immediately after the implementation of the Proposed Action, the amount of suitable habitat would not appreciably decrease.

Because the alternatives put forth in this project will result in long-term increases in Northern Goshawk suitable habitat over time, along with the relatively stable geographic distribution and population levels of goshawks in the area, and the project's goal of increasing large diameter trees, the cumulative effects of vegetation management activities in the Sugar Pine treatment areas taken together with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities on the Forest will not result in a loss of viability for the Northern Goshawk.

Pallid Bat

Biological Evaluations for many of the past projects in the SNF were reviewed to help inform the present analysis. Our review of these documents revealed the following basic information about effects to pallid bats from these activities:

- Twenty-six (26) total project Biological Evaluations (BEs) were reviewed, dating back to 1993 on the SNF. The species was not listed as Forest Service Sensitive until the updated list from June 1998.

- Determinations reached were:
  - No effect – 4 BEs
  - May affect individual bats, but not likely to lead to a trend toward federal listing or loss of viability – 10 BEs
  - May affect individual bats, and likely to lead to a trend toward federal listing or loss of viability – 0 BEs
  - Pallid bat was not addressed in the document we reviewed due to lack of habitat or other reasons – 12 BEs

- Types of Projects: Fuels reduction, hazard tree removal, thinning, and underburning were the proposed activities that were most often represented in the sample of BEs in which the pallid bat was analyzed.

- Relative to "May Affect" projects, the described impacts to pallid bats most often fell in the following categories:
  - Loss of roosting trees/snags
  - Displacement because of smoke from underburning
  - Noise disturbance

Pallid bats occur most frequently below 6,000 feet and are especially sensitive to the removal of hardwoods (USDA-FS 2001). Except for 4D and 5D, CWHR rates all size classes and densities in

blue oak woodlands as High for pallid bat, in terms of meeting its foraging needs. Montane hardwood conifer and montane hardwood habitats are rated low for pallid bat by CWHR (California Department of Fish and Game, 2005). Currently, there are 32,600 acres of blue oak woodlands and 251,000 acres of montane hardwoods and montane hardwood conifers below 8,000 ft on the SNF in CWHR size classes 2 and higher. The protection, maintenance, and enhancement of such westside foothill oaks and montane oaks are expected to benefit pallid bats by ensuring the continued availability of roosting sites. Indeed, all alternatives proposed in the SNFPA FEIS would lead to an increase in oak species (USDA-FS 2001).

Cumulative effects discussed in the SNFPA FEIS stated that there have been no recent changes in the range or distribution of the pallid bat (USDA-FS 2001). For these reasons, and given the long-term objective for increasing the number of large trees across the landscape, the intention of reducing fuels to reduce the potential for large stand replacing wildfire, and the foregoing discussion of effects, the cumulative effects of vegetation management activities in the Sugar Pine Project treatment areas taken together with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities on the Forest will not result in a loss of viability for the pallid bat.

Townsend's Big-Eared Bat and Western Red Bat

There are no expected direct or indirect negative effects to either of these species from the proposed project; therefore, there are no expected cumulative effects from the project.

American Marten

The area considered in determining the cumulative effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable activities on marten encompasses the SNF. This is an appropriate scale for cumulative effects for a wide-ranging species (such as the marten) that has also been selected as a Management Indicator Species for the SNF. Based on the following analysis, a determination of viability for the marten will be made.

In addition to the previously mentioned habitat risk factors, there are two important uncontrollable habitat risk factors for martens: (1) development and (2) climate change. Climate change is beyond the scope of this analysis and areas of large-scale development are not planned for the Sugar Pine Project area.

Biological Evaluations for many of the past projects in the SNF were reviewed to help inform the present analysis. Our review of these documents revealed the following basic information about effects to marten from these activities:

- Twenty-six (26) total project Biological Evaluations (BEs) were reviewed, dating back to 1993 on the SNF.
- Determinations reached were:
    - No effect – 7 BEs
    - May affect individual marten, but not likely to lead to a trend toward federal listing or loss of viability – 15 BEs
    - May affect individual marten, and likely to lead to a trend toward federal listing or loss of viability – 0 BEs
    - Marten were not addressed in the document we reviewed due to lack of habitat or other reasons – 4 BEs

- Types of Projects: Fuels reduction, harvest, hazard tree removal, and thinning were the proposed activities that were most often represented in the sample of BEs in which the marten was analyzed.
- Relative to "May Affect" projects, the described impacts to marten most often fell in the following categories:
    - Temporary disturbances
    - Foraging area may be burned if underburning gets out of control
    - Removed hazard trees could serve as resting or denning sites
    - Habitat altered or removed
    - Reduction of habitat quality (e.g., reduction in canopy cover)
    - Habitat will be entered
    - Noise disturbance" (FEIS)

There are no currently known marten densites in or near (within 1 mile) the Sugar Pine project area, and the project area is at the lowest recorded elevation for marten use in the area. Marten may not even use the project area, and if they do, they most likely only would use it and nearby areas occasionally and not as part of core area of their home ranges, which are known to typically be at higher elevations.

As stated previously, the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project proposes to maintain the highest canopy closure possible while still meeting fire and fuels objectives, and under Alternatives 2 and 3 managing for forest health and stand density as well. These treatments are expected to have little, if any effect on marten.

Implementing the action alternatives (Alternatives 2-4), combined with other past, present, and foreseeable land management projects on the Sierra National Forest, will not have significant, long-term, detrimental impacts to the American marten population, and they are not likely to result in a trend toward Federal listing or loss of viability for the American marten. Implementing Alternative 1 (the no action Alternative) will not affect the American marten, although by taking no action to reduce fuel levels, the threat of large scale stand replacing fires will remain unabated, and if such an event occurs, there could be significant detrimental impacts to this species.

Alternative 3

In Alternative 3, treatment areas and the types of treatments would remain the same for all areas, as in Alternative 2, except for those portions of treatment areas T-4 and T-3 that are designated within the 795-acre F01 Pacific Fisher den site buffer for 2008. Treatments would be altered within the designated F01 2008 den site buffer to treat the lower and limited mid-level canopy (surface and ladder fuels) to address fire and fuels objectives within WUI (see Map 2 in the Map Package). There would be no additional treatment of the mid-level canopy (stand density) within the designated F01 2008 den site buffer. All other treatment areas would continue to have treatments similar to those listed in Alternative 2, which includes treatment of lower and mid level canopies. This alternative is being analyzed in detail to measure the effects as they relate to the implementation of the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) Standards and Guidelines, with the non-significant amendment as defined in Chapter 2. There would continue to be approximately 2,920 acres treated under Alternative 3.

Direct Effects

The Direct Effects for Alternative 3 will be similar to those for Alternative 2 with the exception that the designated 2008 F01 Fisher den site 795 acre buffer area would not have forest health treatments, therefore an even lower level of disturbance will occur, as compared with Alternative 2.

Indirect Effects

The Indirect Effects for Alternative 3 will be similar to those for Alternative 2 with the exception of no forest health treatments within the designated 2008 F01 Fisher den site 795 acre buffer area. Throughout all treatment areas there will be a total of 33 acres (20 acres less than under Alternative 2) of CWHR habitat density changes as outlined in the following table.

Table 10: Alternative 3 changes to CWHR forest type within the treatment units of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project

		Alternative 3
CWHR Forest Type Pre-treatment	**CWHR Forest Type Post-treatment**	**Number of Acres of Habitat Type Change**
MHC4D	MHC4M	2 acres
PPN3D	PPN3M	17 acres
SMC3D	SMC3M	3 acres
SMC4D	SMC4M	5 acres
JPN3D	JPN3M	5 acres
PPN4D	PPN4M	1 acre
	Total Acres CWHR Habitat Density Change	33 acres

Cumulative Effects

The Cumulative Effects for Alternative 3 will be identical to those for Alternative 2, but with even a lower potential of effects due to less forest thinning within the mid-level canopy treatment of the designated 2008 F01 Fisher densite 795 acre buffer area.

Alternative 4

In Alternative 4, treatment areas would remain the same as in Alternative 2, but the treatments within these areas would include only those needed to reduce the surface and ladder fuels (within the lower and limited mid-level canopy levels) needed to achieve fire and fuels objectives. Under Alternative 4 there would be no additional treatments (i.e. additional thinning in the mid-level canopy) to fully address stand density/forest health objectives.

Direct Effects

The Direct Effects for Alternative 4 will be similar to those for Alternative 2.

Indirect Effects

There will be no changes to CWHR habitat types through the implementation of Alternative 4 as shown in the following table.

Table 11: Alternative 4 changes to CWHR forest type within the treatment areas of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

		Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4
CWHR Forest Type Pre-treatment	**CWHR Forest Type Post-treatment**	**Number of Acres of Habitat Type Change**	**Number of Acres of Habitat Type Change**	**Number of Acres of Habitat Type Change**
MHC4D	MHC4M	2 acres	2 acres	0 acres
PPN3D	PPN3M	37 acres	17 acres	0 acres
SMC3D	SMC3M	3 acres	3 acres	0 acres
SMC4D	SMC4M	5 acres	5 acres	0 acres
JPN3D	JPN3M	5 acres	5 acres	0 acres
PPN4D	PPN4M	1 acre	1 acre	0 acres
	Total Acres CWHR Habitat Density Change	53 acres	33 acres	0 acres

It is poorly understood as to the rate of recovery of those areas that are manipulated, whether they will be immediately begin to be reused or whether there will be some lag time. That is one of the questions we are attempting to address with the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Study; however it is expected that without some form of density management of the stands, eventual higher levels of mortality and reduced growth rates within those stands will occur. Insect and disease induced mortality of trees throughout overstocked stands will remain a threat to terrestrial wildlife habitat. Minor outbreaks of disease or insect infestation can be beneficial in creating decadent habitat characteristics; however, extensive outbreaks which can occur during drought periods can drastically affect large contiguous blocks of land. Habitat effects could be similar to those that would occur with severe wildfire and could ultimately lead to habitat fragmentation or vegetation type conversions.

Cumulative Effects

Alternative 4 has less mid-level canopy thinning as compared with Alternative 2, although the understory and limited mid-level canopy fuels reduction will be the same. There will be no significant changes in habitat availability for all species analyzed, and the cumulative effects of Alternative 4 will be similar to those described for Alternative 2.

Aquatic Wildlife and Management Indicator Species

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to the aquatic wildlife species and management indicator species habitat are summarized from the Biological Assessment and Evaluation (Strand, P. 2009) and the Aquatic Management Indicator Species Report (Strand, P. 2009a) for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Affected Environment

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project drains to two watersheds, Lewis Creek and Big Creek, comprised of two 6th code Hydrologic Units (HUC6s). Lewis Creek is tributary to the Fresno River, and Big Creek flows directly into the Merced River. Each of these basins is further divided into HUC7s and HUC8s. Analysis was conducted at the HUC8 scale, which ranges from 466 to 2,564 acres in the project area. For this analysis, the term 'subwatershed' is used to refer to these HUC 8s. The Analysis Area is the 12 HUC8 subwatersheds that include the treatment areas proposed under the Sugar Pine Project. Table 12 indicates stream drainage and flow regime within the aquatic analysis area based on Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

Table 12. Watershed Summaries by Stream Classification

Main Stream System(s)	Watershed (HUC 5)	Sub-watersheds (HUC 8)	Stream Miles			
			Perennial	Intermittent	Ephemeral	Total
Lewis Creek	Fresno River (1804000701)	503.0008 503.0009 503.0010 503.0011 503.0055 503.3001	16.6	11.5	112.2	140.3
Big Creek	SF Merced (1804000803)	501.5003 501.5005 501.5006 501.5007 501.5053 501.5054	17.1	13.5	90.5	121.1

The project area drainage is considered part of the Sacramento-San Joaquin zoogeographic province as described by Moyle (1976, 2002). It is not known whether salmonids are native to the two watersheds within the project boundaries. Moyle (et al. 1996, 2002) identifies much of the west slope of the Sierra Nevada range above 5,000 feet elevation as being historically fishless due to glaciation during the Pleistocene and steep topography. The fish community for the project area elevation and zoogeographic province is described by Moyle (2002) as the rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) assemblage. That species is found in clear high-gradient, perennial

streams at high elevations. Such habitats are characterized as having more riffle than pools, with water temperatures seldom exceeding 21 degrees Celsius (º C).

Between 1991 and 2007, primary streams and meadows were surveyed over various times and locations. Surveys have been conducted for aquatic species, stream channel characteristics, and watershed restoration needs. Channels were defined by reach type based on observed channel gradient, width/depth ratios, channel meander, substrate material, channel stability (Pfankuch 1975), riparian zone, large woody debris and fish habitat. Channel reach types (Rosgen 1996) were determined based on observed channel attributes such as channel morphology, along with sediment and transport characteristics. Channel types are evaluated in terms of sensitivity to disturbance as presented by Rosgen (1996), which varies by channel gradient and size of substrate. Five Stream Condition Inventory (SCI) (USDA-Forest Service 2005a) plots were established along possible response or depositional channels (Montgomery and Buffington 1997) (low gradient, fine substrate) to evaluate current conditions and establish a possible baseline comparison for future monitoring. Benthic macroinvertebrates were evaluated using biotic indices from Hilsenhoff (1987) and Winget et al. (1979). Separate surveys for reptiles and amphibians (Fellers and Freel 1995) were completed in 2007.

Surveys within the aquatic analysis area have identified that rainbow and brown trout occur in all the larger perennial tributaries within the project area. These two species are collectively referred to as resident trout. Upstream fish movements are limited by areas of high channel gradient, falls, and several small dams (private property). A put-and-take fishery is maintained by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) within the project area, although streams are self-sustaining. Both Lewis and Big Creek are subject to angling pressure. There are 34 miles of perennial streams occurring in the project area subwatersheds. The perennial streams are potentially habitat for resident trout, aquatic macroinvertebrates, and herpetofauna, although intermittent and ephemeral channels can serve as migration corridors for herpetofauna and also influence habitat in the perennial streams. Map 9 located in the Appendix A, Map Package, displays the perennial stream systems and subwatersheds for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area.

A number of special interest amphibian or reptile (herpetofauna) species may occur or have suitable habitat in the project area subwatersheds. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USDI-FWS 2009) indicated that potential habitat may be present for the threatened, endangered, or candidate species: California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*); mountain yellow-legged frog (*R. muscosa*); and Yosemite toad (*Bufo canorus*). Additionally, suitable habitat may be present for the Forest Service sensitive western pond turtle (*Clemmys marmorata*) and foothill yellow-legged frog (*R. boylii*). Potentially suitable habitat for these species would be perennial streams, meadows, and ponds. Additionally, foothill yellow-legged frog and western pond turtle may also utilize intermittent streams. Elevations less than 5,000 feet may provide habitat for California red-legged frog, foothill yellow-legged frog, or western pond turtle. Elevations greater than 5000 feet may provide habitat for mountain yellow-legged frog, and meadows at elevations greater than 6000 feet could provide Yosemite toad habitat.

Existing Condition Summaries

The following tables and figures summarize information within project area HUC8 subwatersheds. Information is summarized from the Project Hydrology, Aquatics, Aquatic Species Biological Assessment/Evaluation, and Management Indicator Species reports. Table 13 indicates present stream channel conditions and overall sensitivity to disturbance.

Table 13. Summary of Subwatershed Conditions

Subwatershed	Acres	Current Channel Stability	Sensitivity to disturbance
501.5003	466	Stable	Low
501.5005	2229	Stable	Moderate
501.5006	638	Stable	Moderate
501.5007	668	Stable	Moderate
501.5053	1817	Stable	Low
501.5054	1480	Stable	Low
503.0008	945	Stable	Moderate
503.0009	2010	Stable	High
503.0010	1549	Stable	High
503.0011	645	Stable	Moderate
503.0055	2564	Stable	Low
503.3001	1381	Stable	Moderate

Table 14 displays miles of perennial streams, miles occuppied by resident trout, 2007 maximum (15-minute) summer water temperatures from the larger perennial streams, stream shading, and results from benthic macroinvertebrate sampling expressed as Hilsenhoff Biotic Index (HBI), and Biotic Condition Index (BCI) (Vinson 2008). Table 5 presents woody debris data from the project SCI plots and stream channel surveys, while Table 6 notes potential habitat for threatened, endangered, proposed or sensitive (TEPS) herpetofauna, along with Aquatic Management Indicator Species (MIS). Figure 2 displays mean daily water temperatures through the summer of 2007.

Table 14. Perennial Streams; Resident Trout Occupancy, Maximum 15-Minute Water Temperatures, Percent Stream Shading, and Indices for Benthic Macroinvertebrates

Subwatershed	Perennial (mi)	Resident Trout occupied (mi)	Max Water Temp (ºC)	Stream Shading	HB Index	BCI
501.5003	1.1	0.5	13.3	>70%	ND	ND
501.5005	4.2	3.0	ND	ND	4.14	140
501.5006	1.6	1.2	19.2	70%	4.09	85
501.5007	1.1	0.3	ND	ND	ND	ND
501.5053	4.8	4.8	19.4	70%	4.13	86
501.5054	4.3	4.3	ND	ND	ND	ND
503.0008	1.5	0.2	ND	70%	ND	ND
503.0009	3.7	3	ND	70%	ND	ND
503.0010	2.4	1.7	17	78%	4.14	82
503.0011	1.2	0	ND	84%	4.60	119
503.0055	5.4	5.4	18.3	70%	3.14	100
503.3001	2.4	1.8	ND	ND	ND	ND

(ND= No SCI data)

Table 15. Woody Debris Data

Subwatershed	Min length (m)	Mean density/100 m (d >=0.1 m)	LWD/100 m (0.3 x 3 m)
501.5003	ND	ND	ND
501.5005	ND	ND	ND
501.5006	1.1	110	7
501.5007	ND	ND	ND
501.5053	7.7	22.3	1.4
501.0054	ND	ND	ND
503.0008	3	ND	5.3
503.0009	3	ND	8.9
503.0010	1.4	167	2
503.0011	0.9	135	0.7
503.0055	3.6	140	2.5
503.3001	ND	ND	11.1

(ND= No SCI or stream survey data)

Table 16. Summary of Potential Habitat within Project Area Subwatersheds (Potential Acres Includes Marginal Acres)

Note: foothill yellow-legged frog acres are within western pond turtle habitat (overlap).

Species	Potential Habitat (ac)	Marginal (ac)
California red-legged frog	5	0
Foothill yellow-legged frog	900	590
Western pond turtle	1740	1150
Mountain yellow-legged frog	670	330
Yosemite toad	110	0
Benthic macroinverbrates	34 (mi)	0
Pacific tree frog	172	0

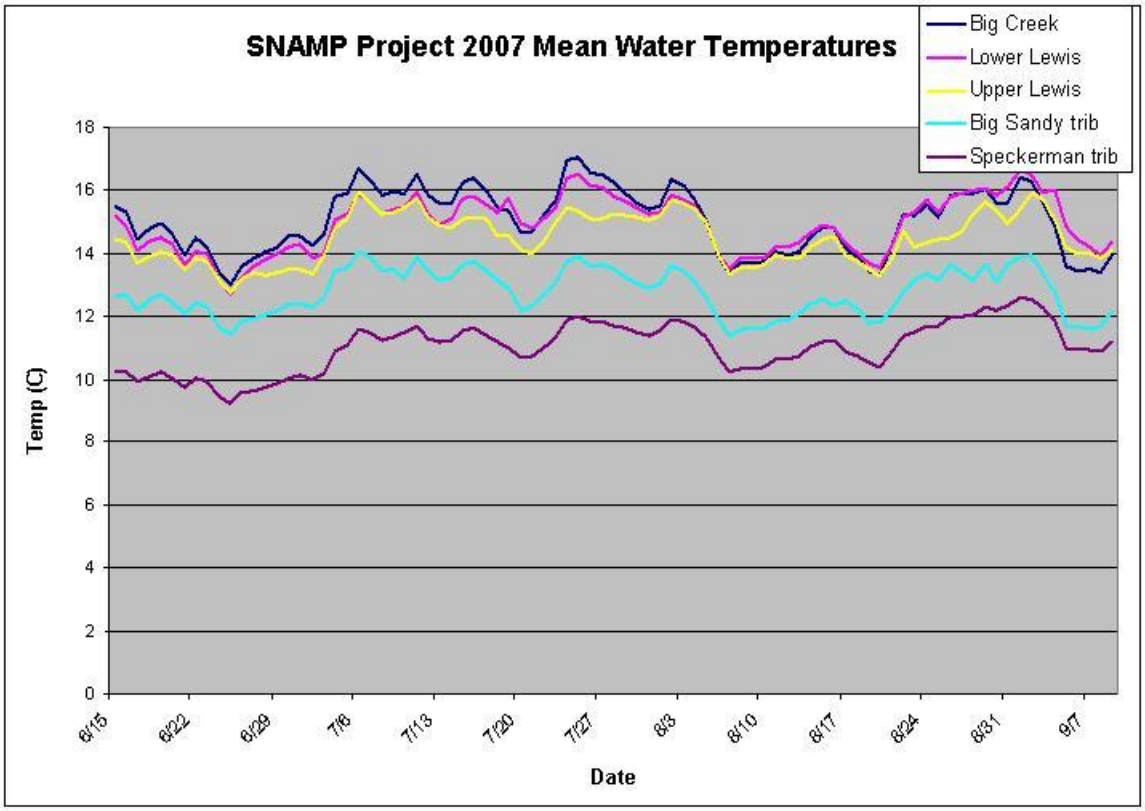


Figure 2. 2007 average summer water temperatures for project area streams

Environmental Consequences

This section analyzes the effects of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project on aquatic/riparian species and their habitats. A list of past, present, and foreseeable projects for the project area is located in Chapter 3. Proposed management actions have the potential to directly alter stream shading (solar radiation); and indirectly or cumulatively alter water temperature; water quantity; water quality; sediment, nutrient, and litter inputs; woody debris; and channel structure. All of these elements can affect aquatic habitat and nutritional resources of aquatic organisms (Gregory et al. 1987; Chamberlin et al. 1991; Furniss et al. 1991; Dwire et al. 2006).

Aquatic (benthic) macroinvertebrates (a Management Indicator Species or MIS) are recognized for their importance in the aquatic/riparian systems within the project area. Thus, if the project alters stream temperature, canopy cover, hydrologic regime, sediment inputs, seeps/springs/headwater areas, and nutrient cycling (LWD or litter inputs), it could affect aquatic/riparian species indirectly through affects to the invertebrate community. Various life stages of resident trout and herpetofauna utilize benthic macroinvertebrates as a food source.

Stream flow may increase as basal area (and evapotranspiration) declines, and peak flows can be indirectly affected by vegetation removal (Chamberlin et al. 1991; Kattleman 1996). Troendle (2006) indicated increased water yields following timber harvest, although treatments were primarily clearcuts rather than thinnings that are being proposed for the Sugar Pine project. Alteration of the hydrologic regime (timing, duration or magnitude of flows) from the combined effects of silviculture and underburning could affect spawning for fish, amphibian breeding, and MIS habitat (benthic macroinvertebrates and Pacific tree frog). Such an alteration could also result in channel downcutting, bank instabilities and degradation of aquatic habitat through additional accumulations of sediment in pool habitat and covering of spawning gravels. In snow-dominated areas, such as the Sugar Pine drainage area, nearly all of the change in flows would occur during spring runoff, and spring runoff may occur slightly sooner if reductions in canopy allow faster melting of the snowpack.

Fire Effects

One of the objectives of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is to modify the intensity and spread of fire in the Wildland Urban Interface near the communities of Sugar Pine and Fish Camp. This would be accomplished using a combination of thinning and fuels reduction. Nakamura et al. (2008) noted some success with reducing crown fire after thinning and burning for the Cone and Megram Fires. They also note that some fires are so large (McNally or Cedar Fires) that would likely continue to burn through or around treatment areas.

Little is known about fire history of riparian areas in the west, but it is expected to vary from those experienced in upland areas (Dwire and Kauffman 2003; Bisson et al. 2003). Riparian areas differ from upland areas in topography, microclimate, geomorphology, and vegetation. Further they are characterized as having cooler air temperatures, lower daily maximum air temperatures, and higher relative humidity. These characteristics may contribute to higher moisture content of live and dead fuels, and riparian soils, which presumably lowers the intensity, severity and frequency of fire (Dwire and Kauffman 2003).

Fire, both prescribed and wild, has potential to affect aquatic/riparian systems. Prescribed burning could indirectly affect streambank stability, aquatic foodwebs, stream temperature, and large wood dynamics (Dwire et al. 2006; Bêche et al. 2005). High intensity fires can severely disrupt aquatic ecosystems, and that these affects can be prolonged (up to 300 years for LWD). Specific influences may include decreased channel stability; greater and more variable stream discharge;

altered woody debris delivery and storage; increased nutrient availability; higher sediment delivery and transport; and increased solar radiation and altered water temperature regime (Bisson et al. 2003; Dunham et al. 2003).

Impact of fire on the benthic macroinvertebrate community varies by burn intensity and extent; steam size and gradient; precipitation and amount of runoff; vegetative cover; geology; and topography. Some indicators of community health may return to pre-fire conditions within 1 to 2 years, but the overall community will probably vary for 5 to 10 years after the fire (Minshall 2003; Reardon et al. 2005).

The extent of fire effects on fish populations would be related to recovery of suitable water temperatures, suitable water quality, and connectivity to population refugia. Trout are noted as being resilient and adapted to disturbance (Rieman and Clayton 1997; Dunham et al. 2003; Rinne and Jacoby 2005), but recovery could take a decade or more. Sestrich (2005) reported that native trout populations recovered rapidly, with some sites exceeding pre-fire population levels within three years following fires in the Bitterroot River Basin (2000). Greswell (1999) considered the disturbance regime resulting from wildfire could facilitate invasion by nonnative fish species.

The ecological diversity of riparian corridors is maintained by natural disturbance regimes including fire and fire-related flooding, debris flows, and landslides (Dwire and Kauffman 2003). Many species have adapted life histories that are shaped by, and may depend on disturbance events (Dunham et al. 2003; Bisson et al. 2003; Rieman et al. 2005). There remains debate among Aquatic Ecologists regarding the need to treat riparian areas, and the types of treatments. Part of the controversy is related to the diverse and complex effects that fire can have on aquatic systems (Dunham et al. 2003). Researchers agree that aquatic systems have developed under a disturbance regime. Some aquatic biologists believe that wildfire poses additional risk to endangered species, while others feel affects from treatments are more likely to damage aquatic systems than fire (Erman 1996; Bisson et al. 2003). Analysis following the Angora Fire (USDA-FS 2007), identified fire spread was facilitated in part by corridors provided in the no-treatment Streamside Environmental Zones.

Desired Conditions

Desired conditions for the project area were described in the Fresno River Landscape Analysis (USDA-FS 2005a). Indicators are measures that can be used to describe the condition of aquatic/riparian ecosystems. They represent elements that might change as a result of management activities. There are two riparian vegetation indicators identified in the Landscape Analysis; canopy cover and large woody debris. While not identified in the Fresno River Landscape Analysis, water temperature will also be used as an aquatic indicator. The Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project (SNEP) (Jennings 1996; Moyle et al. 1996; Erman 1996) notes that these aquatic indicators could be potentially be affected by the types of activities being proposed. The aquatic indicators are described in the following:

Canopy Cover

Canopy cover is the degree to which tree canopies obscure the sky or block the sun. Canopy cover was measured as the percentage of stream shading and varies by the width of the stream channel, which is generally a function of stream order. Stream shading is important in maintaining water temperature with the effect varying by the height of adjacent vegetation, proximity to the stream, topography, angle of the sun, and aspect (Beschta et al. 1987; USGS 1997, 2000; Moore et al. 2005). The Fresno River Landscape Analysis (USDA-FS 2005a) identifies stream shading of 70 to 80% within the riparian zone as a desired condition.

Large Woody Debris

Large woody debris (LWD) is of both physical and biological importance within stream channels and riparian zones (Bisson et al. 1987; Sedell et al. 1988). LWD provide sediment traps, affect stream channel morphology to create pool habitat, increase channel roughness to dissipate energy, provide complexity to habitat, provide structural cover, and provide nutrient inputs (Bisson et al. 1987). LWD provide cover for fish and animal species, are directly consumed by specialized macroinvertebrates. Factors influencing LWD in the Sierra Nevada mountain range may include geomorphology, decay resistance of local species, floods and past management (Ruediger and Ward 1996). The desired condition from the Fresno River Landscape Analysis is that project streams should average (over the watershed) between 3 to 15 LWD/100 m of the larger (stable) class.

Water Temperature

Water temperature has multiple effects on aquatic/riparian species and their behavior. Thermal effects relate to directing behavior (trigger migration or spawning); controlling factors (time of incubation and emergence); lethal (lead to breakdown of homeostatic system and increased susceptibility to disease); and growth (metabolic regulation; affected by food supply) (Beschta et al. 1987; Armour 1988; USGS 1997; 2000; Sauter et al. 2001). Elevation, aspect, stream width, channel roughness coefficient, riparian shading, solar radiation, air temperature, cloud cover, and stream discharge levels can affect water temperature. Of these elements, direct effects on riparian shading and indirect effects on stream discharge level could have the most effect on stream temperature (Beschta et al. 1987; Moore et al. 2005). A desired condition for water temperature was not identified in the Fresno River Landscape Analysis. The CDFG discontinues trout stocking if water temperatures exceed 21° C (CDFG 2009), thus the Desired Condition for this analysis is that water temperatures be less than 21° C. This temperature is also consistent with that described by Moyle (1976; 2002) within the rainbow trout assemblage.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Under the No Action alternative, current management plans would continue to guide activities in the project area. This includes all ongoing activities with existing decisions or permits that would not be changed if this alternative were selected including: underburning, plantation maintenance, cattle grazing, recreation, and recreation residences. No treatments would be implemented in any subwatershed as displayed in Table 17.

Table 17. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Activities Proposed under Alternative 1 by Subwatershed

Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.001	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Commercial or pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Precommercial Thin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Mastication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Underburn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
No Treatments	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**

The No Action Alternative would not implement the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project to reduce fire ladder conditions or stand densities (thinning); pile slash for burning; burn slash piles; masticate and/and or precommercially thin stands; plant trees; reduce fuel loading through controlled burning; construct handline around jackpot burn areas; manually remove noxious weeds, or construct and reconstruct roads. Potentially affected habitat for aquatic threatened, endangered, sensitive and MIS species is displayed in Table 14. Indicators for aquatic/riparian habitat and species are canopy cover, water temperature, and large woody debris.

Direct Effects

Canopy Cover

No commercial timber removal or underburning would occur under this alternative. No direct, indirect, or cumulative affects to riparian canopy cover (current stream shading > 70%) are anticipated from Alternative 1. There would be no direct effects on TES aquatic species or their habitat. Stream shading would meet the desired condition of > 70 to 80%.

Water Temperature

There would be no anticipated direct effect on water temperature as a result of the Alternative 1.

Large Woody Debris

There are no activities proposed under Alternative 1. There would be no direct effects on LWD recruitment.

Indirect Effects

Canopy Cover

No indirect effects on canopy cover from stand density alteration or fuel treatment would occur under Alternative 1. Pilliod et al. (2003) suggest that no action may have consequences for amphibians due to overgrown forests changing the quality of amphibian habitat and increasing susceptibility for a high intensity and severity fire.

Water Temperature

Water temperature data collected from the project area in 2007 indicate project area streams are within the desired condition and within the range for resident trout species.

It is anticipated that Alternative 1 would maintain water temperatures within the desired condition (< 21° C) and no indirect affects would be anticipated.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects on Large Woody Debris

There are no anticipated indirect or cumulative effects on LWD from the No Action Alternative. LWD would remain lower than desired within subwatersheds 501.5053, 503.0010, 503.0011, and 503.0055. Several other subwatersheds have no LWD data and may also be less than desired.

Cumulative Effects

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the project areas are displayed in Chapter 3 on page 25. Under Alternative 1, the Sugar Pine Project would not be implemented. Within the project area, other known activities are off-highway vehicle use, fuels, culture, and timber projects (past Federal and activities on private property), cattle grazing, road and road maintenance, and recreational use (both developed and undeveloped). Of the actions evaluated

within the analysis area, timber harvesting on private land and cattle grazing have the greatest potential to alter aquatic habitat.

Timber harvesting on private land requires a Timber Harvest Plan (THP) that evaluates compliance with State and Federal rules and laws (CDF 2005). The THP includes a cumulative effects analysis that considers effects on water temperatures, stream shading, and measures to reduce sediment movement. Most of the Forest Service actions over the past decade, along with those proposed in the next decade, relate to fuels reduction or forest thinning. These actions have Best Management Practices (BMPs) (USDA-FS 1983, 2002), along with Forest standards and guidelines to restrict off-site erosion and activities within Streamside Management Zones (SMZs). Stream channels would be expected to remain stable, with some sites of localized instability. LWD would remain below desired in subwatersheds 501.0053, 503.0010, 503.0011, and 503.0055. Approximately 0.8 miles of road cross wet meadows, representing impacts to roughly 2 acres (18 foot road template) of wet meadow habitat

The project area is primarily within the Soquel grazing allotment. Most of the primary and secondary grazing areas occur in subwatersheds 501.5005, 501.5006, and 501.5007. Proper Functioning Condition (USDI-BLM 1995) was conducted at Boggy and Soquel Meadows within the allotment in 2007. Both sites were at Properly Functioning Condition. It is expected that cattle grazing will locally result in exposed streambanks and erosion.

The Cumulative Watershed Effects Analysis (CWEA) prepared for this project (Gallegos 2009) includes consideration of actions on private lands in addition to Forest Service permitted actions. The Project CWEA does not indicate that a cumulative effect to watersheds would be expected from Alternative 1. However, it does note that subwatersheds 501.5053 and 503.0055 would remain above the lower bound threshold of concern (TOC). The bounds are guidelines developed to indicate risk of cumulative effects, and to identify areas for field review. The stream channel within subwatershed 503.0055 is the main stem of Lewis Creek. The creek through this subwatershed is primarily high gradient, with a bedrock and boulder substrate, thus has limited probability of stream channel instabilities developing. Observations of the water temperatures were recorded from Lewis Creek (within subwatershed 503.0055) during the summer of 2007. Water temperatures never exceeded 18.3° C (15 minute step) or had a daily average greater than 16.6° C. It does not appear that current upstream uses are negatively affecting conditions within the subwatershed. Benthic macroinvertebrate sample data indicates water quality presently is in good condition within this subwatershed.

Table 18. Summary from analyses for aquatic Threatened (T), Endangered (E), Sensitive (S) and Management Indicator Species (MIS) for effects from Alternative 1

Species (status)	Potential Habitat (ac)	Marginal (ac)	Potential Habitat in Treatment Area (ac)	Marginal Habitat in Treatment Area (ac)	Determination
California red-legged frog (T)	5	0	0	0	No effect
Foothill yellow-legged frog (S)	900	590	0	0	No effect
Western pond turtle (S)	1740	1150	0	0	No effect
Mountain yellow-legged frog (S)	670	330	0	0	No effect
Yosemite toad (S)	110	0	0	0	No effect
Benthic macroinvertebrate habitat (MIS)	34 mi.	0	0	0	Stable
Pacific tree frog habitat (MIS)	170	0	0	0	Stable

Source: Strand 2009, Strand 2009a

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Under Alternative 2, the development of Strategically Placed Area Treatments (SPLATs) would occur. Additional areas would be treated to provide a defensible fuels profile near key transportation corridors and within the defense zone of the wildland urban intermix. In addition to those treatments needed to meet fire and fuels objectives treatments would be created to reduce stand densities (basal area) to such a level as to improve the growth and vigor of remaining trees. Treatments included in this alternative are: thinning from below in conifer stands, either pre-commercially, commercially, biomassing and/or mastication to reduce lower and mid-level canopy stand densities; mastication of brush and shrub patches; prescribed burning, both understory and piles; manual reduction and/or prescribed burning of noxious weed infestations; and prepare and plant failed conifer plantations. Proposed treatments by subwatershed are displayed in Table 16.

Table 19 displays herpetofauna and MIS habitat potentially affected by the Proposed Action.

Table 19. Activities Proposed within Project Area Subwatersheds under Alternative 2

Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.0010	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Commercial/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	5	194	132	124	11	297	323	627	33	162		**1908**
Mastication	19	8	79	0	34	18	110	294	3	139	80	14	**797**
Underburn	0	9	15	0	21	22	15	113	22	0	0		**215**
No Treatments	447	2207	352	536	1638	1429	524	1280	897	473	2322	1367	**13472**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
% Subwatershed treated	4%	1%	45%	20%	10%	4%	45%	35%	42%	27%	9%	1%	**18%**

Table 20. Overlap of Proposed Treatment Areas and Potential Habitat for species

CRLF acreage represent suitable breeding habitat (most acres evaluated under the site assessment did not represent suitable breeding during site review.) RABO acres are within WPT habitat (overlap). Marginal acres are included in Potential Habitat acres. No treatment zones are core areas along perennial streams (50 ft) and intermittent streams (25 ft) that would have no activity.

Species	Potential Habitat (ac)	Marginal (ac)	Potential Habitat in Treatment Area (ac)	Marginal Habitat in Treatment Area (ac)	No Treatment Zones (ac)
California red-legged frog (CRLF)	5	0	0	0	0
Foothill yellow-legged frog (RABO)	900	590	320	230	90
Western pond turtle (WPT)	1740	1150	630	440	90
Mountain yellow-legged frog (RAMU)	670	330	90	50	28
Yosemite toad (BUCA)	110	0	30	0	2
Benthic Macroinvertebrates (MIS)	34 mi	0	8 mi	0	8 mi
Pacific tree frog (MIS)	170	0	7 ac	0	7 ac

Commercial or pre-commercial thinning, along with tractor piling, would occur over 1900 acres (gross treatment area) under the Proposed Action. The actual area treated would be less considering SMZs, Old Forest Linkage corridors, controlled areas, aggregations within treatment areas not requiring treatment to achieve project objectives, and access limitations due to topography. Commercial thinning would occur over approximately 850 acres under the Proposed Action. Underburning is proposed over approximately 215 acres (<2 % of the project area). Within the 34 miles of perennial stream channel, approximately 7.6 miles are either within or bordered by a proposed treatment unit. Additionally, approximately 7 acres of wet meadow are within or adjacent to proposed treatment units. Project implementation would incorporate Best Management Practices (BMPs). BMPs (USDA-FS 1983; 2002) were developed to reduce erosion and off-site transport of sediment to stream channels. BMPs implemented with this project are detailed under Project Design Criteria and were identified in the project Hydrology Report (Stone and Kaplan-Henry 2008). Literature indicates that BMPs are effective in minimizing the erosion in harvest units and at preventing sediment from reaching streams. In a study of sediment redistribution after harvesting, Wallbrink and Croke (2002) found that sediment eroded from skid trails was deposited in the harvest unit and the 23 to 30 m wide stream buffers. MacDonald and Stednick (2003) note that forest harvest and fuels treatments should have little effect on water quality if they are well-planned and BMPs are implemented. Monitoring of BMP on Forest Service lands in California has shown that, when implemented, timber management BMP are 95 to 98% effective (USDA-FS 2004a).

Aquatic habitat indicators are canopy cover, water temperature, and large woody debris.

Direct Effects

The 5 acres of potential habitat for California red-legged frog are the private ponds in the Sugar Pine and Fish Camp areas, which are not part of this project. Potential effects on foothill yellow-legged frog (RABO), western pond turtle (WPT), mountain yellow-legged frog (RAMU), or Yosemite toad (BUCA) could occur from crushing of individual animals by tractor thinning, tractor piling, or mastication, or from burning of animals. Most direct effects would not be expected to occur due herpetofauna primarily occupying riparian areas where proposed treatments are limited. During primary periods of project operations (May through Sept) it is expected that frogs and turtles would remain within the riparian areas due to presence of water, the microclimate provided, and riparian connectivity, except during rainy periods. The possibility of direct effects from crushing would be most likely in October when species leave streamside areas for overwintering sites or during rainy periods when species may move beyond riparian areas. Operation of heavy equipment ceases during periods of prolonged precipitation to prevent compaction.

Introduced fire could directly affect herpetofauna. Some species may use slash piles for cover or for estivation. The possibility of direct effects on individual animals from burning piles within the Old Forest Linkage Corridors would be reduced by implementing the project design measure to light piles on one side to allow an escape from the pile. Underburning may also represent a direct effect to herpetofauna. Underburning is proposed adjacent to perennial streams in units RX 1, 3, and 5. RX units 3 and 5 represent approximately 7 acres of RABO and 13 acres of WPT habitat. RX 3 contains approximately 5 acres of RAMU habitat. All of these potentially effected habitats were considered marginal due to dense canopy cover, but could serve as dispersal corridors. Prescribed burning would be expected to occur during the spring or fall. During spring, amphibians may be moving to breeding sites or dispersing after breeding. During the fall, herpetofauna may be moving to overwintering sites or estivating within areas to be burned. Allowing fire to creep into the SMZ (as opposed to active introduction) would provide

opportunity for herpetofauna to move away from areas burning, but not eliminate the possibility of mortality.

Direct effects to listed herpetofauna would not be anticipated from implementing the Proposed Action due to project design measures; non-detection of listed species during surveys; and no records of these species occurring within the project area subwatersheds.

Canopy Cover

Current levels of stream shading for project area perennial streams are presented in Table 11. These levels are currently within the desired condition of 70 to 80%. Naiman et al. (2000) note that riparian forests strongly influence stream microclimate; including air, soil, and surface temperatures; relative humidity; and solar radiation. The proposed commercial thinning and underburning have the potential to directly affect canopy cover or stream shading. If canopy altering treatments occurred in streamside areas there could be an increase solar radiation to the stream channel.

Streamside shading affects the amount of solar radiation that filters to the surface of the water. During late summer, solar radiation potential is greatest, air temperatures are warmest, and stream flows are lowest. Only perennial channels flow are expected to flow during this period, thus concerns over water temperature focus on these stream channels. Perennials also comprise the potential habitat for resident trout, benthic macroinvertebrates, and herpetofauna. Base flows may be augmented by the reduction in vegetation (an indirect effect), but no effect is expected within the stream channels (Stone and Kaplan-Henry 2008). Possible increases in soil moisture would be utilized by the remaining vegetation, so it would not likely be available for stream flow.

Benthic macroinvertebrates serve as food source for various lifestages of fish and herpetofauna. Kattleman (1996) notes several studies have demonstrated that communities of aquatic invertebrates changed significantly in response to upstream logging, with some of these effects persisting for two decades. Much of the food base for stream ecosystems is derived from adjacent terrestrial ecosystems with litter fall from deciduous stands exceeding that of coniferous stands. Deciduous input (leaves) generally breaks down in less than half the time necessary for the breakdown of coniferous input (needles; Gregory et al. 1991). Buffer strips 30 m (98.4 feet) wide are noted as protecting invertebrate communities from logging induced changes (Gregory et al. 1987; EPA 1991).

Dwire et al. (2006) suggest that prescribed fire may top-kill some riparian trees and shrubs. A study at Blodgett Forest in northern California introduced prescribed fire into the riparian zone and found that a 4.4% mortality rate resulted, occurring in trees 11 to 40 centimeters (4.5 to 15.7 inches) dbh (diameter at breast height; Bêche et al. 2005). Prescribed fire is not proposed for introduction into the perennial SMZs for this project, but it would be allowed to creep within the SMZ.

Perennial stream channels, which represent the potential habitat for aquatic/riparian species, would have Class I SMZs. Class I SMZs are a minimum of 100 feet from each streambank, with widths adjusted for slope as presented under project design criteria. Class I SMZs are within the Old Forest Linkage corridors. These corridors extend 150 feet from both streambanks along the perennial streams within the project area. There are no proposed treatments within the inner 50 feet from each streambank. The outer 50 feet would implement hand treatments to remove the understory ladder fuels. No alteration of the existing stream shading (> 70%) would be anticipated from the Proposed Action.

Water Temperature

As measured during the summer of 2007 (displayed in Figure 2), daily mean water temperatures in the project area was less than 21° C (desired condition). The maximum water temperatures (15 minute data) during the 2007 monitoring period are presented in Table 11. No maximum water temperatures recorded during 2007 exceeded the desired condition. There are no anticipated alterations to canopy cover, thus there would be no direct effects on water temperature anticipated from the Proposed Action.

Large Woody Debris

Table 12 indicates that subwatersheds 501.5053; 503.0010; 503.0011; and 503.0055 are lower than Desired Condition for large woody debris. Other subwatersheds lacking LWD data may also be less than desired. This condition is likely a result of historic logging that occurred throughout the project area, including riparian areas. Naiman et al. (2000) project that 80% of LWD has a stream channel residence of less than 50 years. Trees are now of sufficient size and are large enough, in combination with individual mortality, to provide additional input. The element within the SMZs that represents the most immediate source of LWD is snags. There is no proposed felling of snags, unless the snag meets criteria set forth in the design criteria. Some snags to be removed may have contributed to LWD recruitment.

Indirect Effects

Thinning to reduce ladder fuels would occur on over 800 acres under this alternative. Underburning is proposed over approximately 215 acres, and mastication on 800 acres. Table 17 identifies that perennial streams adjacent to treatment areas represent approximately 320 acres of foothill yellow-legged frog; 630 acres western pond turtle; 90 acres mountain yellow-legged frog; and 30 acres of Yosemite toad habitat, 8 miles of benthic macroinvertebrates, and 7 acres of Pacific tree frog habitat. The foothill yellow-legged frog habitat acreage is within western pond turtle habitat (overlap). Within the foothill yellow-legged frog and turtle habitat are 90 acres that would have no treatments (corridors along perennial and intermittent streams). Similarly, 30 acres of mountain yellow-legged frog habitat occurs along no treatment corridors. The perennial streams and wet meadows (MIS habitats) are also buffered by no treatment areas. The Proposed Action has a risk of compacting soil (tractor thinning, mastication, new road construction, and machine piling or slash), which could result in both short and long-term sediment delivery to riparian and aquatic habitats. Reduction in stand densities could affect canopy cover (indirectly affecting micro-climate and water temperatures), availability of large woody debris; macroinvertebrate community, and changes to water yield (indirectly affecting stream channel stability). Alterations to habitat complexity, air temperature, decreased soil moisture or relative humidity within areas adjacent to perennial streams could influence herpetofauna.

Canopy Cover

Indirect effects on canopy cover (stream shading) could occur if the Proposed Action results in an alteration to the hydrologic regime. Such alteration could be expressed in bank and channel instabilities, widening of the stream channel, and undermining of bank trees. The widening of the stream channel would increase the level of reduced canopy cover over the stream (less stream shading). Unit T-11 is proposed adjacent to a segment of stream channel that is currently has poor channel stability, within a subwatershed (503.0010) that is considered sensitive to disturbance. Project design criteria have been developed to protect the channel from further degradation, and indirect effects would not be anticipated.

Effects to canopy cover would be similar to direct effects. Alterations to habitat complexity, air temperature, decreased soil moisture or relative humidity within areas adjacent to perennial streams could influence herpetofauna.

Water temperature

Solar radiation through forest canopies depends on the heights of the crowns and density, along with the foliage (Moore et al. 2005). In evaluating possible project direct effects to canopy cover it was noted that large changes in overhead canopy from stands adjacent to perennial streams would not be anticipated. Stream shading would meet the desired condition of > 70 to 80%. However, in addition to direct solar radiation, Beschta et al. (1987) addresses possible affects from angular solar radiation and describes how canopy cover can be evaluated as angular canopy density. In the outer 50 feet of treated Old Forest Linkage (riparian corridors) there is a possible increase of open space within the understory component of the treated stand. This provides an opportunity for increased angular solar radiation. It is anticipated that the majority of the trees would be retained and the inner 50-foot no treatment zone would intercept angular solar radiation. Wilkerson et al. (2006) found that a 23 m (75 feet) buffer resulted in no change to water temperature, while a 11 m buffer (>60% canopy retention) resulted in an increased weekly maxima of 1.0 to 1.4° C. There would be no anticipated indirect change to water temperatures.

Some underburning would take place within Old Forest Linkage corridors. When this occurs there are design measures that allow for creeping into the SMZ, but not for active introduction of fire. It is expected underburning would occur within the 100-foot zone and some understory trees could be killed as a result. It is not expected that overstory trees contributing to stream shading and blocking solar radiation would be killed by the underburning proposed under the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Changes in stream discharge level could be potentially affected by the proposal. Altered stream discharge would be an indirect effect from the proposal, since basal area (and evapotranspiration) decline due to changes in stand density (Chamberlin et al. 1991; Kattelman 1996). If more water were available as baseflow during the late summer, there would be a possible reduction in stream temperature. Researchers have concluded that if less than 10% of the basal area is removed, there is little impact on flows (Troendle et al. 2006). Removal of between 10 and 20% of basal area may affect flow, but the change is not detectable due to the natural variability of flow. Other investigators found that approximately 20% of the basal area must be removed before a statistical change in flow is detected (Troendle et al. 2006). MacDonald and Stednick (2003) report that 15% basal area must be removed before a change in flow can be detected in small research watersheds, and detection becomes more difficult as watershed size increases. Huff et al. (2002) modeled water yield for similar treatments (thinning) in the Feather and Yuba River basins, estimating an increase of 0.3% in water yield. However, individual areas could have higher water yields within the range of variability estimated.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Hydrology Report (Stone and Kaplan-Henry 2008) considered anticipated changes to hydrologic regime. The Project Hydrology Report notes that base flows may be augmented by the reduction in vegetation, but the effect is not likely to persist into the dry summer season where it would be detectable. The increase in soil moisture would be utilized by the remaining vegetation, so it would not be available for stream flow. Thinning trees is not expected to have much effect on hydrologic regime. It is anticipated that project design measures for Alternative 2 would maintain water temperatures within the current and desired condition (< 21° C), within the project area.

Large Woody Debris

Of the treatments that would be implemented under the Proposed Action, delivery of large woody debris could be affected by reduction in stand density through commercial harvest or underburning. It has been identified that stream channels within subwatersheds 501.0053; 503.00010; 503.0010; and 503.0055 are below desired condition for LWD. There are approximately 200 miles of stream channels within project area subwatersheds. However, this evaluation focuses the perennial and intermittent stream channels (approximately 60 miles) within project area subwatersheds. Perennial channels have Class I SMZs and are within the Old Forest Linkage corridors. However, intermittent channels (Class II SMZs) contribute water over half of the year and may be important for herpetofauna dispersal. Additionally, intermittent channels may have sufficient flow to transport smaller pieces of LWD, thus influence LWD in the perennial channels. The ephemeral channels are more likely to retain LWD rather than transport it due to limited channel capacity.

Modeling LWD recruitment has been challenging considering that tree fall patterns may be chronic or episodic and influenced by geomorphology; tree or snag angle; bank steepness; prevailing wind direction; fragmentation; decomposition; mortality rates; and stem failure (Van Sickle and Gregory 1990; Bragg et al. 2000; Bragg and Kershner 2002, 2004; Mellen and Ager 2002; Meleason et al. 2002). The models attempt to address direction of tree fall and assign probability to angle of fall or assume angle is random. The random scenario could occur if tree failure is not influenced by disturbance or geomorphology. However, Naiman et al. (2000) suggest the probability of fall direction is strongly influenced by local topography, thus trees are more likely to fall toward the channel than other directions. It appears the more mature and intact the adjacent riparian forest is, the greater the likelihood of sustained LWD recruitment (Bragg et al. 2000).

McDade et al. (1990) indicated that 70% of LWD originated within ½ stand height (20 m in that study) of the stream channel and approximately 85% of LWD would have been provided within a 30 meter (98.4 ft) buffer. Meleason et al. (2002) noted that 90% of woody inputs were found to originate within 26 meter (85 ft) for mature conifer stands. To maintain LWD recruitment, the SMZs should be between 0.75 and 1.0 tree heights. The basic premise presented by Robison and Beschta (1990) is that the probability of LWD entering a stream by direct fall is zero when the distance exceeds the tree height.

The perennial streams have Class I SMZs and are within the Old Forest Linkage (riparian corridors). There are 34 miles of perennial streams in the aquatics analysis area. Approximately 7.7 miles of stream are adjacent to or within a treatment area. The Old Forest Linkage corridors have a 50-foot no treatment buffer on the inner 50 feet of the stream channel. The remaining outer 50-feet excludes heavy mechanical equipment, but understory trees could be removed to reduce fire ladder conditions. There is no proposed removal of snags within the first 50 feet from the perennial stream channel within the Old Forest Linkage corridors or unless meeting design criteria for felling. Some of these snags may have contributed to LWD.

Class II (intermittent channels) are not likely to have flow during late summer. Class II SMZs are 75 feet (each side), and exclude heavy equipment. There are 25 miles of intermittent streams in the aquatics analysis area. Approximately 8.7 miles of stream are adjacent to or within a treatment area. When project treatments are to occur within Class II SMZs, it is primarily removal of suppressed and intermediate trees contributing to ladder fuels. It is anticipated that commercial thinning could be implemented within 25 feet of the stream. Robison and Beschta (1990) discuss the concept of effective height of the tree, which is the height to the minimum diameter and length necessary to qualify as LWD. If a diameter of 10 cm (4 inches) is applied, the

top 10 feet of the tree would not meet the LWD criteria. Thus, it is more probable that 35 feet is the minimum height that might have a probability of contributing LWD to a stream channel. These trees have potential to reach the stream channel if the occur in the band between 25 and 50 feet from the stream channel and it is probable that some would have contributed to LWD.

Underburning proposed in Rx Units 1 and 3 would take place within Class I/II SMZs. When this occurs there are design measures that allow for creeping into the SMZ, but not active introduction of fire. Dwire et al. (2006) speculate that fuels reduction could potentially directly and indirectly affect aquatic/riparian habitat by altering the recruitment of LWD. They further note that prescribed fire would not necessarily remove LWD from riparian areas, and that mortality resulting from prescribed fire would likely contribute LWD to aquatic systems. In a limited (60 acre) study of active burning within the riparian zone, Bêche et al. (2005) noted a loss of 4.4% of trees, with mortally occurring between 11 to 40 cm (4.5 to 15.7 in) dbh. In that study several snags fell after being burned, but no overall increase in the amount or movement of LWD relative to unburned control sites. These effects were similar to those theorized by Dwire and Kauffman (2003) that moister, cooler microclimates within riparian areas likely contribute higher moisture content in fuels and soils, which could lower the intensity and severity of burns. Skinner (2002) also noted that fire often consumes material in the advanced stages of decay, but also creates snags and downed logs. It is expected underburning would creep within the SMZs and some understory trees could be killed a result and possibly contribute to LWD.

Limited indirect negative effects to LWD recruitment would be anticipated as a result of implementing the Proposed Action, primarily contribution from intermittent stream segments. It is expected that LWD would remain lower than desired condition within subwatersheds 501.0053; 503.0010; 503.0011; and 503.0055 for several decades. Several other subwatersheds did not have LWD data and may also be less than desired.

Cumulative Effects

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the project areas are displayed in Chapter 3 page 33. For the Sugar Pine Project Area, other known activities are off-highway vehicle use; fuel, culture, and timber projects (including activities on private property); cattle grazing, road maintenance; and recreational use (both developed and undeveloped). Of the actions elevated within the analysis area, timber harvesting, (including that occurring on private lands), and cattle grazing have the greatest potential to alter aquatic habitat.

Of the actions evaluated within the analysis area, timber harvesting, including that occurring on private lands, has the greatest potential to alter aquatic habitat. Effects from timber harvesting on private land would be similar to those discussed under Alternative 1. For actions considered under Alternative 2, changes to microclimate could affect air temperature, which is one of the components affecting water temperature and quality of habitat for herpetofauna. No treatments would occur within the inner 50 feet of a Class I SMZ. When timber removal occurs in SMZs, it would be primarily from suppressed and intermediate trees that are creating fuel ladder conditions. It is not expected that overhead canopy reductions would result in large changes in solar radiation or air temperature. It is anticipated that water temperatures within the project area would be maintained within the desired condition (< 21º C) under the Proposed Action. The combination of the Federal and private timber removal is not expected to cumulatively effect LWD recruitment, which would remain lower than desired, within subwatersheds 501.0053, 503.0010, 503.0011, and 503.0055. Several other subwatersheds did not have LWD data and may also be less than desired.

The CWEA prepared for this project (Gallegos 2009) includes consideration of actions on private lands in addition to Forest Service permitted actions. The lower bound threshold of concern (TOC) in subwatersheds 501.5053 and 503.0055 are currently exceeded. Additionally, subwatersheds 501.5006, 501.5007 and 503.0010 would exceed their lower TOC as a result of implementing the proposed action. Upper bound TOC would not be exceeded if Alternative 2 were implemented. Upper and lower bounds are guidelines developed to indicate risk of cumulative effects, and to identify areas for field review. The probable result from a cumulative effect would be an increase in sediment, which would negatively affect aquatic habitat. The stream channel within subwatershed 503.0055 is the main stem of Lewis Creek. The creek through this subwatershed is primarily high gradient with a bedrock and boulder substrate, thus has limited probability of stream channel instabilities developing. Further buffering the subwatershed from sediment effects is the lower pond at Sugar Pine. The pond is not within subwatershed 503.0055, but functions as a settling basin for any sediment generated upstream of the site. The effect of the pond decreases the amount of sediment in the system, further reducing the probability of a cumulative effect in the downstream subwatershed. A cumulative watershed effect would not be anticipated from Alternative 2 (Gallegos 2009). Stream channels would be expected to remain overall stable, with some sites of localized instability. Habitat for benthic macroinvertebrates (34 miles) and Pacific tree frog (170 acres) would be expected to be stable.

The project area is primarily within the Soquel grazing allotment. Most of the primary and secondary grazing areas occur in subwatersheds 501.5005, 501.5006, and 501.5007. Proper Functioning Condition (USDI-BLM 1995) was conducted at Boggy and Soquel Meadows within the allotment in 2007. Both sites were at Properly Functioning Condition. It is expected that cattle grazing will locally result in exposed streambanks and erosion. The majority of the primary use areas are within subwatersheds that drain to North Fork Willow Creek, rather than the Fresno or Merced Rivers.

Table 23 summarizes anticipated effects from the action alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4) on aquatic threatened (T), endangered (E), sensitive (S) species, along with habitat for management indicator species (MIS).

Alternative 3

Under Alternative 3, gross acres of proposed treatments by subwatershed are displayed in Table 21. The actual area treated is expected to be less (approximately 85%) similar to Alternative 2.

Table 21. Activities Proposed within Project Area Subwatersheds under Alternative 3

HUC8 Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.0010	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Commercial/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	5	194	132	124	11	119	181	627	33	99	0	**1525**
Lower canopy treatment/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	142	0	0	63	0	**383**
Mastication	19	8	79	0	34	18	110	294	3	138	80	14	**797**
Underburn	0	9	13	0	21	22	15	113	22	0	0		**215**
No Treatments	447	2207	352	536	1639	1429	523	1280	897	474	2322	1367	**13473**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
% Subwatershed treated	4%	1%	45%	20%	10%	3%	45%	36%	42%	27%	9%	1%	**18%**

Direct Effects

Similar to Alternative 2, there could be potential direct effects from crushing of RABO, WPT, RAMU, or BUCA by tractor thinning, tractor piling, or mastication, or from burning of animals. The 5 acres of potential habitat for CRLF are the private ponds in the Sugar Pine and Fish Camp areas, which are not part of this project.

Also similar to Alternative 2, direct effects would not be expected to occur due herpetofauna primarily occupying riparian areas where proposed treatments are limited. Project design measures include the Old Forest Linkage corridors for Pacific fisher. These migration corridors extend 150 feet from both streambanks along the perennial streams within the project area. There are no proposed treatments within the inner 50 feet from each streambank. The outer 50 feet would implement hand treatments to remove the understory ladder fuels. No heavy equipment would be allowed within 100 feet of the streambank within these corridors. During primary periods of project operations (May through Sept) it is expected frogs and turtles would remain within the riparian areas due to presence of water; the microclimate provided; and riparian connectivity, except during rainy periods. The possibility of direct effects from crushing would be most likely in October when species leave streamside areas for overwintering sites, or during rainy periods when species may move beyond riparian areas. Operation of heavy equipment ceases during periods of prolonged precipitation to prevent compaction.

Introduced fire could directly affect herpetofauna similar to Alternative 2. Allowing fire to creep into the SMZ (as opposed to active introduction) would provide opportunity for herpetofauna to move away from areas burning, but not eliminate the possibility of mortality.

Direct effects to listed herpetofauna would not be anticipated from implementing Alternative 3 due to project design measures; non-detection of listed species during surveys; and no records of these species occurring within the project area subwatersheds.

Indirect Effects

Thinning to reduce ladder fuels would occur over approximately 760 acres under Alternative 3, 90 acres less than Alternative 2. Underburning is proposed over approximately 215 acres, and mastication on 800 acres. Table 17 identifies that perennial streams adjacent to treatment areas represent approximately 320 acres of foothill yellow-legged frog; 630 acres western pond turtle; 90 acres mountain yellow-legged frog; 30 acres of Yosemite toad; 8 miles of benthic macroinvertebrates, and 7 acres of Pacific tree frog habitat. The RABO habitat acreage is within WPT habitat (overlap). Within the RABO and WPT habitat are 90 acres that would have no treatments (corridors along perennial and intermittent streams). Similarly, 30 acres of RAMU habitat occurs along no treatment corridors. Effects from compaction and stand density would be similar to Alternative 2.

Canopy Cover

Currently the levels of stream shading (based on 2007 data) are within the desired condition of > 70%. Similar to Alternative 2, there would be no indirect effects on water temperature anticipated from Alternative 3. Changes to microclimate beyond the riparian corridors may affect habitat and dispersal of herpetofauna through changes to air temperature, wind speed, and relative humidity.

Water Temperature

Similar to Alternative 2, there would be no anticipated alterations to canopy cover, thus there would be no direct effects on water temperature expected from Alternative 3.

Large Woody Debris

Table 10 indicates that stream channels in subwatersheds 501.5053; 503.0010, 503.0011, and 503.0055 are lower than the desired condition for large woody debris. There is no proposed felling of snags, unless the snag meets criteria set forth in the design criteria. Some snags to be removed may have contributed to LWD recruitment. Thinning to remove ladder fuels would also remove some trees that could have potential to reach a stream channel. Indirect negative effects to LWD recruitment would similar to those presented under Alternative 2.

Cumulative Effects

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the project areas are displayed in Chapter 3 on page 25. For the Sugar Pine Project Area, other known activities are off-highway vehicle use, fuel, culture, and timber projects (including activities on private property), cattle grazing, road maintenance, and recreational use (both developed and undeveloped). Similar to Alternative 2:

- The combination of the Federal and private timber removal is not expected to cumulatively effect LWD recruitment, which would remain lower than desired within HUC8 subwatersheds 501.5053, 503.0010, 503.0011, and 503.0055.
- A cumulative watershed effect would not be anticipated from Alternative 3 (Gallegos 2009). Stream channels would be expected to remain overall stable, with some areas of localized instability.
- It is expected that cattle grazing will locally result in exposed streambanks and erosion. The majority of the primary use areas are within subwatersheds that drain to North Fork Willow Creek, rather than the Fresno or Merced Rivers.

Table 23 summarizes anticipated effects from the action alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3, and 4) on aquatic threatened (T), endangered (E), and sensitive (S) species, along with habitat for management indicator species (MIS).

Alternative 4

Gross acres of proposed treatments by subwatershed are displayed in Table 22. The actual area treated is expected to be less (approximately 85%) similar to Alternatives 2 and 3.

Table 22. Activities Proposed within Project Area Subwatersheds under Alternative 4

HUC8 Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.0010	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Biomass/mastication/ pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	5	194	132	124	11	297	323	627	33	162		**1908**
Mastication	19	8	79	0	34	18	110	294	3	138	80	14	**797**
Underburn	0	9	13	0	21	22	15	113	22	0	0		**215**
No Treatments	447	2207	352	536	1638	1429	523	1280	897	474	2322	1367	**13472**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
% Subwatershed treated	4%	1%	45%	20%	10%	3%	45%	36%	42%	27%	9%	1%	**18%**

(Acres generated by GIS)

Direct Effects

The 5 acres of potential habitat for CRLF are the private ponds in the Sugar Pine and Fish Camp areas, which are not part of this project. Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, there could be potential direct effects from crushing of RABO, WPT, RAMU, or BUCA by biomass thinning, tractor piling, or mastication, or from burning of animals.

Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, it would be expected that direct effects to herpetofauna would be limited. Project design measures include the Old Forest Linkage corridors for Pacific fisher. These migration corridors extend 150 feet from both streambanks along the perennial streams within the project area. There are no proposed treatments within the inner 50 feet from each streambank. The outer 50 feet would implement hand treatments to remove the understory ladder fuels. No heavy equipment would be allowed within 100 feet of the streambank within these corridors. During primary periods of project operations (May – Sept) it is expected frogs and turtles would remain within the riparian areas due to presence of water; the microclimate provided; and riparian connectivity, except during rainy periods. The possibility of direct effects from crushing would be most likely in October when species leave streamside areas for overwintering sites or during rainy periods when species may move beyond riparian areas. Operation of heavy equipment ceases during periods of prolonged precipitation to prevent compaction.

Introduced fire could directly affect herpetofauna similar to Alternatives 2 and 3. Allowing fire to creep into the SMZ (as opposed to active introduction) would provide opportunity for herpetofauna to move away from areas burning, but not eliminate the possibility of mortality.

Direct effects to listed herpetofauna would not be anticipated from implementing Alternative 4 due to project design measures; non-detection of listed species during surveys; and no records of these species occurring within the project area subwatersheds.

Indirect Effects

Biomass thinning to reduce ladder fuels would occur on over approximately 1,065 acres under Alternative 4, which is 850 acres more than Alternative 2. Underburning is proposed over approximately 215 acres, and mastication on 800 acres. Table 17 identifies that perennial streams adjacent to treatment areas represent approximately 320 acres of foothill yellow-legged frog; 630 acres western pond turtle; 90 acres mountain yellow-legged frog; 30 acres of Yosemite toad; 8 miles of benthic macroinvertebrate, and 7 acres of Pacific tree frog habitat. The RABO habitat acreage is within WPT habitat (overlap). Within the RABO and WPT habitat are 90 acres that would have no treatments (corridors along perennial and intermittent streams). Similarly, 30 acres of RAMU habitat occurs along no treatment corridors. Effects from compaction and stand density would be similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, although somewhat less due to fewer trees being removed. Alterations to habitat complexity, air temperature, decreased soil moisture or relative humidity within areas adjacent to perennial streams could influence herpetofauna.

Canopy Cover

Currently the levels of stream shading (based on 2007 data) are within the desired condition of > 70%. Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, there would be no indirect effects on water temperature anticipated from Alternative 4. Changes to microclimate beyond the riparian corridors may affect habitat and dispersal of herpetofauna through changes to air temperature, wind speed, and relative humidity.

Water Temperature

Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, there would be no anticipated alterations to canopy cover, thus there would be no direct effects on water temperature expected from Alternative 4.

Large Woody Debris

Under Alternative 4, there is no proposed felling of snags, unless the snag meets criteria set forth in the design criteria. Some snags to be removed may have contributed to LWD recruitment. Thinning to remove ladder fuels would also remove some trees that could have potential to reach a stream channel, although the number would be fewer than Alternatives 2 or 3. Indirect negative effects to LWD recruitment would similar, but less than those presented under Alternatives 2 and 3 due to greater retention of commercial sized trees.

Cumulative Effects

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the project areas are displayed in Chapter 3 on page 25. For the Sugar Pine Project Area, other known activities are off-highway vehicle use, fuel, culture, and timber projects (including activities on private property), cattle grazing, road maintenance, and recreational use (both developed and undeveloped). Similar to Alternatives 2 and 3:

- The combination of the Federal and private timber removal is not expected to cumulatively effect LWD recruitment, which would remain lower than desired, within HUC8 subwatersheds 501.5053, 503.0010, 503.0011, and 503.0055.
- A cumulative watershed effect would not be anticipated from Alternative 4 (Gallegos 2009). Stream channels would be expected to remain overall stable, with some sites of localized instability.
- It is expected that cattle grazing will locally result in exposed streambanks and erosion. The majority of the primary use areas are within subwatersheds that drain to North Fork Willow Creek, rather than the Fresno or Merced Rivers.

Table 19 summarizes effects to TES species and MIS habitat.

Table 23. Summary from Analyses for Aquatic Threatened, Endangered, Sensitive (BA/BE), and Management Indicator Species for Effects from Project Alternatives

Species (status)	Determination
California red-legged frog (T)	No effect
Foothill yellow-legged frog (S)	May affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to Federal listing or loss of viability.
Western pond turtle (S)	May affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to Federal listing or loss of viability.
Mountain yellow-legged frog (S)	May affect individuals, but is not likely to lead to Federal listing or loss of viability.
Yosemite toad (S)	No effect
Benthic Macroinvertebrates Habitat (MIS)	Stable
Pacific tree frog Habitat (MIS)	Stable

Source: Strand 2009, Strand 2009a

Terrestrial Management Indicator Species

The purpose of the terrestrial MIS report is to evaluate and disclose the impacts of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project on the habitat of terrestrial Management Indicator Species (MIS) identified in the SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) as amended by the Sierra Nevada Forests Management Indicator Species Amendment (SNF MIS Amendment) Record of Decision (USDA-FS 2007a). The MIS report documents the effects of the proposed action and alternatives on the habitat of selected project-level MIS. The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to the terrestrial management indicator species are summarized from the Terrestrial Management Indicator Species Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Otto, A. and Williams, K. 2008).

MIS are animal species identified in the SNF MIS Amendment Record of Decision (ROD) signed December 14, 2007, which was developed under the 1982 National Forest System Land and Resource Management Planning Rule (1982 Planning Rule) (36 CFR 219). The current rule applicable to project decisions is the 2004 Interpretive Rule, which states "Projects implementing land management plans…must be developed considering the best available science in accordance with §219.36(a)…and must be consistent with the provisions of the governing plan." (Appendix B to §219.35). Guidance regarding MIS set forth in the Sierra NF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) as amended by the 2007 SNF MIS Amendment ROD directs Forest Service resource managers to (1) at project scale, analyze the effects of proposed projects on the habitat of each MIS affected by such projects, and (2) at the bioregional scale, monitor populations and/or habitat trends of MIS, as identified in the Sierra NF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992)as amended.

Affected Environment

MIS Habitat Status and Trend

All habitat monitoring data are collected and/or compiled at the bioregional scale, consistent with the SNF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) as amended by the 2007 Sierra NF MIS Amendment ROD (USDA Forest Service 2007a).

Habitats are the vegetation types (for example, early seral coniferous forest) or ecosystem components (for example, snags in green forest) required by an MIS for breeding, cover, and/or feeding. MIS for the Sierra Nevada National Forests represent 10 major habitats and 2 ecosystem components (USDA-FS 2007a and project record). These habitats are defined using the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship (CWHR) System (CDFG 2005). The CWHR System provides the most widely used habitat relationship models for California's terrestrial vertebrate species (ibid). Appendix D includes tables explaining the acronyms used for available habitat stages in the CWHR system. It is also described in detail in the Sierra NF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008).

Habitat status is the current amount of habitat on the Sierra Nevada Forests. Habitat trend is the direction of change in the amount or quality of habitat over time. The methodology for assessing habitat status and trend is described in detail in the Sierra NF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008).

MIS Population Status and Trend

All population monitoring data are collected and/or compiled at the bioregional scale, consistent with the LRMP as amended by the 2007 Sierra NF MIS Amendment ROD (USDA-FS 2007a).

The information is presented in detail in the 2008 Sierra NF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008).

Population monitoring strategies for MIS of the Sierra NF are identified in the 2007 Sierra Nevada Forests Management Indicator Species (SNF MIS) Amendment ROD (USDA-FS 2007a). Population status is the current condition of the MIS related to the population monitoring data required in the 2007 SNF MIS Amendment ROD for that MIS. Population trend is the direction of change in that population measure over time.

There are a myriad of approaches for monitoring populations of MIS, from simply detecting presence to detailed tracking of population structure (USDA-FS 2001, Appendix E, page E-19). A distribution population monitoring approach is identified for all of the terrestrial MIS in the 2007 SNF MIS Amendment, except for the greater sage-grouse (USDA-FS 2007a). Distribution population monitoring consists of collecting presence data for the MIS across a number of sample locations over time. Presence data are collected using a number of direct and indirect methods, such as surveys (population surveys), bird point counts, tracking number of hunter kills, counts of species sign (such as deer pellets), and so forth. The specifics regarding how these presence data are assessed to track changes in distribution over time vary by species and the type of presence data collected, as described in the Sierra NF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008).

Methodology for Analysis

Project-level effects on MIS habitat are analyzed and disclosed as part of environmental analysis under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). This involves examining the impacts of the proposed project alternatives on MIS habitat by discussing how direct, indirect, and cumulative effects will change the habitat in the analysis area.

These project-level impacts to habitat are then related to broader scale (bioregional) population and/or habitat trends. The appropriate approach for relating project-level impacts to broader scale trends depends on the type of monitoring identified for MIS in the LRMP as amended by the SNF MIS Amendment ROD. Hence, where the Sierra NF LRMP as amended by the SNF MIS Amendment ROD identifies distribution population monitoring for an MIS, the project-level habitat effects analysis for that MIS is informed by available distribution population monitoring data, which are gathered at the bioregional scale. The bioregional scale monitoring identified in the Sierra NF LRMP, as amended, for MIS analyzed for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is summarized in Section 3 of the Terrestrial MIS report.

Adequately analyzing project effects to MIS generally involves the following steps:

- Identifying which habitat and associated MIS would be either directly or indirectly affected by the project alternatives; these MIS are potentially affected by the project.
- Summarizing the bioregional-level monitoring identified in the LRMP, as amended, for this subset of MIS.
- Analyzing project-level effects on MIS habitat for this subset of MIS.
- Discussing bioregional scale habitat and/or population trends for this subset of MIS.
- Relating project-level impacts on MIS habitat to habitat and/or population trends at the bioregional scale for this subset of MIS.

These steps are described in detail in the Pacific Southwest Region draft document “MIS Analysis and Documentation in Project-Level NEPA, R5 Environmental Coordination” (May 25, 2006). This Management Indicator Species (MIS) Report documents application of the above

steps to select project-level MIS and analyze project effects on MIS habitat for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Mitigation and Monitoring

Special project design measures for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project were developed in concert with the Bass Lake Ranger District interdisciplinary team, USFWS, PSW Research scientists, and concerned public participation groups. These design measures would be implemented under any of the three action Alternatives. Within this project area special considerations have been given to maintaining higher levels of biodiversity through actions such as delineating Old Forest Linkages (OFLs) surrounding perennial streams (see Design Criteria in FEIS and Otto, A. et. al. 2010 for a description of OFLs). Higher levels of biodiversity have also been planned for by marking retention groups of large diameter trees. Two hundred and eighty (280) such tree groups were identified in the main project area, and an additional 74 were identified in the hydrology study area. These tree groups are composed of a cluster of three or more trees, 30 inch dbh or greater, with touching crowns, and will benefit those species which utilize dense groupings of large trees. Another project design measure which will maintain biodiversity is the identification of retention areas around large oaks within treatment units. Two to three large oaks per acre were identified and marked with paint. These oaks will retain a zone of no activity around them measuring 35 feet, or dripline circumference around the oak (whichever is greater). The delineation of OFLs, retention of large tree groups, and oak no treatment zones will ensure a heterogeneous post treatment landscape resulting in the continued accessibility of both hiding cover and prey availability within these areas of biodiversity (USDA-FS 2009b).

The project is designed to improve habitat conditions through the acceleration of late-successional habitat characteristics, while still maintaining current functional habitat. Specific project design criteria include: canopy cover will be maintained at 50 to 60% or greater where available; ground disturbance will be limited to those guidelines with the LRMP as amended; vegetation species diversity and composition will be maintained; management activities will be limited in designated riparian management areas; and retention of snags and downed logs would be retained at levels defined in the Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives. All riparian management areas within the project have been identified and buffers established. In addition, no operations will occur during the wet weather season. (USDA-FS 2009b)

Category 1 MIS

Species that will not be discussed further in this document include Category 1 and Category 2 MIS. Category 1 defines MIS whose habitat does not occur in or adjacent to the project area. For the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Category 1 MIS include the greater sage-grouse and the black-backed woodpecker. No sagebrush (SGB) or burned forest habitat is currently present in or adjacent to the project area.

Category 2 MIS

Category 2 defines MIS whose habitat is in or adjacent to the project area, but whose habitat would not be directly or indirectly affected by the project. For the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, Category 2 MIS include: yellow warbler, sooty grouse, California spotted owl, American marten, and northern flying squirrel. Though habitat for these species occurs within the project area, that habitat will not be directly or indirectly affected by the project. The primary reasons for this appraisal are the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project design features which limit the activities reducing canopy closure. These design features, as well as

applicable Forest Service standards and guidelines protecting species habitats are discussed further in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project MIS Report for each of the Category 2 MIS.

Category 3 MIS

The MIS whose habitat would be either directly or indirectly affected by the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, identified as Category 3, are carried forward in this analysis, which will evaluate the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of the proposed action and alternatives on the habitat of these MIS (see project record). The MIS selected for project-level MIS analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project are: fox sparrow, mule deer, mountain quail, and hairy woodpecker.

The following section documents the analysis for the following Category 3 species: fox sparrow, mule deer, mountain quail, and hairy woodpecker. The analysis of the effects of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project on the terrestrial MIS habitat for the selected project-level MIS is conducted at the project scale. The analysis used the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship model (CWHR (Mayer and Laudenslayer 1988)) data to determine vegetative type within the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Boundary. Existing acres of vegetation type (base vegetation layer) were determined using the Sierra National Forest Corporate GIS vegetation feature class of 2001 ExistingVeg2001_pl. This base layer was refined using existing structure analysis from more than 50 stand examination plot data collected in 2007 and 2008, as well as forest aerial photography interpretation from the 2001 flightline, and 1 meter resolution satellite imagery from the National Agricultural Imagery Program (NAIP). Treatment acres relative to existing vegetation were based on mapping and field visits conducted by the Bass Lake Ranger District Silviculturist. These field visits refined the base vegetation layer and determined the net acres of treatment. Detailed information on the MIS is documented in the SNF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

MIS Project-level Effects Analysis - Shrubland (West-Slope Chaparral) Habitat

Current Condition of the Habitat Factor(s) in the Project Area: There are a total of 71 acres of shrubland (chaparral) habitat within the project boundary. Sixty-five (65) acres are classified as montane chaparral (MCP) and the remaining 6 acres are classified as mixed chaparral (MCH). Of the 71 acres of chaparral within the project boundary, only 38%, or 27 acres occur within treatment analysis areas and have the potential to be treated under this project while only 21 acres are actually proposed to be treated. Please refer to Tables 40 and 41 in Appendix D (Sugar Pine CWHR Data Table, Main Project Area and Hydrology Study Area, Present Compared to Alternative 2 Proposal) for a full breakdown of all CWHR habitat types within the project boundary pre- and post-treatment.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Alternative 1 is the No Action Alternative. Under the No Action Alternative, current management plans would continue to guide management of the project area. This includes all ongoing activities with existing decisions or permits that would not be changed if this alternative were selected including: underburning, plantation maintenance, cattle grazing, recreation, and recreation residences. The No Action Alternative would not implement the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project to reduce fire ladder conditions (thinning); pile slash for burning; burn slash piles; masticate and/and or precommercially thin stands; plant trees; reduce fuel loading through

controlled burning; construct handline around jackpot burn areas; or construct and reconstruct roads.

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

There are no direct effects to shrubland habitat under this alternative. There is a potential for indirect effects under the No Action Alternative as the continued immediate threat of wildfire would remain unabated. In failing to make an attempt at density management of the stands, the eventual changes through drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality acceleration would exacerbate the threat of stand replacing fire. Additionally, the high probability of a drying climate change throughout the Western United States would have the potential to further compound these effects (USDA-FS 2009a, Stalter 2008, Smith 2008).

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area

According the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations, "cumulative impact" is the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such actions (40 CFR 1508.7).

The cumulative effects boundary area was identified as the extent of the 12 HUC 8 subwatersheds contained in or adjacent to the project boundary: 503.0008, 503.0009, 503.0010, 503.0011, 503.0055, 503.3001, 501.5003, 501.5005, 501.5006, 501.5007, 501.5053, and 501.5054 and covers an area of 16,381 acres. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within all 12 subwatersheds surrounding the project area are displayed in Table 3 of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Environmental Impact Statement (USDA-FS 2009a, Gallegos 2008).

Cumulative Effects Conclusion

Under Alternative 1 the Sugar Pine Project would not be implemented. The immediate effect of wildfires in shrubland habitat would be a loss of function for that portion of the habitat until shrubs recovered enough to provide foraging, nesting, and cover habitat. However because most shrubland ecosystems are fire adapted, and because most fires burn with a mosaic of severity and intensity across the landscape, post fire shrub habitats may still provide forage, nesting, and cover for many species. Unfortunately, without fuels treatments, the extent of shrublands severely impacted by wildfire is expected to be much greater and take much longer for recovery, having more lasting impacts on the distribution and abundance of this habitat type on the landscape.

Within the cumulative effects analysis area, other known activities are off-highway vehicle use, fuel, culture, and timber projects (past Federal and activities on private property), cattle grazing, road maintenance, and recreational use (both developed and undeveloped). Many of the ongoing management activities within the cumulative effects boundary do not contribute to significant cumulative impacts upon shrubland habitat. Of the actions elevated within the analysis area, road maintenance along the 86 miles of road and plantation maintenance of the 115 acres of existing plantation within the extended subwatershed boundary area would be the most likely actions to affect shrubland habitat. Changes in shrubland densities would be relatively short-lived because many shrubs would sprout within a year (depending on shrub type, treatment type, and treatment intensity). There are a total of 861 acres of MCH and MCP habitat within the cumulative effects boundary of this project, of which a very small percentage may be treated during road and plantation maintenance activities. Any cumulative effects to shrubland habitat would be minimal as a result of choosing Alternative 1, and in the absence of a catastrophic wildfire, habitat would be expected to remain in fair condition.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

Under Alternative 2 direct effects to 21 acres of shrubland habitat are proposed through mastication and prescribed burning treatments. These 21 acres would be treated to maintain the growth and vigor of existing trees, or to create conditions suitable for the establishment of planted trees. The change in seral stage of 21 acres of chaparral out of 71 acres within the project boundary is a treatment of 38% of the total chaparral available within the Sugar Pine Project Boundary. There are an additional 50 acres of shrubland habitat identified within the project boundary that are not proposed for treatment under the current project, and would still provide suitable habitat for fox sparrow during implementation of mastication and burning activities.

Two (2) acres of proposed prescription burning would occur in MCP habitat in the hydrology study area, and 19 acres of proposed mastication treatments would occur in MCP habitat in the main project area. Immediately after treatment, these 21 acres would not be useable as shrubland habitat because shrubs would be reduced below 20 percent cover. This shrub cover reduction would be temporary, and shrubs would likely begin to recover in less than one year since chemicals would not be used in either treatment. Shrubland habitat that is currently senescent would be brought back to an early seral stage chaparral, increasing its vigor and habitat value.

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area

A table of current and future projects within the analysis area for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project was presented in the Cumulative Effects discussion of Alternative 1. There are a total of 861 acres of MCH and MCP habitat within the cumulative effects boundary of this project. This project proposes treating at most 3% of the existing shrubland habitat within the cumulative effects boundary.

Cumulative Effects Conclusion

There are a total of 861 acres of MCH and MCP habitat within the cumulative effects boundary of this project. This project proposes treating at most 3% of the existing shrubland habitat within the cumulative effects boundary. Further activities taking place within the cumulative effects boundary that may alter shrubland habitat include road brushing and plantation maintenance. These activities may alter a very small percentage of the available shrubland habitat through removal of senescent chaparral bordering roads and inside plantations, resulting in natural regeneration of early seral stage chaparral habitat.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for the shrubland habitat within Alternative 3 are the same as for Alternative 2, therefore the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects for Alternative 3 would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Action.

Alternative 4

The proposed treatments for the shrubland habitat within Alternative 4 are the same as for Alternative 2; therefore the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects for Alternative 4 would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Action.

Summary of Fox Sparrow Status and Trend at the Bioregional Scale

The Sierra NF LRMP (as amended by the SNF MIS Amendment) requires bioregional-scale habitat and distribution population monitoring for the fox sparrow; hence, the shrubland effects analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project must be informed by both habitat and distribution population monitoring data. The sections below summarize the habitat and distribution population status and trend data for the fox sparrow. This information is drawn from the detailed information on habitat and population trends in the Sierra Nevada Forests Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Habitat Status and Trend

There are currently 922,000 acres of west-slope chaparral shrubland habitat on National Forest System lands in the Sierra Nevada. Within the last decade, the trend is stable.

Population Status and Trend

The fox sparrow has been monitored in the Sierra Nevada at various sample locations by avian point counts and breeding bird survey protocols, including: 1997 to present – Lassen National Forest (Burnett and Humple 2003, Burnett et al. 2005); 2002 to present – Plumas and Lassen National Forests (Sierra Nevada Research Center 2007); on-going monitoring through California Partners in Flight Monitoring Sites (CPIF 2002); 1992 to 2005 – Sierra Nevada Monitoring Avian Productivity and Survivorship (MAPS) stations (Siegel and Kaschube 2007); and 1968 to present – BBS routes throughout the Sierra Nevada (Sauer et al. 2007). These data indicate that fox sparrows continue to be present at these sample sites, and current data at the rangewide, California, and Sierra Nevada scales indicate that, although there may be localized declines in the population trend, the distribution of fox sparrow populations in the Sierra Nevada is stable.

Relationship of Project-Level Habitat Impacts to Bioregional-Scale Fox Sparrow Trend

The 861 acres of shrubland habitat that exists within the Cumulative Effects (CE) boundary account for less than 1% of the 922,000 acres that exists at the bioregional scale, and only 21 of these acres are proposed for treatment. Therefore, cumulative impacts within the CE boundary would not alter the existing bioregional trends in this habitat, nor would they lead to a change in the distribution of fox sparrows across the Sierra Nevada bioregion.

Oak-Associated Hardwoods and Hardwood/Conifer Habitat (Mule deer)

Current Condition of the Habitat Factor(s) in the Project Area

There are currently 850 acres of montane hardwood and montane hardwood conifer habitat within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary of which 53% or 450 of these acres are within treatment analysis areas. Please refer to Tables 40 and 41 located in Appendix D (Sugar Pine CWHR Data Table, Main Project Area and Hydrology Study Area, Present Compared to Alternative 2 Proposal) for a full breakdown of all CWHR habitat types within the Project boundary pre- and post-treatment.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

There would be no direct effects to montane hardwood or montane hardwood-conifer habitat under this alternative. There is a potential for indirect effects under the No Action Alternative as the continued immediate threat of wildfire would remain unabated. In failing to make an attempt at density management of the adjacent conifer stands, the eventual changes through drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality acceleration would exacerbate the threat of stand replacing fire. Additionally, the high probability of a drying climate change throughout the Western United States would have the potential to further compound these effects (USDA-FS 2009a, Stalter 2008, Smith 2008).

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area and Conclusion

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the 12 subwatersheds inside and adjacent to the project area are displayed in Table 3 of this document, referenced from the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Environmental Impact Statement (USDA-FS 2009a). Under Alternative 1 the Sugar Pine Project would not be implemented. The immediate effect of wildfires in hardwood and hardwood/conifer habitat would be a loss of function for that portion of the habitat until the hardwoods recovered enough to provide foraging, and nesting habitat. However because most hardwood ecosystems are fire adapted, and because most fires burn with a mosaic of severity and intensity across the landscape, post fire hardwood habitats may still provide forage, nesting, and cover for many species. Unfortunately, without fuels treatments in the conifer types, the extent of hardwood habitat severely impacted by wildfire is expected to be much greater and take much longer for recovery, having more lasting impacts on the distribution and abundance of this habitat type on the landscape.

Many of the ongoing management activities within the cumulative effects boundary do not contribute to significant cumulative impacts upon montane hardwood or hardwood/conifer habitat. Of the cumulative effects actions elevated within the analysis area, private land residential development and roadside hazard tree removal have the greatest potential to alter hardwood and hardwood conifer habitat. There is a total of 3341 acres of MHC and MHW habitat within the cumulative effects boundary. Hardwood and hardwood/conifer habitats account for 20% of the total available habitat in the cumulative effects boundary. It is possible that a very small percentage of MHC and MHW habitat may be removed as hazards during roadside hazard tree removal or as residential construction continues within the cumulative effects boundary. Any cumulative effects to hardwood and hardwood/conifer habitat would be minimal as a result of choosing Alternative 1, and in the absence of a catastrophic wildfire, habitat would be expected to remain in good condition.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

A direct effect of implementing Alternative 2 would be a change in CWHR type for 2 acres of mule deer habitat. Although not the intent of the proposed prescribed burning, it is possible that 2 acres of MHC4D habitat would be converted to MHC4M habitat through flare-ups during burning activities. This would represent a less than 1% decrease in the amount of MHC4D habitat within the project boundary, and a 3% increase in the amount of MHC4M habitat available within the project boundary. With the application of the LRMP standards and guidelines, direct and indirect effects to deer will be minimal because the most important habitat types to deer will receive the management emphasis called for in the LRMP, and the Sugar Pine Adaptive

Management Project uneven-aged silvicultural treatments and prescribed burning will tend to improve deer foraging habitat. Forest Service standards and guidelines pertaining to hardwood habitat are included in the project record. Additional protections for hardwood habitat that will be applied to this project include the formation of oak no treatment areas, described on page 15 of this document and in the project EIS and BE/BA (USDA-FS 2009a, Otto et.al. 2010).

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area and Conclusion

Of the cumulative effects actions elevated within the analysis area, private land residential development and roadside hazard tree removal have the greatest potential to alter hardwood and hardwood conifer habitat. There is a total of 3341 acres of MHC and MHW habitat within the cumulative effects boundary. The proposed treatment of 2 acres would constitute a treatment of less than 1% of the total available habitat within the cumulative effects boundary. Additional effects to habitat through roadside hazard tree work and private land residential development will be insignificant compared with the amount of habitat available.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for the montane hardwood and montane hardwood/conifer habitat within Alternative 3 are the same as for Alternative 2, therefore the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects for Alternative 3 would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Action.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for the montane hardwood and montane hardwood/conifer habitat within Alternative 4 are very limited in scope and will not change any CWRH habitat type, size, or density, therefore no direct effects to montane hardwood and montane hardwood/conifer habitat would be expected to occur with implementation of Alternative 4. Indirect effects can be expected by failing to make an attempt at density management of the stands, the eventual changes through drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality acceleration would exacerbate the threat of stand replacing fire. Additionally, the high probability of a drying climate change throughout the Western United States would have the potential to further compound these effects. (USDA-FS 2009a, Stalter 2008, Smith 2008).

Summary of Mule Deer Status and Trend at the Bioregional Scale

The Sierra NF LRMP (as amended by the SNF MIS Amendment) requires bioregional-scale habitat and distribution population monitoring for the mule deer; hence, the oak-associated hardwood and hardwood/conifer effects analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project must be informed by both habitat and distribution population monitoring data. The sections below summarize the habitat and distribution population status and trend data for the mule deer. This information is drawn from the detailed information on habitat and population trends in the Sierra Nevada Forests Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Habitat Status and Trend

There are currently 809,000 acres of oak-associated hardwood and hardwood/mixed conifer habitat on National Forest System lands in the Sierra Nevada. The trend is slightly increasing (within the last decade, changing from 5% to 7% of the acres on National Forest System lands).

Population Status and Trend

The mule deer has been monitored in the Sierra Nevada at various sample locations by herd monitoring (spring and fall) and hunter survey and associated modeling (CDFG 2007a). California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) conducts surveys of deer herds in early spring to determine the proportion of fawns that have survived the winter, and conducts fall counts to determine herd composition (CDFG 2007a). This information, along with prior year harvest information, is used to estimate overall herd size, sex and age rations, and the predicted number of bucks available to hunt (ibid). These data indicate that mule deer continue to be present across the Sierra Nevada, and current data at the rangewide, California, and Sierra Nevada scales indicate that, although there may be localized declines in some herds or Deer Assessment Units, the distribution of mule deer populations in the Sierra Nevada is stable.

Relationship of Project-Level Habitat Impacts to Bioregional-Scale Mule Deer Trend

The 3341 acres of montane hardwood and montane hardwood/conifer habitat that exists within the Cumulative Effects boundary account for less than 1% of the 809,000 acres that exists at the bioregional scale. The change of 2 acres out of 809,000 acres of oak-associated hardwood and hardwood/conifer habitat in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Area will not alter the existing trend in the habitat, nor will it lead to a change in the distribution of mule deer across the Sierra Nevada bioregion.

Early and Mid Seral Coniferous Forest Habitat (Mountain quail)

Current Condition of the Habitat Factor(s) in the Project Area

There is currently 3,566 acres of early and mid seral coniferous forest habitat within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary of which 58% or 2064 acres of this habitat are within treatment analysis areas. Please refer to Tables 40 and 41 located in Appendix D (Sugar Pine CWHR Data Table, Main Project Area and Hydrology Study Area, Present Compared to Alternative 2 Proposal) for a full breakdown of all CWHR habitat types within the Project boundary pre- and post-treatment.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

There would be no direct effects to early and mid seral coniferous habitat under this alternative. There is a potential for indirect effects under the No Action Alternative as the continued immediate threat of wildfire would remain unabated. In failing to make an attempt at density management of the stands, the eventual changes through drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality acceleration would exacerbate the threat of stand replacing fire. Additionally, the high probability of a drying climate change throughout the Western United States would have the potential to further compound these effects (USDA-FS 2009a, Stalter 2008, Smith 2008).

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area and Conclusion

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the 12 subwatersheds inside and adjacent to the project area are displayed in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Environmental Impact Statement (USDA-FS 2009a). Under Alternative 1 the Sugar Pine Project would not be implemented. The immediate effect of wildfires in early and mid seral coniferous habitat would be a loss of function for that portion of the habitat until the habitat recovered enough to provide foraging, and nesting habitat. Without fuels treatments, the extent of early and mid seral habitat

severely impacted by wildfire is expected to be much greater and take much longer for recovery, having more lasting impacts on the distribution and abundance of this habitat type on the landscape.

There is a total of 8171 acres of early and mid seral coniferous habitat within the cumulative effects boundary. These habitat types constitute 50% of the total available habitat in the cumulative effects boundary. Many of the ongoing management activities within the cumulative effects boundary do not contribute to significant cumulative impacts upon early and/or mid seral coniferous forest habitat. Of the cumulative effects actions elevated within the analysis area private land residential development, roadside hazard tree removal, on-going plantation maintenance, and past and future timber sale activity have the greatest potential to alter early and mid seral coniferous habitat.

It is possible that a small percentage of early and mid seral stage coniferous habitat may be removed as residential construction continues within the cumulative effects boundary. It is reasonable to assume that some portion of the roadside hazard trees are in the later stages of early seral habitat, as well as mid and late seral habitat. Nevertheless, removal of a few trees within a stand does not change its habitat rating. Therefore, roadside hazard tree removal would not impact either early, mid, or late seral habitat. Early and mid seral habitats treated under ongoing plantation maintenance projects likely have or will experience better health, vigor, and growth by being released from competition.

About 2,640 acres of thinning occurred within the CE boundary during the 1980s, with an additional 2000 to 3000 acres proposed for future treatment under the Fish Camp Adaptive Management project in the next few years. Due to the thinning prescriptions implemented under previous projects, seral stages did not change. Stands merely reflected less density. It is expected that those stands treated have experienced better health, vigor, and growth and will be less susceptible to wildfires. Proposed Fish Camp Project prescriptions should mirror those proposed under the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management project, including any special design measures for wildlife recently developed for the Sugar Pine Project. Any cumulative effects to early and mid seral coniferous habitat within the cumulative effects boundary would be minimal as a result of choosing Alternative 1, and in the absence of a catastrophic wildfire, habitat would be expected to remain in good condition.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

Under Alternative 2, minimal changes in CWHR composition of early and mid seral coniferous habitat are proposed for a little over 1% of the 3,566 acres of habitat within the project boundary. 37 acres of PPN3D would be converted to PPN3M through proposed mechanical thinning treatments. One (1) acre of PPN4D would likely be converted to PPN4M through proposed prescribed burning. Three (3) acres of SMC3D would be converted to SMC3M through proposed mechanical thinning work, and 5 acres of SMC4D would be converted to SMC4M through proposed prescription burning. The remaining 2,018 acres of early and mid seral coniferous habitat within the treatment analysis acres will not experience a change in CWHR habitat type, size, or density under the Alternative 2 proposal. Due to the thinning prescriptions proposed, additional seral stage changes beyond those described will not change. Stands will merely reflect less density. Where stand density is at 60% or greater, it will not be brought below this level. It is expected that those stands treated will experience better health, vigor, and growth and will be less susceptible to wildfires.

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area and Conclusion

There is a total of 8,171 acres of early and mid seral coniferous habitat within the 12 subwatershed cumulative effects boundary. These habitat types constitute 50% of the total available habitat within that boundary. Many of the ongoing management activities within the cumulative effects boundary will not contribute to significant cumulative impacts upon early and/or mid seral coniferous forest habitat. Of the cumulative effects actions elevated within the analysis area private land residential development, roadside hazard tree removal, on-going plantation maintenance, and past and future timber sale activity have the greatest potential to alter early and mid seral coniferous habitat as discussed under the cumulative effects section for Alternative 1. Additional effects through Alternative 2 proposed canopy cover changes of 0.5% of the total habitat in the cumulative effects boundary are insignificant, especially when one considers the vast amount of available early and mid seral coniferous habitat present within the cumulative effects boundary.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for the early and mid seral stage coniferous habitat within Alternative 3 are nearly the same as for Alternative 2. Under Alternative 3, minimal changes in CWHR composition of early and mid seral coniferous habitat are proposed for a little over 1% of the 3,566 acres of habitat within the project boundary. Seventeen (17) acres of PPN3D would be converted to PPN3M through proposed mechanical thinning work. One (1) acre of PPN4D would likely be converted to PPN4M through proposed prescribed burning. Three (3) acres of SMC3D would be converted to SMC3M through proposed mechanical thinning work, and 5 acres of SMC4D would be converted to SMC4M through proposed prescription burning. The remaining 2,018 acres of early and mid seral coniferous habitat within the treatment analysis acres will not experience a change in CWHR habitat type, size, or density under the Alternative 3 proposal. Additional effects through Alternative 3 proposed canopy cover changes of 0.3% of the total habitat in the cumulative effects boundary are insignificant considering the vast amount of available habitat within the cumulative effects boundary. Due to the thinning prescriptions proposed, additional seral stage changes beyond those described will not change. Stands will merely reflect less density. Where stand density is at 60% or greater, it will not be brought below this level. It is expected that those stands treated will experience better health, vigor, and growth and will be less susceptible to wildfires.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for the early and mid seral stage coniferous habitat within Alternative 4 are very limited in scope and will not change any CWHR habitat type, size, or density, therefore no direct effects to early and mid seral coniferous habitat would be expected to occur with implementation of Alternative 4.

Indirect effects can be expected by failing to make an attempt at density management of the stands, the eventual changes through drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality acceleration would exacerbate the threat of stand replacing fire. Additionally, the high probability of a drying climate change throughout the Western United States would have the potential to further compound these effects (USDA-FS 2009a, Stalter 2008, Smith 2008).

Summary of Mountain Quail Status and Trend at the Bioregional Scale

The Sierra NF LRMP (as amended by the SNF MIS Amendment) requires bioregional-scale habitat and distribution population monitoring for the mountain quail; hence, the early and mid seral coniferous forest effects analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project must be informed by both habitat and distribution population monitoring data. The sections below summarize the habitat and distribution population status and trend data for the mountain quail. This information is drawn from the detailed information on habitat and population trends in the SNF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Habitat Status and Trend

There are currently 546,000 acres of early seral and 2,766,000 acres of mid seral coniferous forest (ponderosa pine, Sierran mixed conifer, white fir, and red fir) habitat on National Forest System lands in the Sierra Nevada. Within the last decade, the trend for early seral is slightly decreasing (from 9% to 5% of the acres on National Forest System lands) and the trend for mid seral is slightly increasing (from 21% to 25% of the acres on National Forest System lands).

Population Status and Trend

The mountain quail has been monitored in the Sierra Nevada at various sample locations by hunter survey, modeling, and breeding bird survey protocols, including California Department of Fish and Game hunter survey, modeling, and hunting regulations assessment (CDFG 2004, CDFG 2004a) and 1968 to present – BBS routes throughout the Sierra Nevada (Sauer et al. 2007). These data indicate that mountain quail continue to be present across the Sierra Nevada, and current data at the rangewide, California, and Sierra Nevada scales indicate that the distribution of mountain quail populations in the Sierra Nevada is stable.

Relationship of Project-Level Habitat Impacts to Bioregional-Scale Mountain Quail Trend

The 8,171 acres of early and mid seral coniferous habitat that exists within the cumulative effects boundary account for 1.5% of the 546,000 acres that exists at the bioregional scale. The change in canopy closure of 46 acres out of 809,000 acres of early and mid seral coniferous habitat in the Sierra Nevada bioregion will not alter the existing trend in the habitat, nor will it lead to a change in the distribution of mountain quail across the Sierra Nevada bioregion.

Snags in Green Forest Ecosystem Component (Hairy woodpecker)

Habitat/Species Relationship

The hairy woodpecker was selected as the MIS for the ecosystem component of snags in green forests. Medium (diameter breast height [dbh] between 15 to 30 inches) and large (diameter breast height greater than 30 inches) snags are most important. The hairy woodpecker uses stands of large, mature trees and snags of sparse to intermediate density; cover is also provided by tree cavities (CDFG 2005). Mature timber and dead snags or trees of moderate to large size are apparently more important than tree species (Siegel and DeSante 1999).

Project-level Effects Analysis – Snags in Green Forest Ecosystem Component

Current Condition of the Habitat Factor(s) in the Project Area

Prior to 2004, the forest implemented standards and guidelines (S&Gs) from the Sierra NF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) which called for maintaining an average of 1.5 snags per acre in sizes 15 to 24-inch dbh and an average of 0.5 snags per acre in sizes 25-inch dbh or greater. All countable snags had to be 20 feet or greater height (S&G #64, p. 4-16). Additionally, a sufficient number of live trees had to be left in appropriate sizes to serve as replacement snags. The Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (SNFPA) (USDA-FS 2004a), modified the Sierra NF LRMP with the followings guidelines: (1) in westside mixed conifer and ponderosa pine types, Forests should maintain 4 of the largest snags per acre, (2) in red fir forest type, they should maintain 6 of the largest snags per acre, (3) in eastside pine and mixed conifer forest types, they should maintain 3 of the largest snags per acre, and (4) in westside hardwood ecosystems, they should maintain 4 of the largest snags (hardwood or conifer) per acre, or if standing live hardwood trees lack dead branches, they should maintain 6 of the largest snags per acre (S&G #11, p. 51).

Current conditions within the project boundary meet and in many areas exceed the snag and down woody material retention guidelines laid forth in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004). The following standards and guidelines for Snags and Down Woody Material apply to this project (USDA-FS 2004a, Pg. 51-52).

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct and Indirect Effects to Habitat

There would be no direct effects to snags in green forest habitat under this alternative. There is a potential for indirect effects under the No Action Alternative as the continued immediate threat of wildfire would remain unabated. In failing to make an attempt at density management of the stands, the eventual changes through drought stress and subsequent insect and disease mortality acceleration would exacerbate the threat of stand replacing fire. Such a wildfire would convert current snags in green forest habitat to snags in burned forest habitat. Additionally, the high probability of a drying climate change throughout the Western United States would have the potential to further compound these effects (USDA-FS 2009a, Stalter 2008, Smith 2008).

Cumulative Effects to Habitat in the Analysis Area and Conclusion

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions within the 12 sub-watershed cumulative effects boundary are displayed in Table 3 of this document, referenced from the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Environmental Impact Statement (USDA-FS 2009a). Under Alternative 1 the Sugar Pine Project would not be implemented. The immediate effect of wildfires would convert current snags in green forest habitat to snags in burned forest habitat.

There is a total of 12,015 acres of mid and late seral forest habitat that provides the green forest snag component within the cumulative effects boundary. These habitat types constitute 73% of the total available habitat in the cumulative effects boundary. Many of the ongoing management activities within the cumulative effects boundary do not contribute to significant cumulative impacts upon mid and/or late seral forest habitat. Of the cumulative effects actions elevated within the analysis area private land residential development, roadside hazard tree removal, on-going plantation maintenance, and past and future timber sale activity have the greatest potential to alter snags within mid and late seral coniferous habitat.

It is possible that a small percentage of snags may be felled as residential construction continues within the cumulative effects boundary. It is reasonable to assume that all of the roadside hazard trees are snags in varying stages of decay. Roadside hazard tree removal is slated for 41 miles of road within the cumulative effects boundary. However, only trees that are considered a public safety hazard (SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004a), Appendix A, page 29) and up to a potential maximum distance of 300 feet on either side of the road is slated for removal (USDA-FS 2006a). This removal of public safety hazard trees along linear features is not expected to bring the available snag levels within the proposed project area below the current standards set forth in the ROD.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

There would be minimal direct effects to snags under the Alternative 2 proposed action. No snags are proposed for removal by any of the Action alternatives in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, except where they constitute a safety concern. Current conditions within the project boundary and cumulative effects boundary meet and in many areas exceed the snag and down woody material retention guidelines laid forth in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004a). It is reasonable to assume that a few stage 4 through 7 snags may be lost in prescribed fire treatment areas, however this treatment is also likely to produce stage 2 and 3 snags. It is not expected that removal of snags that pose a safety concern along roadways or in treatment units will alter the available snag levels below the current standards set forth in the ROD.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for forest snags within Alternative 3 are the same as for Alternative 2; therefore the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects for Alternative 3 would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Action.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect, and Cumulative Effects to Habitat and Conclusion

The proposed treatments for forest snags within Alternative 4 are the same as for Alternative 2; therefore the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects for Alternative 4 would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Action.

Summary of Hairy Woodpecker Status and Trend at the Bioregional Scale

The Sierra NF LRMP (as amended by the SNF MIS Amendment) requires bioregional-scale habitat and distribution population monitoring for the hairy woodpecker; hence, the snag effects analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project must be informed by both habitat and distribution population monitoring data. The sections below summarize the habitat and distribution population status and trend data for the hairy woodpecker. This information is drawn from the detailed information on habitat and distribution population trends in the SNF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Ecosystem Component Status and Trend

The current (based on 2001-2004 inventory sources) average number of medium-sized and large-sized snags ($\geq$ 15-inch dbh, all decay classes) per acre across major coniferous and hardwood forest types (westside mixed conifer, ponderosa pine, white fir, productive hardwoods, red fir,

eastside pine) in the Sierra Nevada ranges from 1.4 per acre in eastside pine to 8.3 per acre in white fir. Detailed information by forest type, snag size, and snag decay class can be found in the SNF Bioregional MIS Report (USDA-FS 2008).

Data from the mid-to-late 1990s were compared with the current data to calculate the trend in total snags per acre by Regional forest type for the 10 Sierra Nevada national forests and indicate that, during this period, snags per acre increased within westside mixed conifer (+0.80), white fir (+1.98), and red fir (+0.68) and decreased within ponderosa pine (-0.17), productive hardwoods (-0.17), and eastside pine (-0.16).

Population Status and Trend

The hairy woodpecker has been monitored in the Sierra Nevada at various sample locations by avian point counts and breeding bird survey protocols, including 1997 to present – Lassen National Forest (Burnett and Humple 2003, Burnett et al. 2005); 2002 to present – Plumas and Lassen National Forests (Sierra Nevada Research Center 2007); 1992 to 2005 – Sierra Nevada Monitoring Avian Productivity and Survivorship (MAPS) stations (Siegel and Kaschube 2007); and 1968 to present – BBS routes throughout the Sierra Nevada (Sauer et al. 2007). These data indicate that the hairy woodpecker continues to be present at these sample sites, and current data at the rangewide, California, and Sierra Nevada scales indicate that the distribution of hairy woodpecker populations in the Sierra Nevada is stable.

Relationship of Project-Level Habitat Impacts to Bioregional-Scale Hairy Woodpecker Trend

The 12,015 acres of mid and late seral forest habitat that provides the green forest snag component within the cumulative effects boundary account for less than 1% of the 3,835,000 acres of mid and late seral coniferous forest habitat within the Sierra Nevada bioregion. Therefore, none of the alternatives would alter the bioregional trend in the snag component of the coniferous forest habitat, nor would they lead to a change in the distribution of the hairy woodpecker across the Sierra Nevada bioregion.

Hydrology/Water Quality

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to the hydrologic resource and water quality are summarized from the Hydrology Report (Stone, A. and Kaplan-Henry 2008) and Cumulative Watershed Effects Analysis (Gallegos, A. 2008) for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Affected Environment

The project area has been affected by a history of past fires and historic logging. Currently the Sugar Pine Railroad is active today and serves as a destination for recreation. The current condition of creeks in the project area shows current uses and effects of past activity.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is located in the Upper Lewis Creek Watershed and a portion of the Big Sandy Creek watershed. Upper Lewis Creek, Lewis Fork of the Fresno River is tributary to the Fresno River Watershed. Fresno River is tributary to the San Joaquin River, which supplies water to a four billion ($4,000,000,000) a year agricultural industry in the Central Valley. All of the discharge from Big Sandy Watershed, White Chief Branch and headwaters to Big Creek at one time flowed into Big Creek, which is tributary to south fork of the Merced River. Big Creek drainage has had up to 6000 acre-feet of water is diverted between December 1st and July 15th into the Lewis Fork of the Fresno River along a ditch located in section 30 just east of the project boundary. This diversion has occurred since the 1870s. Channel conditions have adjusted since the time of diversion to reach equilibrium. Table 24 provides a summary of the affected drainages and associated water bodies in the project area. Map 9, found in the Map Package displays the location of perennial streams and subwatersheds associated with the project.

Table 24. Subwatershed Summaries

Main Stream System(s)	Watershed (HUC 5)	Subwatersheds (HUC 8)	Stream miles			
			Perennial	Intermittent	Ephemeral	Total
Lewis Creek	Fresno River (1804000701)	503.0008 503.0009 503.0010 503.0011 503.0055 503.3001	16.6	11.5	112.2	140.3
Big Creek	SF Merced (1804000803)	501.5003 501.5005 501.5006 501.5007 501.5053 501.5054	17.1	13.5	90.5	121.1

Summary of Existing Conditions

Although there is evidence of past logging practices, channels appear to have recovered. Stream Condition Inventories and Channel Stability Analysis were performed in most of the watersheds associated with the project. The locations of these inventories were selected based on their potential to respond to disturbance. They are by definition "response reaches" and represent the most delicate reach along the drainage surveyed. These areas provide the best locations to monitor as these areas would be the first to change. The current condition for most of the stream reaches is good or fair for channel stability using modified Pfankuch, after Rosgen (2004). The one exception is upper Lewis Creek, which rated a poor.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct effects associated with not treating fire/fuels objectives and forest health objects in the project area would result in a lost opportunity to reduce potential for catastrophic fire. This lost opportunity has the potential to affect not only the communities at risk; it also affects the riparian habitat and water quality in the project area. As described in the affected environment, riparian areas have large amounts of organic material throughout the drainages. This material is not lying on the forest floor; it is intermingled with standing material. In the event of a wildfire, riparian habitat, channel characteristics and riparian vegetation would be greatly affected.

Direct Effects

Direct effects of no actions would be continued increase of fuels and potential for catastrophic wildfire.

Indirect Effects

Indirect Effects of no action would be basin wide increases of fuels and potential for catastrophic wildfire.

Cumulative Effects

Cumulative Effects of no action would be displayed under the Pre project condition of the Cumulative Watershed Effects (CWE) analysis described under Best Management Practices (BMP) #7-8. Essentially the only watershed considered at or near CWE prior to field investigations was Lewis-Red Rock (503.0055). Field investigations indicated that this drainage is predominately bedrock controlled and has little potential to be affected by the project. Additionally SCI investigations indicate Channel Stability using modified Pfankuch (Rosgen, 2001) is good.

Table 25. Activities Proposed under Alternative 1 – No Action Alternative

Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.001	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Commercial or pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Precommercial Thin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Mastication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
Underburn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
No Treatments	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would implement treatments designed to meet fire/fuels and forest health objectives. Proposed treatments by subwatershed are displayed in Table 23.

Limited or no treatment would occur in SMZs. Direct treatments would be excluded from SMZs; in general, all vegetation and fuel treatments conducted in RCAs would focus on improving forest health, enhancing or maintaining hydrologic function and maintaining or enhancing the key attributes of riparian habitats. Attributes comprise cool, moist soil conditions; high water quality; retention of large snags and down logs in sufficient quantities to provide habitat and woody debris recruitment in stream channels; and retention of woody material to provide stability to riparian and aquatic habitats. Well-functioning channels have good riparian vegetation, good sediment transport, and stable streambanks. These characteristics work together to maintain channel function and stability.

A wide range of activity-specific BMPs are designed to minimize detrimental soil disturbance, protect water quality, maintain physical stability, and hydrologic connectivity of riparian and aquatic habitats. There is little potential for the Proposed Action to adversely affect the geomorphic, hydrologic, or riparian characteristics and aquatic habitats in affected watersheds because of the low-impact characteristics of the proposed stand treatments, the limitations that would be imposed on operations within RCAs and SMZs, and the use of activity-specific BMPs.

The greatest potential for the Proposed Action to affect the hydrologic connectivity of streams and aquatic habitat exists at stream crossings. To minimize the potential for project-related effects on hydrologic connectivity, existing crossings would be used whenever possible. In the event that it is necessary to construct a temporary crossing, the methods used for construction would be selected to avoid or minimize detrimental soil and vegetation disturbance and to maintain hydrologic connectivity between upstream and downstream features. All temporary crossings would be removed following the completion of project-related activities and would be treated as necessary to restore pre-project conditions. Implementation of the activity-specific BMPs would further ensure that hydrologic connectivity in streams and special aquatic features is not adversely affected by the Proposed Action.

Table 26. Activities Proposed within Project Area Subwatersheds under Alternative 2

Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.0010	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Commercial/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	5	194	132	124	11	297	323	627	33	162		**1908**
Mastication	19	8	79	0	34	18	110	294	3	139	80	14	**797**
Underburn	0	9	15	0	21	22	15	113	22	0	0		**215**
No Treatments	447	2207	352	536	1638	1429	524	1280	897	473	2322	1367	**13472**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
% Subwatershed treated	4%	1%	45%	20%	10%	4%	45%	35%	42%	27%	9%	1%	**18%**

(Acres Generated by GIS)

Direct Effects

Direct effects are those occurring at the same time and place as the triggering action. The Proposed Action could directly affect aquatic resources, primarily as a result of vegetation removal, road construction, slash piling, and prescribed fire immediately following treatment; such activities could lead to soil disturbance and its associated effects on aquatic habitats (e.g., accelerated erosion and sedimentation). Any soil displacement, compaction, or change in ground cover would cause a direct effect on watershed condition and aquatic habitat. Most treatment units have avoided crossing stream channels. The exception is 4th order ephemeral draws. Fuels treatments have been laid out to utilize designated and/or existing crossings. Streamcourses are to be protected under C6.5 of the Timber Sale Contract. Any additional streams identified during operations will receive protection appropriate for the stream and the treatment.

Subwatershed 503.0008

There are approximately 3.8 miles of National Forest Transportation System (NFTS) road currently in need of maintenance or reconstruction to reduce sediment. Lower gradient reaches are sensitive and have the potential to be affected by units T4 and M8. The main channel draining the 503.0008 subwatershed is a Class I perennial creek that begins in unit RX3 and runs adjacent to M7, T4, and through M8. There is a 100 foot SMZ assigned to this section of the drainage. Road 6S90 intersects the headwaters of the creek. There are no small tributaries to the main drainage of this watershed affected by road 5S18 as drainages were not noticed above this road. Other tributaries to the main stem channel in the watershed have SMZs that range from 25 to 75 feet.

Subwatershed 503.0010

Upper Lewis Creek forms the west fork to Lewis Fork Creek. This channel has low to moderate gradients below road 5S17 and steeper gradients upstream of the road. Above the road the channel exhibits a marshy character suggestive of past logging practices when streamside zones were not protected as they are today. This thick, very wet accumulation of organic and sedimentary debris has been downcut 2+ feet. The channel flows in this downcut reach. The downcut reach has a very wide flood plain. The riparian area should be avoided by management activity because it is easily damaged due to its wet character.

The only units that propose to have new road construction are units T-7 and T16 (Section 26). There are two possible routes that could be constructed: an east-west route that would connect FS road 6S07 to State Highway 41; and a roughly north-south road connecting FS road 5S17 to State Highway 41. The possible east-west route crosses a Class II stream with an SMZ of 75 feet; the possible north-south route crosses a Class I stream with an SMZ of at least 100 feet. The location of these potential crossings would be done in close coordination with aquatics and earth science to alleviate any concerns relative to riparian dependent species and follow applicable Standards and Guides (100, 101) in accordance with RCO#2. Moreover, any effects from the crossings would be mitigated by applicable BMPs for road and building site construction (in USDA-FS 2000a p. 53-81).

Tributary drainages in subwatershed 503.0010 are Class I to Class IV drainages. The drainage in unit T8 paralleling road 5S79, sec. 35/36, was closely evaluated. At the creek crossing along this road a culvert is non functional and water is concentrating along the roadbed. This is causing rilling down the road and should be fixed during road reconstruction. This area is recovering from past logging and is currently stable, but very delicate. Crossing this channel has the potential to affect the stability of the channel. Unit T-11 is proposed adjacent to a stream channel that is

currently in poor condition, within a subwatershed (503.0010) that is considered sensitive to disturbance. Project design criteria have been developed to protect the channel from further degradation. Thinning trees is not expected to have much effect on annual yield or increase peak flows.

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects are those that occur at a later time or at a distance from the triggering action. Indirect effects are expected to be minor. Conservation measures incorporated into the project would be implemented to control erosion and sedimentation. The implementation of BMPs would avoid or minimize potential increases in sediment loads to streams during project implementation such that prescribed fires are not expected to affect aquatic habitats. Over the longer term, potential adverse effects on water and soils from implementing the Proposed Action are expected to be minor, and substantially less than if an uncontrolled wildfire were to occur.

Cumulative Effects

Based on field investigations and level of protection provided by BMPs, specifically SMZ width and associated treatment prescribed in RCAs in addition to wildlife considerations, it is not expected that any CWE would occur.

The only watershed considered being at or near CWE prior to field investigations was Lewis-Red Rock (503.0055). Field investigations indicated that this drainage is predominately bedrock controlled and has little potential to be affected by the project.

Alternative 3

Under Alternative 3, treatments would continue to focus on meeting the fire/fuels and forest health, similar to Alternative 2 (proposed action). Alternative 3 would differ from the proposed action in that the designated 2008 F01 Pacific fisher densite would be buffered and a Limited Operating Period (LOP) implemented in all suitable fisher habitat. Treatment within this densite buffer would include ladder and surface fuels (within the lower and limited mid-canopy levels) needed to achieve fire/fuels objectives within the WUI zones. Treatments outside the buffer would remain the same as Alternative 2. Table 24 shows a comparison of acreage between Alternative 2 and 3. The mastication and Rx burn methodologies would not change within the buffer, but the thinning treatment would differ as described above.

Table 27. Activities Proposed within Project Area Subwatersheds under Alternative 3

HUC8 Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.0010	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Commercial/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	5	194	132	124	11	119	181	627	33	99	0	**1525**
Lower canopy treatment/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	142	0	0	63	0	**383**
Mastication	19	8	79	0	34	18	110	294	3	138	80	14	**797**
Underburn	0	9	13	0	21	22	15	113	22	0	0		**215**
No Treatments	447	2207	352	536	1639	1429	523	1280	897	474	2322	1367	**13473**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
% Subwatershed treated	4%	1%	45%	20%	10%	3%	45%	36%	42%	27%	9%	1%	**18%**

Direct Effects

Direct effects are those occurring at the same time and place as the triggering action. The direct effects would be similar to those described under Alternative 2, except in subwatersheds 503.0008, 503.0009, 503.0055 in that there would be less impact because the thinning methodology would only concentrate on ladder and surface fuels (within the lower and limited mid-canopy levels).

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects are those that occur at a later time or at a distance from the triggering action. Like Alternative 2, indirect effects are expected to be minor. Conservation measures incorporated into the project would be implemented to control erosion and sedimentation. The implementation of BMPs would avoid or minimize potential increases in sediment loads to streams during project implementation such that prescribed fires are not expected to affect aquatic habitats. Over the longer term, potential adverse effects on water and soils from implementing the Alternative 3 are expected to be minor, and substantially less than if an uncontrolled wildfire were to occur.

Cumulative Effects

Based on field investigations and level of protection provided by BMPs, specifically SMZ width and associated treatment prescribed in RCAs in addition to wildlife considerations, it is not expected that any CWE would occur.

The only watershed considered being at or near CWE prior to field investigations was Lewis-Red Rock (503.0055). Alternative 3 has less ground disturbing activities and field investigations indicated that this drainage is predominately bedrock controlled and thus has little potential to be affected by the project.

Alternative 4

Under Alternative 4, treatments would be used to meet fire/fuels objectives only and no vegetation management treatments designed to meet forest health objectives would be undertaken. Gross acres of proposed treatments by subwatershed are displayed in Table 25. The actual area treated is expected to be less (approximately 85%) similar to Alternatives 2 and 3.

Table 28. Activities Proposed within Project Area Subwatersheds under Alternative 4

HUC8 Subwatershed	501.5003	501.5005	501.5006	501.5007	501.5053	501.5054	503.0008	503.0009	503.0010	503.0011	503.0055	503.3001	Total
Biomass/mastication/pre-commercial thinning or tractor piling	0	5	194	132	124	11	297	323	627	33	162		**1908**
Mastication	19	8	79	0	34	18	110	294	3	138	80	14	**797**
Underburn	0	9	13	0	21	22	15	113	22	0	0		**215**
No Treatments	447	2207	352	536	1638	1429	523	1280	897	474	2322	1367	**13472**
Subwatershed Acres	466	2229	638	668	1817	1480	945	2010	1549	645	2564	1381	**16392**
% Subwatershed treated	4%	1%	45%	20%	10%	3%	45%	36%	42%	27%	9%	1%	**18%**

(Acres Generated By GIS)

Direct Effects

Direct effects are those occurring at the same time and place as the triggering action. The direct effects would be less than those described under Alternative 2, in that there would be less impact because the thinning methodology would only concentrate on ladder and surface fuels within the lower and mid-canopy levels.

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects are those that occur at a later time or at a distance from the triggering action. Like Alternative 2, indirect effects are expected to be minor. Conservation measures incorporated into the project would be implemented to control erosion and sedimentation. The implementation of BMPs would avoid or minimize potential increases in sediment loads to streams during project implementation such that impacts to aquatic habitats are not expected. Over the longer term, potential adverse effects on water and soils from implementing Alternative 4 are expected to be minor, and substantially less than if an uncontrolled wildfire were to occur.

Cumulative Effects

Based on field investigations and level of protection provided by BMPs, specifically SMZ width and associated treatment prescribed in RCAs in addition to wildlife considerations, it is not expected that any CWE would occur.

The only watershed considered being at or near CWE prior to field investigations was Lewis-Red Rock (503.0055). Alternative 3 has less ground disturbing activities and field investigations indicated that this drainage is predominately bedrock controlled and thus has little potential to be affected by the project.

Forest Vegetation/Silviculture

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to forest vegetation are summarized from the Silvicultural Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Smith, D. 2008).

Affected Environment

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area has a history of numerous past logging activities. Over the past 125 years several small lumber mills have been supplied with logs from conifer stands within and adjacent to the proposed project area. During the 1880s a lumber mill along California Creek within Nelder Grove processed giant sequoia trees from Nelder Grove. Other small mills in the vicinity of the project as well as larger mills in the Oakhurst area also processed trees from within the project boundaries. Between 1923 and 1927 heavy railroad clearcut logging was carried out by the Madera Sugar Pine Company through much of the project area. Logs from railroad logged stands were transported to the mill at Sugar Pine over its 140 miles of track. The mill operated for 32 years averaging a 40 million board foot cut each year. Seven locomotives and 100 log hauling cars were in use during its peak.

During the railroad logging at the beginning of the last century, logs were yarded by a system of cable settings. Deep gouging occurred in a number of places where logs dug into the soil as they were yarded to landings. As logs approached landings, more soil was generally displaced. In many cases, this reduced soil depths to almost bare rock. Settings can often be distinguished by a lack of conifer reproduction and an abundance of brush still today. However, between cableways, existing reproduction was often protected from damage. Logging slash was not treated following harvest. Today, much of this early reproduction remains as stands of generally 90 to 110 year old 6 to 24 inch dbh incense cedar, sugar pine, ponderosa/Jeffrey pine, and white fir.

During the 1960s, a significant effort was made throughout California to reforest, previously forested areas that were understocked. Approximately 180 acres that were railroad logged within the proposed project boundaries were planted during this period.

Exclusion of fire from the vast majority of the area since the fires of the early 1900s resulted in the development of multi-layered stands. The understory layers consist of fir and incense cedar beneath young growth stands of ponderosa/Jeffrey pine, sugar pine, incense cedar, and white fir with, in some cases, an additional layer of brush beneath or adjacent. In pine plantations, incense cedar and white fir and /or brush have seeded in, thus creating significant fuel ladders.

Although pockets of older trees can be found scattered through the proposed project area, past railroad and other logging as well as stand replacing fires have resulted in little of the area being vegetated with trees older than 130 years. The natural stands proposed for thinning within the project area generally consist of approximately 90 to 110 year old trees that were young saplings during the railroad logging era. Due to the warmer and drier predominately west and south aspects within the project area, the majority of stands present are considered to be pine types. These stands, once heavy to more fire resistant ponderosa and sugar pine, have become very heavy to less fire resistant incense cedar and fir. Plot data indicates that in many areas incense cedar comprises 40 to 80 percent of the basal area sampled. Mixed conifer aggregations and stands occupy areas near cooler, damper draws and at the higher elevations within the project area. Pine, mixed conifer and white fir stand basal area stocking varies from 120 ft^2 per acre in more open areas to oak pockets to densely stocked pockets of 350 to 400 ft^2 per acre or more. Canopy cover varies substantially across the project area. Canopy cover ranges from quite dense

(80 to 100%) in overstocked areas to clumpy dense patches in less uniformly stocked areas to more moderate (50 to 70%) to fairly light in other locations. A number of brushfields, resulting from previous fires and early 1900s logging, are broken up by clumps of live and black oak and are found throughout the project area.

Climatic Changes

Tree ring studies have established that compared to the previous two centuries weather during the 20th Century was relatively moist without the decades-long droughts that occurred earlier (Ferrell 1996). Beginning in the 1970s temperatures began to warm noticeably. This warming resulted in a greater fraction of the Sierra Nevada precipitation falling as rain rather than snow, earlier snowmelt and earlier streamflow peaks (Dettinger 2004). The combination of reduced stand vigor and excessive stocking combined with increasing temperatures and decreasing soil moisture availability is greatly increasing the threat of loss due to mortality from insect attack, diseases, competition, or fire.

The wetter than normal 20th Century coupled with the exclusion of fire has set the stage for stands to become overcrowded with competing conifers, oaks and other vegetation. Wide swings in weather conditions over the past 30 years have placed stress on many of these stands. Inter-tree competition, drought, rising temperatures, and insect attacks are beginning to take a toll on both plantation and wild stand trees. White pine blister rust has also been killing a number of sugar pine over the past 10 to 15 years. Dead and down fuel loadings have been on the rise. These conditions are not unique to the Sugar Pine area. More extreme examples can be found in the Lake Tahoe Basin, San Bernardino National Forest and in Arizona and New Mexico where entire stands of trees are dieing. In southern California the amount of ponderosa pine mortality associated with western pine beetle, *D. brevicomis* Le Conte, infestations reached unprecedented levels after years of extended drought (Fettig 2007).

Recurrent droughts are characteristic of the Sierra Nevada climate. Summers are usually hot and dry, with the bulk of the precipitation occurring in winter, much of it as snow. But in addition to the dry summers, there have been droughts of 1 or more years in duration in every decade of this century. Increased mortality usually occurs first at the lower and middle elevations on both western and eastern slopes of the range and spreads to the upper elevations only if the drought is protracted. During droughts, lack of spring precipitation has a particularly large influence, not only by increasing the susceptibility of the trees, as indicated by their rates of growth and beetle-caused mortality, but also probably aiding dispersal of and host selection by the flying beetles. In the ponderosa pine type because of the relatively low elevation, water availability, not temperature, is the strongest factor limiting forest growth (Ferrell 1996).

As stated previously, beginning in the 1970s temperatures began to warm noticeably. Seasonal snowmelt and streamflow is projected to occur a month earlier during the current century. By the end of the 21st Century, 30 percent less water is anticipated to arrive in reservoirs between April and July. Soil moistures will dry out earlier and by summer be more severely depleted. Substantial changes in extreme temperature episodes (fewer frosts, more heat waves) are anticipated (Dettinger 2004). Over the past 17 to 29 years noncatastrophic mortality rates were found to have doubled over a series of 76 western forest plots. Increasing mortality rates could result in substantial changes in forest structure, composition, and function. This doubling of background mortality could cause a >50% reduction in average tree age in a forest, and a potential reduction in average tree size (van Mantgem 2009). Current projections of warming climates provide a greater opportunity for fire ignitions due to longer fire seasons. A higher probability of fire starts coupled with the changes in forest fuel conditions that occurred over the

past century lead many to predict that large, generally more intense fires will become more likely than occurred historically (Skinner and Stephens 2004).

Desired Condition

The Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment Record of Decision, 2004 (USDA-FS 2004b) addressed the desired condition, management intent and management objectives for individual land allocations. These were brought forward in the Fresno River Landscape Analysis (USDA-FS 2005).

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary encompasses many different land allocations, some with specific desired conditions, i.e. spotted owl/goshawk/pacific fisher habitat and some with generalized desired conditions. In effect, all center on the need to restore both the structure and processes of old forest habitat ecosystems as a long-term strategy and with short-term goals of reducing the adverse effect of wildfire and reducing stand susceptibility to insects/pathogens, competition and drought-related tree mortality.

Density Management Measures

Basal Area Stocking Levels

Normal basal area stocking is considered to be that level at which mortality begins as additional growth takes place. Normal is generally described as basal area per acre and is the maximum amount of vegetation an acre can be adequately sustain over time. For a short period of time, basal areas in excess of normal can be maintained in some areas. A normal stand—or fully stocked stand—is a stand that, so far as any practical consideration is involved, utilizes its site completely. Maximum stocking is not implied; it practically never exists over a continuous area of more than a few acres (Meyer 1938). These normal stocking levels were calculated during the abnormally wet 20th Century and are most likely too dense to be maintained during the drier periods that are more likely the norm. Fairly recent studies have indicated that the exclusion of fire may have also resulted in normal basal area densities in excess of what would have been found during previous centuries.

Four different yield tables are being used to determine normal stocking within the project area:

- Yield of Even-aged Stands of Ponderosa Pine, Technical Bulletin No 630 (Meyer 1938).
- Preliminary Yield Table for Second-growth Stands in the California Pine Region, Technical Bulletin 354, Mixed Conifer (Dunning and Reineke 1933).
- Yield, Stand, and Volume Tables for White Fir in the California Pine Region, Bulletin 407 (Schumacher 1926).
- Growth Models for Ponderosa Pine: I. Yield of unthinned plantations in northern California, Research Paper, PSW-133 (Oliver and Powers 1978).

As stands approach 80 to 90 percent of normal stocking, growth rates begin to decline significantly, stand vigor begins to suffer, and susceptibility to insect and disease attacks and drought stress increases. To reduce growth losses, maintain more viable stands, and retain canopy covers less susceptible to crown fires, this entry would thin stands to stocking levels that with growth will result in reaching 80 percent of normal in 15 to 20 years when the next thinning entry would need to take place. Utilizing basal area to describe desired stocking automatically takes into account varying diameters of trees within stands. For a given basal area, more trees per acre are retained in the residual stand in areas with smaller diameter trees than in areas of larger trees.

The silvicultural prescriptions for ponderosa pine, mixed conifer and fir will be described utilizing basal area per acre.

The desired condition for stocking levels and the measure used for comparison of alternatives is:

- Average basal area in pine, mixed conifer, and white fir grouped by lightly and heavily stocked aggregations
- Average potential basal area growth
- Basal area following thinning - ponderosa pine - 135 ft^2 per acre (50% normal)
- Basal area following thinning - mixed conifer - 210 ft^2 per acre (60% normal)
- Basal area following thinning - white fir - 240 ft^2 per acre (60% normal)

Stand Density

Another approach to stocking density management is Stand Density Index (SDI). This method compares stocking density to the maximum number of stems found by species which is substantially greater than that utilized for normal yield. Mortality studies completed in pine stands have been described using this density management approach rather than normal yield tables. Since SDI was used as a frame of reference for ponderosa pine in these studies, it will be used as well as basal area to describe the silvicultural prescriptions for pine stands. SDI studies have determined that the onset of competition between trees begins when stands reach 25 percent of SDI max. At 35 percent of SDI max the lower limit of full site occupancy and susceptibility to bark beetle attack begins, and at 60 percent SDI max is where the lower limit of self-thinning begins (normal stocking). Stands that approach SDI 365 usually suffer large losses from bark beetle epidemics—losses that equal or exceed periodic growth. The limiting SDI for ponderosa pine stands in northern California as defined by Dendroctonus bark beetles is 365 (45 percent of SDI max—approximately 200 ft^2 basal area). Studies have shown that the vigor of trees in a stand is related to their ability to quickly respond to thinning and their susceptibility to various pests. A live crown ratio of at least 40 percent has been cited for a number of conifers as representing a generally acceptable level of individual tree vigor. For several coniferous species, a live crown ratio of 40 percent seems to correspond with an SDI of about 50 percent of the maximum SDI for the species. Catastrophic (extremely high) tree mortality from bark beetles can be prevented by reducing stand density below 150 ft^2 per acre in basal area (33 percent of SDI max) (Long 1985). To ensure prompt response to thinning and minimize mortality, pine stands should be maintained between 30 and high of 50 percent of SDI max.

For this proposed project, forested stands would meet stocking (as measured by percent of normal for the given site) and the associated density levels (as measured by basal area for a given site) that would maintain or improve growth rates, would increase resistance to mortality agents (insects/pathogens/fire) and would provide the potential to begin the perpetuation of both the structure and processes of old forest habitat ecosystems. This desired condition incorporates both short and long-term goals, but is focused on the need for continued maintenance of stands that are healthy and sustainable.

The desired condition for Stand Density Index and the measure used for comparison of alternatives is:

- SDI - ponderosa pine 30 percent of SDI max (135 ft^2 per acre)

Methodology for Analysis

In determining the existing condition and analyzing the effects of the alternatives associated with the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, many sources of information were utilized. These included aerial photography interpretation, field verification of stand conditions, cruise plot data validation, evaluation and summarization, California Wildlife Habitat Relationship site-specific vegetation type correction and verification, and experience in the implementation of similarly designed past projects. Scientific and research documentation was utilized to evaluate the potential effects of all alternatives and in determining the measures to be evaluated for meeting the purpose and need with regards to forest health.

The SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) describes the use of thinning from below as the primary silvicultural prescription to utilize in managing stand densities to provide resiliency and sustainability during drought conditions and climate variations. Stand density index and basal area (ft^2 per acre) are used as common measures in determining the effects of management actions on coniferous stands. For retention of maximum growth and vigor, thinning entries should be timed to occur before growth rates in potential leave trees begin to slow. At this point, leave trees are still retaining substantial crown ratios and have the greatest potential for maximum growth. Thinning should be undertaken before crown ratios drop below 40 percent (Emmingham 1983) (Long 1985). As competition between trees increases, crown vigor decreases. A stand's ability to respond to thinning progressively declines the longer it remains in competition. Some stands proposed for treatment are currently at this maximum potential response level while others are beginning to decline and should have already been treated.

For this project stand density (number of stems per acre) as well as basal area (ft^2 per acre) is used to determine which stands/aggregations are considered overcrowded and in need of thinning (treatment area designation), at what stocking level the stand/aggregation needs to be (desired condition), the silvicultural prescription for each alternative and the associated short (immediate) and long-term (length of effectiveness of treatment) effects of design criteria (specifically those associated with old forest habitat dependent species), and the effects the standards and guidelines and land allocations have on meeting the purpose and need for forest health.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct Effects

With this alternative, no commercial, biomass or pre-commercial thinning would be accomplished. Understory incense cedar, white fir and brush cover would continue to increase in size and density. Fuel ladders and competition between trees would increase. Growth rates and vigor would continue to decline as stands, or portions of stands, continue to approach or exceed normal stocking. Understocked plantations would not be replanted.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Wide swings in weather conditions as have been experienced over the past thirty years would continue to place increased stress on these untreated stands. Trees in overstocked and/or brush choked plantations would continue to experience increased competition. Mixed conifer and fir aggregations and stands with stocking levels approaching or exceeding normal would become increasingly susceptible to mortality. Excessive stand/aggregation densities in ponderosa pine stands would result in the likelihood of heavy mortality. Drought and insect induced mortality would escalate. Insect infestation centers would likely move onto private property and organizational camps. Snags and jack-strawed down material would increase. Basal area tree

growth of only 15 to 20 ft² per acre would occur over a 15 to 20 year period (if excessive mortality does not occur) in more densely stocked aggregations. Forest health in the area would decline and elevate the risk of loss due to wildfire. Not only would the potential for loss of these stands to insect attack and drought increase, but their ability to respond to future thinning would continue to decline as crown vigor deteriorated as treatment was postponed. Experience has shown that even a course of no action is not without consequence (Fettig 2007). Doing nothing will result in forests that continue to deteriorate over time because wildfire today no longer operates in its historical fashion, that of frequent low-intensity surface fires (Fitzgerald 2005).

Fuel continuity would not be broken up. Brushfields and over stocked precommercial size conifer pockets would not be treated. The threat of fire moving into or out of population centers within the Wildland Urban Intermix (WUI) would increase, not decrease. Nelder Grove would remain highly susceptible to significant damage from fire. The threat of loss of wildlife habitat designated as Protected Activity Centers (PACs), Home Range Core Areas (HRCAs) and fisher den site buffers would increase. Agee (2005) concludes in his report that the No Action Alternative is not a risk-free option, as dry climates regularly predispose forests to burn in a typical dry summer. He further states that the impacts of no action in dry forest ecosystems must recognize the likelihood of stand-replacing, intense fire where stand density has increased and dead fuel accumulated in excess of historical levels.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct Effects

Commercial thinning needs to be undertaken in the approximately 90 to 110 year old stands and pine plantations to reduce competition and provide room for crown expansion by removing the more poorly growing trees, excess trees, and fuel ladders from these stands before competition results in much additional reduction in growth, or competition, insect, disease or fire related mortality increases.

Studies have shown that active management through thinning is critical to maintaining healthy trees that are less susceptible to mountain pine beetle attack. In particular, a 1998 study assessed the effects of thinning from below (alone and in combination with prescribed burning) on tree growth, leaf physiology and several environmental factors in ponderosa pine on the Gus Pearson Natural Area in Arizona (Fettig 2007). Soil water content was greater in thinned treatments than in the unthinned control. Similar findings have been reported in northern Arizona and western Montana, and can be attributed to increased water availability resulting from decreased tree competition (Fettig 2007). Trees in thinned treatments had greater foliar nitrogen content, needle toughness and basal area increment (Fettig 2007). The results suggest that restoration treatments improved tree vigor, growth and decreased the likelihood of bark beetle attacks on individual trees (Fettig 2007). A similar study compared measures of tree susceptibility to bark beetle attack in thinned ponderosa pine plots in northern Arizona (Fettig 2007). Phloem thickness significantly increased with decreasing stand density (Fettig 2007). Duration of resin flow and 24 hr resin flow were significantly higher in thinned plots (Fettig 2007). Increases in these variables suggest improved host vigor and reduced likelihood of bark beetle attack (Fettig 2007). An increase in predawn xylem water potential, net photosynthetic rate, foliar nitrogen concentration and bud and needle size resulting in increasing foliar growth and uptake of water and nutrients was reported in similar stands (Fettig 2007). It has been noted that phloem thickness and basal area increment were lower in unmanaged stands than in managed (Fettig 2007). Studies have shown that thinning significantly reduced the amount of ponderosa pine mortality caused by mountain pine beetle in northeastern California (Fettig 2007). The largest increase in photosynthetic rate and predawn

water potential increases due to thinning was found to be during periods of drought (Feeney 1998). Several studies have shown that thinning from below not only reduces ladder fuels and the risk of torching, but by reducing stand density tree vigor is improved and risk to bark beetle attack reduced (Fitzgerald 2005). By reducing competition through thinning, mistletoe infected residual trees will experience increased height growth thus slowing the upwards spread of mistletoe into tree crowns (Ferrell 1996). By increasing tree vigor, diseased trees will be better able to withstand the effects of drought or insect attack.

This entry would commercially or biomass thin stands on slopes generally less than 35% outside of PACs, and Old Forest Linkages to stocking levels that, with current growth, would result in returning stands to 80 percent of normal basal area stocking 15 to 20 years following harvesting (Table 49 in Appendix C) displays a sampled data comparison of existing to proposed action conditions for species composition, age, site, numbers and sizes of trees, basal area, crown closure, mean diameters and number of plots taken). Maintaining a stocking level that remains at 80 percent or less of full (normal) stocking will ensure a healthy rate of growth while retaining a level of stocking that will be better able to survive the lower levels of yearly precipitation that were common prior to the past century. Black oaks will be retained in treated stands longer by reducing competition and overtopping by nearby conifers. Treated stands would also be less susceptible to climatic fluctuations and longer summer dry spells which appears to be becoming more and more prevalent. Reentry in 15 to 20 years was chosen for several reasons: (1) reduce the number of entries into the stand, (2) increase the volume removed to make the entry more economically viable, (3) open the stand sufficiently to permit harvest operations with a minimum of damage to the residual stand, (4) treat the stand to a level where for a period of at least 10 years, fires except under the most extreme conditions, would remain as ground fires and not become crown fires as directed by the National Fire Plan, (5) retain canopy covers that meet or exceed those directed under the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) while opening the canopy to maintain or improve growth and vigor over 15 to 20 years.

To obtain some benefits from thinning, while retaining species specific canopy cover levels following harvest, thinning in wild pine stands is proposed to generally reduce stocking to leave basal areas of around 150 to180 ft^2 per acre depending on age, site, and existing crown condition (55 to 60 percent of normal—32 to 40 percent SDI max). This entry will still result in the retention of basal areas substantially above the stand density index recommends for thinning (150 ft^2 should be in locations where leave trees have full crowns and 180 ft^2 per acre should be in areas with poorer crown leave trees, higher growing sites, older trees and in HRCAs). Normal stocking for this site and age is 270 to 290 ft^2 per acre. Portions of stands with larger diameter trees present will generally have fewer residual trees per acre than those with smaller diameter trees. Because this entry would retain a higher basal area than the desired condition, to maintain stand resiliency, the next thinning entry may need to take place at 10 to 15 years in these pine stands rather than the planned 15 to 20 as the more limited growing space becomes reoccupied.

Where diameter restrictions permit, mixed conifer and white fir stands would be thinned to 55 to 65 percent of normal. Leave basal areas, depending on site index and age, would be around 210 ft^2 per acre (Mixed Conifer) and 240 ft^2 (White Fir). (Normal basal area stocking for mixed conifer stands on similar sites ranges from 330 to 360 ft^2 per acre. Normal for White Fir ranges from 420 to 445 ft^2 per acre). Canopy covers that meet or exceed those directed under the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) would be retained following treatment. To obtain maximum growth and reduce fuel ladders, 4 to 9 inch dbh trees not needed for stocking are planned to be removed with this entry within the treatment areas not designated as mastication or prescribed fire. Portions of a number of units include short, steep pitches to 50 percent. These can be harvested by directional

felling and endlining logs to more gentle slopes where they can be skidded to landings. Except for mastication equipment, equipment use on these steeper slopes should be avoided.

Thinning to these target basal areas in these stands should result in basal area increases of 70 to 80 ft^2 per acre over 15 to 20 years. If thinning did not occur, this increase in growth over the same time period would be 15 to 20 ft^2 per acre within the more heavily stocked aggregations if mortality does not occur.

Except where retained for wildlife purposes and based on the trees canopy position, suppressed, intermediate, damaged and diseased then finally co-dominant trees, in order of removal, would be harvested until the prescribed stocking level has been reached. This is known as thinning from below as directed in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and recommended in the North et. al. 2009 paper. The poorest quality trees are removed first, leaving the best trees in the stand. Thinning from below retains the majority of the crown cover and generally the largest trees. Many small, poor crowned trees are removed during the operation. Some poorer crowned co-dominant trees are removed, as needed, to create openings on one or more sides of other co-dominant and dominant trees. These openings provide room for crown expansion of the residual trees. Without room for expansion, remaining tree crowns will become less vigorous resulting in reduced photosynthesis and declining growth. Removal of only trees considered as intermediate and suppressed when considering their crown position results in "little more than the salvage of trees which will inevitably die" (Smith 1962). Removal of some of the trees that compete for the limited water and soil nutrients will make more water and nutrients available for the remaining trees. Thinning also opens the stand's crown canopy, making more light available for the remaining trees. The increased water, nutrients, and light that result from thinning increase photosynthesis in the remaining trees. More food is produced making more carbohydrate available for new cell formation and growth. After competition begins and the stand develops all crown classes, removing only intermediate and suppressed trees may not significantly reduce the competition faced by the larger dominant and co-dominant trees. Suppressed trees, in particular do not compete significantly with larger trees. Intolerant species (pines) require nearly full sunlight to thrive and grow. A successful low thinning removes all suppressed, most intermediates, many co-dominants, and even some dominant trees (Emmingham 1983).

The effects of fuel treatments on tree based carbon storage are currently being studied. Healthy forests play an important role in carbon sequesterization. Studies indicate that "in wildfire-prone forests, tree-based C stocks were best protected by fuel treatments that produced a low-density stand structure dominated by large fire resistant pines (Hurteau 2009). Average stand diameters increase significantly following thinning as smaller diameter trees are removed in favor of retaining larger trees. Concentrating removal on the smaller diameter trees also reduces fuel ladders and susceptibility to fire loss as average residual diameters and fire resistance increases. Biomass and follow-up treatments to remove submerchantable trees and brush will further reduce stress on the remaining stand. Where choices exist, more fire resistant pines would be favored over fir and incense cedar as leave trees. In most areas, stand composition following treatment will consist of a greater percentage of more fire and drought resistant ponderosa and sugar pine as recommended in the North et.al. paper (2009). Although current stand composition averages about 40 percent pine and sugar pine, 39 percent incense cedar, 15 percent white fir, and 6 percent oaks, it is estimated that 75 percent of the trees to be removed will be incense cedar, 10 percent will be white fir and 15 percent will be ponderosa and sugar pine. Thirty (30) inch harvest tree diameter limitations dictated by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS2004b) will, in many areas, result in basal area retention levels in excess of proposed residual basal areas. In some cases in pockets of larger trees, no trees will be harvested. In these types of thinnings, the smaller size of

the product to be removed makes harvest operations much more expensive than those where larger trees are removed.

Thinning to the proposed basal areas will result in increased diameter growth and crown expansion on the remaining trees as the residual trees respond to reduced competition. Since increased diameter growth will occur over fewer stems per acre, substantial increases in diameter will result. Repeated thinning will result in larger diameter, taller, healthier crowned trees over much shorter time frames than in unthinned stands. Shade intolerant pines and oaks will be retained in a more vigorous condition as a result of more available sunlight due to reduced competition. As the diameters of the residual trees become larger, they will become better able to survive a fire should one occur. Thinning is an effective technique for creating stands that more closely represent those present prior to railroad and other extensive logging and the exclusion of fires during the 20th Century.

Biomass, hand and mastication thinning and release of natural stands/aggregations of conifers and plantation trees generally less than 10 inches dbh would be undertaken as part of this proposal. These thinned aggregations would occupy large and small openings surrounded by larger trees as described in North, et.al. (2009). Depending on tree size these stands would be thinned to around 150 to 200 leave trees per acre. Hand thinning slash concentrations would generally be tractor piled and piles burned. Slash concentrations on steeper slopes would generally be hand piled and burned. Areas of only light slash (10 to 20 tons per acre) would be lop and scattered to 18 inches. Stand heterogeneity would be maintained through retention of these precommercially thinned clumps as well as untreated clumps on steeper slopes, the more dense clumps of larger diameter trees, SMZs, archaeological sites, and the two to three untreated larger oaks per acre.

Some underburning is proposed as a fuels reduction and understory management treatment within the proposed project boundaries. Underburning should only be done in portions of those stands with larger, more fire resistant residual trees and fairly light slash concentrations. Where scattered heavy slash concentrations are present, some piling of slash may need to be done prior to underburning. Due to the location of much of the proposed underburning, it is anticipated that late fall and early winter (after wetting rains) as well as early spring underburning may be possible. Late spring burning should not be attempted due to the high susceptibility of new growth to heat damage. In most cases, areas that have been masticated should not be underburned. Brush seed requires heat scarification to germinate; underburning will only help germinate brush seed present in the soil. Since white leaf manzanita is a non-sprouting species, in those areas where large white leaf manzanita has been masticated below the lowest live limb, reestablishment of manzanita brushfields would mostly occur through germination of manzanita seed. The masticated mulch layer covering the ground will reduce soil temperatures which will assist in keeping brush seed dormant and reduce the likelihood of brushfield reestablishment. The fuels officer and silviculturist should field coordinate all areas to be underburned prior to undertaking underburning.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Within HRCAs (Home Range Core Areas) and Old Forest Linkages the aim as stated in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) is to retain 60 percent or greater canopy cover, where available. (The intent of the Sugar Pine project is to retain canopy cover of 60 percent or greater in CWHR 4 and 5 size classes where it presently exists.) Within those portions of Spotted Owl and Goshawk PACs (Protected Activity Centers) where thinning is proposed, the aim is to retain 70 percent or greater canopy cover, where available.

In addition to the denser canopy cover proposed for PACs and Old Forest Linkages, groups or patches of five or more larger trees, generally 30 inches and larger, are planned to be retained through the project area. These small groups will have residual basal areas of 240 ft^2 or more for mixed conifer and 210 ft^2 or more for pine and in many instances may reach 300 to 400 ft^2 per acre. Approximately 2 to 3 black oaks 20 inches dbh and larger per acre would also have a 35 foot buffer, measured from the bole, around them where no fuels treatment would occur.

Retention of these higher basal areas to provide a denser canopy cover will result in not fully meeting the silvicultural objectives for maintaining or improving forest health. The impact will not be as great in mixed conifer and fir stands as it will be in pine. Retaining 60 percent or greater basal area in pine stands leaves them at a level where stand density index studies have shown them to be susceptible to insect attack. Pine stands left at 70 percent or greater will remain at SDI max levels of 50 percent or greater (SDI 400 or more) and will be highly susceptible to insect attack. Oliver 1995, stated that a SDI 365 (200 ft^2 per acre), defines the threshold for a zone of imminent bark beetle mortality where pine stands suffer large losses from bark beetle epidemics. These losses can equal or exceed periodic growth. Subsequent growth of these stands will add further to the problem. Sufficient thinning will occur in some of the proposed scattered clumps to provide a short term benefit to stand vigor while in other clumps little, if any, thinning will occur resulting in a continued decline in clump vigor. Pine clumps left at these higher basal area retention levels will continue to be at a very high risk of loss due to insect, disease, competition, and/or drought induced mortality. A 2004 report found that plots infested by mountain pine beetle had significantly higher total basal area, ponderosa pine basal area, stem density and stand density index (Fettig 2007). Heavily stocked pine clumps attacked by insects have the potential to serve as infection centers for increased mortality in the surrounding pine stands as insect populations build and move into adjacent stands. To maintain more vigorous, drought and insect resistant stands, a shorter reentry period will be needed. The reentry time frame within HRCA, PAC, and Old Forest Linkage pine stands and these more heavily stocked clumps will likely be reduced by 5 or more years.

Since the vast majority of the crown covers and ground cover will remain in place following thinning operations, properly conducted thinning has only a minor short term affect on the environment. Leave trees will continue to contribute needles as well as small branches to the forest floor. Little soil movement and little, if any, increased runoff should occur as a result of this entry. Standard Streamside Management Zones will be maintained with any thinned trees being endlined out of the SMZs. Therefore, stream course stability will not be adversely affected. Long term affects will be to maintain or increase growth and vigor of treated stands, accelerate development of old forest characteristics in plantations, and improve the protection of human communities from wildland fires as well as minimize the spread of fires that might originate in urban areas, and reduce the threat of wildfire burning into and significantly damaging Nelder Grove. Over the past fourteen years, the district has planned and completed several projects, treating several thousand acres, similar to the proposed action. Canopy cover retention following harvest has met or exceeded expectations. Residual crowns have rapidly filled in openings created by harvest treatments.

In addition to the benefits obtained through density management several other benefits have been noted in treated stands. Several studies have shown that in addition to increasing residual tree vigor, increasing temperatures and windspeed are common in recently thinned stands. This may accelerate development of certain bark beetle species and force them to overwinter in stages that are more susceptible to freezing or cause turbulences that disrupt pheromone plumes used for recruiting conspecifics during initial phases of host tree colonization (Fettig 2008). Moderate thinning may result in less potential extreme fire behavior compared to unmanaged stands.

Greater fuel depths, mid–flame wind speeds and lower fuel moistures in heavily treated stands (>60 percent basal area reduction) might increase potential fire behavior compared to unmanaged stands. Thinning followed by sufficient treatment of surface fuels usually outweighs changes in fire weather factors (wind speed and fuel moisture) resulting in an overall reduction in expected fire behavior (Jenkins, et al 2008). Thinning followed by tractor piling and burning or whole tree yarding have been shown to be effective in reducing fire intensity and severity under severe fire weather conditions. Thinning from below where the largest trees are retained within the stand contributed to increased fire resistance (Stephens 2009). Thinning makes fire suppression more efficient. Once heavy fuels are removed, the residence time (duration) of the fire is reduced, often resulting in a non-lethal surface fire (Fitzgerald 2005). The thinning proposed within the Sugar Pine project is designed to reduce existing basal area by generally 30 percent or less. Biomass and post sale treatments are designed to remove fuel ladders as well as slash concentrations. This relatively light level of thinning should both realize the benefits of thinning stands to reduce the adverse effect of bark beetles while reducing expected potential fire behavior.

Alternative 3

This alternative is the same as Alternative 2 except within the designated 2008 F01 Fisher densite buffer only surface and ladder fuels would be removed.

Direct Effects

Except for the designated F01 Fisher densite buffer, the effects of thinning will be the same as described under Alternative 2. Within the designated 2008 F01 Fisher densite buffer very little to no density management will occur. Fuel ladder removal will be concentrated on suppressed and some intermediates. Few, if any, co-dominant trees would be removed. Table 50, Appendix C displays a sampled data comparison of existing to Alternative 3 conditions for treatment areas predominantly in the designated 2008 F01 Fisher densite buffer. Except for some intermediate trees greater than 10 inches dbh with green crowns growing to within 10 feet of the ground, few trees greater than 10 inches dbh would be removed. It is estimated that within this buffer area only about 74 trees per acre would be removed instead of the proposed 159. One-hundred and forty-two (142) trees would remain instead of 57. A large percentage of these additional trees would be fire prone incense cedar. The average stand diameter within the buffer would increase only slightly. Of the existing 320 ft^2 of basal area sampled, 310 ft^2 would remain in the stand following treatment. This compares to 190 ft^2 that would be remaining under Alternative 2 (The prescribed leave basal area for this pine stand is 150 to 180 ft^2 per acre—normal stocking is 270 to 290 ft^2 per acre).

As stated previously, Smith (1962) stated that removal of only trees considered as intermediate and suppressed when considering their crown position results in “little more than the salvage of trees which will inevitably die”. Emmingham (1983) stated that a successful thinning from below requires the removal of many codominants as well as most intermediates and suppressed trees. Fuel ladder removal alone would not remove sufficient competition to meet density management objectives. Failure to remove some of the co-dominants and intermediates growing into the bottom portion of the co-dominant layer of the stand will not create openings in the canopy to provide room for crown expansion of the residual trees. Shade intolerant oaks and pines will not be able to benefit from increased light and rates of photosynthesis provided by openings created in the canopy cover.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Except for the designated 2008 F01 Fisher densite buffer, the indirect and cumulative effects of thinning will be the same as described under Alternative 2. The indirect and cumulative effects for density management (Forest health) for the designated 2008 F01 Fisher densite buffer will be the same as in the No Action Alternative. Post treatment stocking levels within the buffer would be too dense to withstand the stresses of drought and climatic variances.

Alternative 4

This alternative proposes treatments to meet the fire/fuels objective with no additional treatments designed to meet the forest health objectives.

Direct Effects

Very little to no density management would be accomplished with this alternative. Fuel ladder removal would be concentrated on suppressed and some intermediates. Few, if any, co-dominant trees would be removed. (Table 51 in Appendix C displays a sampled data comparison of existing to Alternative 4 conditions). Except for some intermediate trees greater than 10 inches dbh with green crowns growing to within 10 feet of the ground, few trees greater than 10 inches dbh would be removed. Ninety (90) to 100 percent of the existing basal area 5 inches dbh and larger would remain. Two to three times as many trees 5 inches dbh and larger would remain compared to Alternative 2. The percentage of fire prone incense cedar and fir would remain close to existing. The average stand diameter would increase only slightly. Shade intolerant pine and oaks would become less vigorous and continue to drop out of the stands. Post treatment stocking levels would be too dense to withstand the stresses of drought and climatic variances.

As stated previously, Smith (1962) stated that removal of only trees considered as intermediate and suppressed when considering their crown position results in “little more than the salvage of trees which will inevitably die”. Emmingham (1983) stated that a successful thinning from below requires the removal of many co-dominants as well as most intermediates and suppressed trees. Fuel ladder removal alone does not remove sufficient competition to meet density management objectives. Failure to remove some of the co-dominants and intermediates growing into the bottom portion of the co-dominant layer of the stand will not create openings in the canopy to provide room for crown expansion of the residual trees. Shade intolerant oaks and pines will not be able to benefit from increased light and rates of photosynthesis provided by openings created in the canopy cover. This alternative does not meet the purpose and need for density management emphasized in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and being examined as a part of this project.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The indirect and cumulative effects for density management (Forest health) for this alternative will be the same as in the No Action Alternative. Post treatment stocking levels within the buffer would be too dense to withstand the stresses of drought and climatic variances.

Fire/Fuels

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to wildland fire and fuels are summarized from the Fire/Fuels Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Stalter, B. 2008).

Introduction

Presettlement fire strongly influenced the structure, composition and dynamics of most Sierra Nevada ecosystems. Many species and most communities show clear evidence of adaptation to recurrent fire, further demonstrating that fire has long been a regular and frequent occurrence. This is particularly true in the chaparral and mixed conifer communities, where many plant species take advantage of or depend on fire for their reproduction or as a means of competing with other biota. In many areas frequent surface fires are thought to have minimized fuel accumulation, keeping understories relatively free of trees and other vegetation that could form fuel ladders to carry fire into the main canopy (USDA-FS 1996).

Forest structure and species composition in many western U.S. coniferous forests have been altered through fire exclusion, past and on-going harvesting practices, and livestock grazing. The effects of these activities have been most pronounced in seasonally dry, low and mid-elevation, coniferous forests that once experienced frequent, low to moderate intensity fire regimes. Increased stand density, decreased overall tree size, and increased surface fuel loads are well documented for many forests of this type (Stephens, S. et al. 2009). Conifer stands generally have become denser, mainly in small and medium size classes of shade-tolerant and fire-sensitive tree species (USDA-FS 1996). These changes concern fire managers because the increased fuel loads and altered forest structure have made forest vulnerable to fire intensities and severities outside of the desired conditions and outside of historic fire regimes for these ecosystems. Changing climates in the next several decades may further complicate fire management by increasing temperatures and fire season length (Stephens, S. et. al. 2009). Fires now occur less frequently and cover much less area, but are likely to be large and severe when they do occur (USDA-FS 1996).

Fire represents both one of the greatest threats and one of the strongest allies in efforts to protect and sustain human and natural resources in the Sierra Nevada. Residents and visitors alike are well aware of the threats posed by summer wildfires. A growing density of homes and other structures coupled with the increased amount and continuity of fuels resulting from twentieth-century fire suppression have heightened concern about threats to life and property, as well as the health and long-term sustainability of forests, watersheds, and other natural resources. Yet fire has been an integral part of the Sierra Nevada for millennia, influencing the characteristics of ecosystems and landscapes. Today, State, Federal and local agencies put enormous resources into efforts to reduce fire occurrence while at the same time advocating the need to use fire to promote healthy ecosystems. The challenge faced is how to restore some aspects of a more natural fire regime while at the same time minimizing the threat wildfire poses to human and natural resources and values (USDA-FS 1996).

Affected Environment

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area encompasses five distinctive vegetation complexes. These include: (1) conifer plantations, (2) 90 to 110 year old mixed conifer stands, (3) mixed chaparral stands, (4) white and red fir conifer stands and/or (5) a combination of these.

These vegetative complexes are results of various processes including wildland fires, effective fire suppression efforts, turn of the century timber harvesting and reforestation efforts.

Fire History

This area has a history of large fire occurrence. On September 10, 1922 a fire starting in the area of Sugar Pine occurred when the Madera Sugar Pine Lumber Company sawmill caught on fire and burned towards the Westfall area. By the time containment was reached, a total of 540 acres had been consumed. In 1924, three fires burned around the Sugar Pine Community. One fire burned just south of present day Westfall Fire Station below Highway 41, this fire was approximately 160 acres in size. To the north and west of Sugar Pine a fire originating in the vicinity of Happy Camp along Highway 41 burned up to the private property of the Yosemite Mountain Ranch. This fire was contained at 800 acres. To the east of Sugar Pine along road 5S18 (Dillon Orchard Road) a fire burned 106 acres before being contained.

Tables 29, 30, and 31 show the Fire History Records (fires >100 Acres) within and outside of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area (henceforth known as the Sugar Pine Project). Map 11 in the Map Package shows the approximate perimeters of these fires and their proximity to the community of Sugar Pine and the project area.

Table 29. Fire History within the Project Boundary

Year	Size/Acres	General Location
1922	540	Into Sugar Pine Community
1924	800	North West of community/In Yosemite Mtn. Ranch
1924	160	West of Community
1926	106	East of Community

Table 30. Fire History Outside of the Project Boundary (Generally South of Sugar Pine)

Year	Size
1917	139
1920	99
1930	701
1934	304
1942	359

Table 31. Fire History within a 4-mile radius of Sugar Pine

Year	Size
1911	162
1917	2,236
1917	1,159
1924	10,310
1928	21,194
1934	304
1942	359
1958	803
1957	647
1959	11,076
1961	43,330

Logging

Heavy railroad logging entries (1900 through 1931) in the Sugar Pine and Nelder Grove area coupled with fire exclusion since the 1920s have resulted in development of dense fuel ladders. These consist of understory layers of fir and incense cedar beneath young growth stands of ponderosa pine, and sugar pine. Also in many of the pine plantations, incense cedar and white fir and brush have seeded in beneath the canopy, creating significant fuel ladders.

Fire Behavior in Current Fuel Loading

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (hence forth known as Sugar Pine Project) area has three dominant arrangements of fuels that influence fire behavior. These are: ground, surface and crown fuels. Ground and surface fuels can be described utilizing the Intermountain Fire Science Laboratory (IFSL) Fuel Models (Anderson 1982) and Scott and Burgan fuel models (2005) for estimating fire behavior. This is used to aid in describing the type and average amount of fuel given a particular vegetation type and the prediction of the type of fire behavior expected under certain weather and topographic conditions. Crown fuels are generally described in relationship to the density of crowns (canopy bulk density) and their height above the surface fuels (canopy base height).

Surface Fuels

Ground and surface fuels within the Sugar Pine Project area can be described by using the IFSL Fuel models, IFSL Fuel Model 6 (intermediate brush) best describes the surface and ground fuels in plantations, mixed conifer stands and mixed chaparral areas.

In areas within plantations where bear clover has re-established itself with minimal amounts of dead natural fuel accumulations, an IFSL Fuel Model 2, Timber (grass and understory) is used.

The ground and surface fuels within the mixed conifer stands that do not have brush as the main understory component fall into three IFSL Fuel Models 9, 10 and 12. The difference between these three fuel models comes from the increasing amounts of ground and surface fuels. IFSL

Fuel Model 9 has the lightest amount of ground and surface fuels associated with it and is used to describe the conifer stands in Sugar Pine Project area that have not started to deteriorate from drought stress and/or overcrowding and the trees have not begun to fall on their own. This fuel model would also describe where there are large areas where small saplings and suppressed trees have begun to fill in the understory of larger trees. Surface fuel loadings in the Sugar Pine Project area that are representative of IFSL Fuel Model 9 average between 3 and 10 tons per acre.

IFSL Fuel Model 10 and 12 are used to describe those conifer stands where natural fuel and activity generated accumulations of ground and surface fuels are beginning to increase. These surface fuels are of larger size, mostly 3 or more inches in size and can increase the intensity of surface fires within the area. These fuels include not only the branches and needles of fallen trees, but also include the boles, increasing the tons per acres of natural fuels on the ground rapidly. Surface fuel loadings in the Sugar Pine Project area that are representative of IFSL Fuel Model 10 average between 12 and 25 tons per acre. Surface fuel loadings that are representative of IFSL Fuel Model 12 average between 25 and 40 tons per acre.

Crown Fuels

The crown fuels in the Sugar Pine Project area can be described in two ways; (1) crown fuels that can lead to the propagation of a crown fire and (2) crown fuels available to sustain a crown fire. There are two elements that need to fall into place for a crown fire to start and for it to sustain itself, fuel ladders (vegetation that "stair-steps" up in height and can allow a fire to reach the crowns of trees) and canopy density (in simple terms, how close together individual tree crowns are, usually given as a percentage of space taken up by the tops of trees).

In the Sugar Pine Project area, fuel ladders are heavy and continuous, consisting of natural regeneration of conifers (mainly white fir and incense cedar) and in some areas regeneration of conifers and brush. These fuel ladders start at the surface layer and have grown to the point of having a continuous "stair-step" of available fuels into the bases of the canopy trees.

The canopy fuels in the Sugar Pine Project area are varied from open to heavily closed (approximately 100% canopy closure). Areas where there is a combination of heavy, continuous fuel ladders and canopy closure is closed (interlocking of crowns in the canopy) the potential for initiation and sustainability of a crown fire is the greatest.

Wildland Urban Intermix (WUI)

Communities (wildland urban intermix zones) within and surrounding the project area have been rapidly developing over the last several years. The community of Sugar Pine is encompassed by the project area with scattered residences and businesses along the Highway 41 corridor. To the north is the community of Fish Camp, with Teneya Lodge (popular visitor destination outside of Yosemite National Park) directly adjacent to the project area and Wawona in Yosemite National Park. South of the Sugar Pine Project area lies the community of Cedar Valley. Farther south lays the community of Oakhurst. To the east, lies the Nelder Grove Historical Area of giant sequoia. With the continuity of the fuels within the Sugar Pine project area, a wildland fire originating from along Highway 41 or Cedar Valley area, under the right conditions, has the potential to spread northward or eastward to the communities of Sugar Pine, Fish Camp, Yosemite National Park and/or Nelder Grove.

Desired Condition

The SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) establishes a desired condition for each land allocation. In particular, the desired condition for each land allocation incorporates how and what type of

vegetation complexes are desired for each. These are referenced in short and long term conditions and are influenced by the temporal and spatial influences of fire. With this in mind, the land allocations and their specific desired conditions used in this report include:

Wildland Urban Interface

As stated as in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), the desired condition for ¼ mile wide **Defense Zones** (USDA-FS 2004b; pg 40) would have:

- Stands are fairly open and dominated primarily by larger, fire tolerant trees.
- Surface and ladder fuel conditions are such that crown fire ignition is highly unlikely.
- The openness and discontinuity of crown fuels, both horizontally and vertically, result in very low probability of sustained crown fire.

As stated as in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), the desired condition for 1 ¼ mile wide **Threat Zones** (USDA-FS 2004b; pg 41) should, under high fire weather conditions, in treated areas display wildland fire behavior characterized as follows:

- Flame lengths at the head of the fire are less than four feet;
- The rate of spread at the head of the fire is reduced to at least 50 percent of pre-treatment levels;
- Hazards to firefighters are reduced by managing snag levels in locations likely to be used for control prescribed fire and fire suppression consistent with safe practices guidelines;
- Production rates for fireline construction are doubled from pre-treatment levels; and
- Tree density has been reduced to a level consistent with the site's ability to sustain forest health during drought conditions.

Fuel treatments outside of the WUI and within other land allocations are to establish and maintain a pattern of area treatments (referred to as SPLATs; DFPZs) that are effective in modifying wildfire behavior (USDA-FS 2004b; pages 45-48). There are specific means and conditions by which treatments can be conducted within some land allocations because of maintaining habitat needs as well as perpetuating such conditions (i.e. old forest emphasis areas).

Alternative 1 – No Action

Under Alternative1, current management plans would continue to guide activities in the project area. This includes all ongoing activities with existing decisions or permits that would not be changed if this alternative were selected including: underburning, plantation maintenance, cattle grazing, recreation, and recreation residences.

Under Alternative 1 there would be no thinning; precommercial, commercial and/or biomass, accomplished. Fuel ladders and competition between trees would not be reduced and/or removed. Forest health in the area will continue to decline. No connection and augmentation of fuel treatments within and adjacent to the Wildland Urban Interface would be completed. No fuelbreak maintenance work would be completed. Aerial fire suppression would not support ground forces due to the inability of retardants to reach ground fuels because of closed canopy cover.

Direct Effects

Natural fuel accumulations would continue to increase as more trees begin to succumb to overcrowding, drought, insect and pathogens. This would increase the amount of ground and surface fuels within the area. This increase in ground and surface fuels would gradually begin to shift the potential fire behavior in the area, to a more severe stature if a wildfire were to start. This increase would be to a more severe surface fire as the type of fuels changed from branches and needles (0 to 1 inch material) to the larger size material (3 or more inches). This change is best represented by fuel model changes or conversions. Brush covered areas would gradually become older and more decadent, converting from an IFSL Fuel Model 6 into an IFSL Fuel Model 4. Mixed conifer areas that begin as IFSL Fuel Model 9 would convert to IFSL Fuel Model 10. As accumulated natural surface fuel loadings increased, a further conversion from IFSL Fuel Model 10 to IFSL Fuel Model 12, similar to that of a moderate slash fuel loading could occur in some areas. IFSL Fuel Model 2 is used to represent the surface fuel conditions existing in some conifer plantation. Under Alternative 1, this would not change, but additional accumulations of larger diameter branch wood, twigs and perhaps boles of trees could increase the average tons/acre of surface fuels, increasing the fireline intensity and resistance to control. Firefighters with handtools or water from fire engines would become less effective. Crown fire potential would also remain high because none of the elements needed to propagate and sustain a crown fire would be removed (fuel ladders and canopy density). Because of the increased amount of surface fuels and the increased fire behavior associated with them, these potential crown fires would have the potential to propagate over a larger area. Tables 32 and 33 show the indicators for current existing conditions and those associated with the conversions in IFSL Fuel Models under Alternative 1.

Table 32. Indicators for IFSL Fuel Models of Brush Covered Areas

Indicator	Existing	With No Treatment
Fuel Model	6	4
Average Rate of Spread (ch/hr)	24.8	91.6
Average Flame Length (feet)	5.8	22.9
Average Fireline Intensity (Btu/ft/s)	258	5131
Crown Fire Potential (transition and type)	Yes; Crowning	Yes; Crowning
Resistance to Control (low, mod., high)	High	High
Average Fuel Loading (tons/acre)	6.0	13.0
Average Mortality (%)	N/A	N/A

It is assumed that mortality in the brush species would be from stand replacing (100%) or patchy dependent on the percent cover of the brush. For mortality to occur in brush there need only be enough fire to girdle the main stem. With the predicted fire behavior, as shown above, it is anticipated that in Fuel Model 6, as currently exist, there would be mortality, but not as great as in Fuel Model 4, because of the lower amount of dead woody material found on the brush.

Table 33. Indicators for IFSL Fuel Models in Timber Covered Areas

Indicator	Existing	Existing	With No Treatment change to:	With No Treatment change to:
Fuel Model	9	2	10	12
Average Rate of Spread (ch/hr)	10.3	48.3	10.3	16.2
Average Flame Length (feet)	3.5	7.8	6.0	9.6
Average Fireline Intensity (Btu/ft/s)	84	500	282	781
Crown Fire Potential (transition and type)	Yes; Crowning	Yes; Crowning	Yes; Crowning	Yes; Crowning
Resistance to Control (low, mod., high)	Moderate to High	Low to Moderate	High	High
Average Fuel Loading (tons/acre)	3.5	4.0	12.0	34.6
Average Mortality in White Fir / Ponderosa Pine (%)	35 / 22	97 / 94	79 / 65	99 / 97

The above tables give an indication of what type of fire behavior could be expected if a fire were to occur within these fuel beds as they currently exist and in the anticipated fuel beds into the future with no management action taken. Because of the variability in the three facets needed to predict fire behavior; fuel, weather and topography that exist within the Sugar Pine Project area, there would be variations in the conditions and results of wildfire. On northern aspects, conditions would be expected to be cooler than southern aspects, lending to slightly slower and slightly less intense fires. Lower fuel loadings could produce slower rates of spread and intensities than predicted above. There are conditions that could produce higher rates of spread and intensities than in the above tables as well. These would include increased slopes, wind conditions, greater surface fuel loadings (both small and large down-woody debris) and increased density of ladder fuels.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions, as listed in the project file for the Sugar Pine Project area, along with fire management policy of full suppression at the smallest size (97 percent of all fires will be controlled at 10 acres or less from Sierra NF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992), have contributed to the current existing condition for the Sugar Pine Project area and are used to depict the existing condition and the resultant fire behavior within the project area.

Fire Suppression / Fire Use

As surface fuels continue to accumulate naturally, with no additional management actions, suppression efforts will gradually become more difficult, whereby direct attack could no longer be used in suppressing a fire, but have to be changed to more indirect tactics, whereby more area has the potential to be affected by fire, in some cases high intensity and more severe fire. With the increases in fire behavior generated by these surface fuel changes, fire suppression forces would have higher resistance to control (the relative difficulty of constructing and holding a control line as affected by resistance to constructing line due to fuel loading and by fire behavior), and aerial retardants would be less effective due to closed continuous canopy. If fire were to start in or burn

into the Sugar Pine Project area, ground and aerial initial attack operations as well as extended attack would become less effective and firefighter and public safety would be difficult to ensure.

Under Alternative 1, full suppression would continue to be the management direction for the Sugar Pine Project area. Because of the continued and potential increased threat to life and property, under Alternative 1, firefighting resources would focus strategies and tactics on reducing the impacts on communities, protecting infrastructure and private property as the highest priority followed by protection of natural resources.

Under Alternative 1, there would be very limited to no potential to allow fire to play its natural role on the landscape. The risk of escape and the consequential effects associated with utilizing fire without some form of management activity to reduce current surface fuel loadings and ladder fuels would be too great. Although prescribed fire could be implemented under more controlled conditions than those conceivably present during the summer fire season, it would be a very narrow prescription window that could produce reasonable outcomes that would be beneficial versus detrimental. Just like wildfire, prescribed fire produces air quality concerns, risk of escape, potential negative impacts to resources (from control lines and fire itself), resource commitments and political and social impacts.

Fire Effects

Fire influences many portions of a fire dependent ecosystem by either its presence or even its absence. Forest stand structures, wildlife habitat, aquatic communities, watersheds, plant communities and soil conditions, to name a few can be influenced. Without frequent fire to clean the understory of stands, excessively dense stands lead to drought stress and bark beetle outbreaks, resulting in wide spread mortality of trees in many areas and the potential for extensive mortality. This leads to a large increase in the amount and continuity of both live and dead forest fuels, resulting in a substantial increase in the probability of large, severe wildfires (Weatherspoon 1996). These are directly correlated to the conversions of IFSL Fuel Models discussed in the direct effects section.

With increased rates of spread, flame lengths, and fireline intensities there is potential for greater fire effects to occur. Because of existing changes in tree species composition, from fire resistant to fire susceptible, tree mortalities would increase with small incremental changes in wildfire intensity. This, in combination with drought or insect/pathogen induced mortality in overstocked stands, could greatly increase the amount of surface fuel loading, thus increasing fire behavior and intensity of subsequent wildfires. Under Alternative 1, there would be no reduction in surface and ladder fuels, to raise mean canopy base heights and/or decrease canopy bulk densities as has been suggested in the desired condition for creating fire resilient stands. Vertical continuity of fuels from the forest floor to the crowns of overstory trees would be present and with sufficient radiant/convective heat could produce crown fire. Some studies and models, however, suggest a crown fire entering a stand is rarely sustained (i.e., sustained only under extreme weather conditions) (North, M., et. al. 2009). Calculated and predicted crown fire potential (see Tables 32 and 33) show that conditions are present in the Sugar Pine Project area to produce the potential for crown fire. This could be in the form of torching single trees, groups of trees and/or active crown fire dependent on weather, fuels and topography of where the fire were to occur.

Crown fires remove much or the entire tree canopy in a particular area, essentially resetting the successional and growth processes of stand and forests. These fires typically, but not always kill or temporarily reduce the abundance of understory shrubs and trees. Crown fires have the largest immediate and long-term ecological effects and the greatest potential to threaten human settlements near wildland areas (Graham 2004). For wildlife species dependent on diverse

forested landscapes (heterogeneity) and old forest characteristics for habitat, this successional "set-back" could pose negative consequences.

Although crown fires would be considered of higher consequence of negative effects, surface and ground fires with higher intensities similar to those predicted and anticipated in this alternative, can also have negative impacts. While surface fires can reduce vegetation and woody, moss, lichens and litter strata, ground fires that consume large amounts of woody fuels and organic soil horizons can produce disproportionately large amounts of smoke. Ground fires reduce the accumulation of organic matter and carbon storage and contribute to smoke production during active fires and long after flaming combustion has ended. These fires can also damage and kill large trees by killing their roots and the lower stem cambium. Because ground fires are often of long duration, they may result in greater soil heating than surface or crown fires, with the potential for reducing organic matter, volatilizing nutrients, and creating a hydrophobic layer that contributes to erosion. Areas where the ground cover is removed and severely burned will likely see decreased infiltration of water, increased surface runoff and peak flows, and the formation of pedestals, rills and gullies (Graham 2004).

Depending on the setting (in particular topography and soil), perennial streams downstream from fires can be impacted by large volumes of sediment. Depending on the recovery of the hillslopes, these fire effects can be long lasting, and relatively little can be done to stop the problem. Large amounts of sediment can be delivered to reservoirs, reducing water storage capacity and potentially affecting fish and macroinvertebrate habitat (Graham 2004).

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Creating Fire Resistant Forests

Fire resistant forests combine fire resistant tree species suitable to a site in a spatial arrangement that discourages surface fires from moving to the crowns. Crowns are made more resistant to fire by reducing surface and ladder fuels as well as increasing the height of the base of the canopy.

Canopy Base Height (CBH):

- Is the lowest height above the ground at which there is sufficient canopy fuel to propagate fire (Van Wagner 1993);
- Is the average crown base height for the stand;
- Is the lowest 20th percentile of all crown base heights in the stand (Hoffman 2005, Fulé et al. 2001, 2002);
- The height at which a minimum bulk density of fine fuel (30 lb/acre/ft, 0.011 kg/m3) is found (Beukema et al,1997); and
- CBH is the lowest height above the ground at which there is sufficient canopy fuels to propagate fire vertically through the canopy (Scott and Reinhardt 2001).

Also decreasing the crown density and removing smaller trees while retaining larger more fire resistant trees reduces the risk of crown fire.

Table 34. Principles of Fire Resistant Forests

Recommendation	Physical Effects	Fire Advantage	Concerns
Reduce surface and ladder fuel	Reduces potential flame length	Fire control easier, less torching	Surface disturbance less with fire than other techniques
Increase canopy base height	Requires longer flame length to ignite tree crowns	Less torching	Opens under story, may allow surface wind to increase
Decrease crown density	Makes independent crown fire less probable	Reduces crown fire propagation	Surface wind may increase, surface fuel may be drier
Retain larger trees	Thicker bark and taller crowns	Increases survivability of trees	Removing only smaller trees is economically less feasible
Retain fire resistant tree species	Promotes trees most likely to survive fires	Reduces mortality from future fires	Repeated treatments may be necessary to promote desired trees

Source: Adapted from Agee 2002 by Graham et. al. 2004

The table above is displayed in this report to assist in demonstrating the types of treatments proposed to achieve the purpose and need of the Sugar Pine Project, the physical effects, fire advantage and concerns associated with each recommended means to affect fire behavior. The following associates the predicted fire behavior results of each level of treatment proposed by this and all action alternatives.

Direct Effects

Under this alternative, thinning from below, through biomass, precommercial and/or commercial means would focus first on the smaller trees for removal gradually moving through the lower canopy levels with the potential to remove trees within the mid-level canopy to reach a silviculturally-prescribed basal area and stocking level. Through the treatments in Alternative 2, the recommendations in Table 34 are accomplished by reducing surface and ladder fuels, increasing canopy base height, decreasing crown density, retaining larger trees and retaining fire resistant tree species.

Fuel Model Changes

Under Alternative 2, existing fuel model would be converted to another fuel model, typically a fuel model with lower surface fuel loadings and reduced fire behavior. In areas currently represented by IFSL Fuel Model 6, mastication would be used to convert it to an IFSL Fuel Model Timber/Understory (TU) 1. Mastication in effect does not remove the fuel from the site, but changes the structure of the fuel from a vertical orientation to a horizontal orientation. Small chips, shredded material and/or crushed fuels (dependent on masticator head) are left on site. A fuel model that represents an increase in fuel loading in the 10 and 100-hour time lag categories is needed to show this. TU1 is used as the base fuel model with increases in 10 and 100-hour fuel loadings to approximately 2 tons per acre each and the removal of live woody fuel loading to approximate this conversion.

In timbered stands represented as IFSL Fuel Model 9, there would be or no conversion to a different fuel model. In stands represented by IFSL Fuel Model 10, biomass and thinning from below would convert them to an IFSL Fuel Model 8 or 9, dependent on the overstory and surface

fuels remaining. In some cases, a short-term conversion to an IFSL Fuel Model 12 may occur until post activity treatments were completed, then a conversion to an IFSL Fuel Model 8 or 9 would result.

The fuel model conversions shown are used to depict the conditions anticipated in the surface fuel bed changes as a result of the treatments proposed in this alternative. This alternative is also anticipated to raise canopy base heights, with the thinning or removal of ladder fuels from an average of 0 to 10 feet to an average of 20 feet. Canopy bulk density will also be decreased through the thinning of lower and mid-level canopies. It is estimated that, on average the canopy bulk density will be changed from 0.19 kg/m3 to 0.14 kg/m3 under Alternative 2.

Surface and Ladder Fuels

The removal and/or thinning of the lower canopy in effect removes the ladder fuels that can provide the means for surface fires to "climb" into the overstory canopy. In areas where there is a significant amount of ladder fuels present, biomass operations will be used to remove excess material. It is anticipated there would be small amounts of additional fuels added to the current surface fuel loading through this type of operation because the material would be taken in whole tree form to a landing for removal versus limbs/tops cut off and left within the stand (known as lop and scatter). In areas where brush species are the dominant vegetation cover, masticators will be used to in effect change the vertical continuity of the fuel. While mastication does not actually remove fuel from the area, it does change the structure from a vertically oriented fuel (ladder fuel) to a horizontal fuel potentially making fire suppression resistance to control lower and fire effects less in most cases. In areas where there are lower amounts of ladder fuels and/or smaller areas, mastication and/or hand cutting will be used to open or separate the lower canopy from the mid to upper level canopy. Typically, these areas have lower levels of surface fuels existing (smaller amount of trees/vegetation, less amounts of naturally accumulated or activity generated surface fuels).

Dependent on the type of harvest system used for removal of excess commercial-sized material, it is anticipated there may be a short-term increase in surface fuel loading or no significant increase. Whole-tree yarding, used as a harvesting system, can minimize the amount of activity generated fuels (Stephens, S. 2009). If whole tree yarding is not used, additional post harvest treatments will be needed to reduce surface fuel loadings that are in excess of 20 tons/acre (USDA-FS 2004b). These post activity treatments would include dozer and/or hand piling and burning and/or broadcast/jackpot burning.

Fire Behavior / Fire Effects

Table 35 shows the predicted results of fuel model conversions anticipated with this alternative.

Table 35. Indicators for IFSL Fuel Models of Brush and Timber Covered Areas

Indicator	**Existing** (Brush Areas)	**Existing** (Timber-Areas with Light Fuel loading)	**Existing** (Timber-Areas with Light Fuel loading)	**Heavy Surface Fuel Loading, but ladder fuels removed**	**Timbered areas post treatment to reduce ladder/surface fuels**	
Fuel Model	6	9	10	12	TU1	9
Average Rate of Spread (ch/hr)	24.8	10.3	10.3	11.0	7.5	5.8
Average Flame Length (feet)	5.8	3.5	6.0	8.1	3.0	2.7
Average Fireline Intensity (Btu/ft/s)	258	84	282	531	63	47
Crown Fire Potential (transition and type)	Yes; Crowning	Yes; Crowing	Yes; Crowning	Yes; Torching	No; Surface	No; Surface
Resistance to Control (low, mod., high)	High	Low to Moderate	High	High	Low	Low
Average Fuel Loading (tons/acre)	6.0	3.5	12.0	34.6	6.0	3.5
Average Mortality in White Fir / Ponderosa Pine (%)	N/A	35 / 22	79 / 65	96 / 93	N/A	15 / 8

The above table gives an indication of what type of fire behavior could be expected if a fire were to occur within these fuel beds as they currently exist and in the anticipated fuel beds after treatments were to occur. Because of the variability in the three facets needed to predict fire behavior; fuel, weather and topography within the Sugar Pine Project area, there would be variations in the conditions and results of wildfire. On northern aspects, conditions would be expected to be cooler than southern aspects, lending to slower and less intense fires. Lower fuel loadings could produce slower rates of spread and intensities than predicted above. There are conditions that could produce higher rates of spread and intensities than in the above tables. These would include increased slopes, wind conditions, greater surface fuel loadings (both small and large down-woody debris) and increased density of ladder fuels.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions, as listed in the project file for the Sugar Pine Project area, along with fire management policy of full suppression at the smallest size (97

percent of all fires will be controlled at 10 acres or less from Sierra NF LRMP (USDA-FS 1992) have contributed to the current existing condition for the Sugar Pine Project area and are used to depict the existing condition and the resultant fire behavior within the project area.

Fire Suppression and Fire Use

Alternative 2 in effect reduces ladder fuels which in turn increases canopy base height. Canopy density (in the form of canopy bulk density) is decreased through the thinning of the mid-level canopy, but to a small extent through the reduction in fuel ladders. These, in combination, reduce rates of spread, flame length, fireline intensity, resistance to control and the potential for a fire to transition into crown fires. If full fire suppression continues as the management strategy for unplanned ignitions within the project area, fire suppression resources will have an increased capacity to control fires at initial attack with minimized risk to their safety (and the public) and increased ability to keep these fires small in size with the use of direct attack tactics versus indirect tactics. Fires would typically drop from the crowns to the forest floor. Aerial firefighting resources would be better able to penetrate the canopy to aid ground resources with reduced canopy density, even moderate amounts as an indirect effect of treatments in Alternative 2.

Design features used to minimize effects and/or retain habitat structures preferred by wildlife species such as; grouping of larger trees, oak retention with ladder fuels retained under them and Old Forest Linkages with limited treatments will have lower potential for loss since there will be treated areas between them and are not continuous. This would be similar to the variability in forest conditions produced by frequent fire (North 2009).

In utilizing mechanical treatments, as in Alternative 2, stand structures are modified quickly and more precisely than with prescribed fire alone (North 2009). Under this alternative, treatments are effective in breaking up the horizontal and vertical continuity of live fuels in the lower canopy layers and/or in effect pre-treating the stands to more readily allow prescribed fire to be re-introduced. Silvicultural cuttings can only partially substitute for fire (Weatherspoon 1996). This alternative allows increased potential to utilize prescribed fire as either a maintenance treatment and/or in conjunction with mechanical treatments as a follow-up process to achieve forest resilience. Fire could mimic the natural ecosystem functions of frequent low-to-moderate intensity and severity fire. Under this alternative, prescribed fire, whether burning of piles and/or broadcast burns can be implemented with less risk of escape, with a broader range of acceptable conditions and in some cases less impacts to air quality (Weatherspoon 1996).

Fire Effects

With the removal of what is considered the suppressed, intermediate and some co-dominates within a stand, the vegetation considered ladder fuels would be removed. Conifer species such as Ponderosa Pine and Sugar Pine, which are considered more fire resistant, would be favored to remain in a stand over shade tolerant and fire sensitive species, such as incense cedar and white fir. Incense cedar and white fir make up the largest percentage of conifers found in the understory of stands in the Sugar Pine Project area (based on sampled plot data). These species also tend to have increased susceptibility to wildfire as well tend to have limbs that stay closer to the ground providing increased ability to take surface fires into the crowns in the form of single tree torching or group torching. With species composition favored towards the more fire resistant, shade intolerant species and fire behavior modified, effects to stands (mortality) would be decreased.

As part of this alternative, treatments would be implemented to reduce surface fuels, where needed. In most cases, as been experienced in past projects similar to this alternative, these areas are not continuous over the entire treatment area. If a fire was to start in an area where these surface fuels have not been reduced, fire behavior would be increased (as represented by IFSL

Fuel Model 12). The results of wildfire impacts on areas treated only with mechanical methods are mixed. Some burned with higher intensity, than those where mechanical treatments were followed by prescribed burning, though with lower severity than untreated control areas (Stephens 2009). The timing and sequence of these "clean-up" treatments are dependent on several factors, such as adequate funding and completion of harvesting operations. Those treatment areas closest to WUI will be treated first and then will progress into other areas from there. As stated earlier the surface fuel load changes would be largely based on harvesting system used. If whole-tree yarding is used, post treatment areas where natural fuel accumulations are above 20 tons/acre would be the areas where secondary treatment would be used. These are areas expected to be less (acres) in need of surface fuel reduction.

With reduction in fire behavior, the effects of fire on other ecosystem components would be reduced and perhaps enhanced. Many are resistant or often have favorable responses to low to moderate fire intensity and severity. The idea of preemptive work that restores historic fire regimes has not been widely discussed, considered, or used to address both the ecological and social issues surrounding fires and watershed resources. The same can be said for many of the wildlife species that live and depend on the forested ecosystem. At risk species, and the ecological functioning systems they depend on, cannot be sustained or recovered without the immediate and longer-term ecological functioning provided by fire. In Alternative 2, integrating fire and fuels management objectives and forest health restoration with at-risk species conservation and protection are made. This is needed to provide both the viability of human communities and at-risk species where both overlap (Sugihara 2006).

Climate Change and Fire Severity Relationships

As stated earlier, weather (climate) has a large influence on fire behavior and is also the most difficult to predict. Associated with the purpose and need to reduce stand densities to levels where trees would be more resilient to drought conditions, reducing surface and ladder fuels to reduce wildfire intensity and spread, can also produce benefits in drought conditions. Research suggests global mean minimum temperatures may have already begun to rise. One effect of this change for western forests would be earlier spring melt of mountain snow packs. An analysis of western U.S. fire season length over the last 50 years suggests that during the last two decades, fires begin earlier in the spring and occur later in the fall possibly due to this trend in elevated nighttime minimum temperatures. Though there are variations in predictions and models, one point of consensus is that most agree the climate will become more extreme, suggesting oscillations between wet and drought conditions will be more common (North 2009).

Managing forests under these conditions will be challenging. In the face of uncertainty, adaptive strategies should focus on three responses; resistance (forestall impacts and protect highly valued resources), resilience (improve the capacity of ecosystems to return to desired conditions after disturbance), and response (facilitate transition of ecosystems from current to new conditions) (North 2009). All of these are focuses that Alternative 2 is attempting to address through its purpose and need for changes in forest structure capable of surviving climate changes and reduction in fuels to adapt fire behavior that occurs under current climate and ignition conditions (North 2009).

Alternative 3

Direct Effects

Under Alternative 3, there would be no significant change in the direct effects from those listed under Alternative 2. There is a potential for a decreased amounts additive surface fuel loading

within the designated 2008 F01 fisher densite buffer resulting from less conifers being removed. As stated in Alternative 2, resultant increases or decreases in surface loadings from harvesting operations are dependent on the type of harvesting operations that are used. By increasing canopy base heights and reducing surface fuel loadings, fire and fuels objectives are met.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Under Alternative 3, there would be no significant change in the indirect and cumulative effects from those listed under Alternative 2. There is a potential for aerial firefighting resources to be less effective in the designated Pacific fisher densite buffer with no reduction in mid-level canopy densities. Increased crown densities in the den site area would make it difficult for retardant and/or water dropping from helicopters to penetrate to the ground. In assuring the reduction in ladder fuels to raise canopy base heights from 0 to 10 to 20 feet and reducing surface fuel loadings, fire intensity and spread are reduced to desired condition levels and meet the fire and fuels objectives stated in the purpose and need of the project.

There is little to nothing is done to reduce forest stand densities within the designated Pacific fisher densite buffer though with this alternative and could produce losses from drought induced mortality, insect and disease. Long term, these types of disturbances could induce increases in surface fuel loadings and/or increased snag levels producing conditions similar to those already existing in the project area with resultant fire behavior (intensity and spread rates) similar to those predicted in Alternative 1, with the exception of crown fire potential. It is assumed that with the reduction in ladder fuels, there would be increases in rates of spread, increase flame lengths, increased fireline intensity, and increased resistance to control, similar to that seen in IFSL Fuel Model 9 and/or 10 in Alternative 1, but this would be as a surface fire with potential for crown fire reduced and/or eliminated. Fire intensities could cause the potential for single or group tree torching because of the increased number of fire susceptible trees such as white fir and incense cedar left in the stand, but this is expected to be less than in Alternative 1.

Alternative 4

Under Alternative 4, all treatment areas would be carried forward from Alternative 2, but treatments would include only those needed to achieve fire and fuels objectives (treatment of surface and ladder fuels).

Direct Effects

Under Alternative 4, there would be no significant change in the direct effects from those listed under Alternative 2. As in Alternative 3 direct effects, there is a potential for decreased amounts additive surface fuel loading within all “T” treatment areas resulting from less conifers being removed. As stated in Alternative 2, resultant increases or decreases in surface loadings from harvesting operations are dependent on the type of harvesting operations that are used. By increasing canopy base heights and reducing surface fuel loadings, fire and fuels objectives are met.

Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Under Alternative 4, there would be no significant change in the indirect and cumulative effects from those listed under Alternative 2. There is a potential for aerial firefighting resources to be less effective in all “T” treatment areas with no reduction in mid-level canopy densities. Increased crown densities in the den site area would make it difficult for retardant and/or water dropping from helicopters to penetrate to the ground. In assuring the reduction in ladder fuels to raise canopy base heights from 0 to 10-20 feet and reducing surface fuel loadings, fire intensity and

spread are reduced to desired condition levels and meet the fire and fuels objectives stated in the purpose and need of the project.

There is little to nothing done to reduce forest stand densities. This alternative could produce losses from drought induced mortality, insect and disease. Long term, these types of disturbances could induce increases in surface fuel loadings and/or increased snag levels producing conditions similar to those already existing in the project area with resultant fire behavior (intensity and spread rates) similar to those predicted in Alternative 1, with the exception of crown fire potential. It is assumed that with the reduction in ladder fuels, there would be increases in rates of spread, increase flame lengths, increased fireline intensity, and increased resistance to control, similar to that seen in IFSL Fuel Model 9 and/or 10 in Alternative 1, but this would be as a surface fire with potential for crown fire reduced and/or eliminated. Fire intensities could cause the potential for single or group tree torching because of the increased number of fire susceptible trees such as white fir and incense cedar left in the stand, but this is expected to be less than in Alternative 1.

Air Quality

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to air quality and visibility are summarized from the Air Quality Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Tolmie, D. 2009).

Introduction

Fire is an important part of California ecosystems, but it also produces combustion by-products that are potentially harmful to human health and welfare. Carbon dioxide and water are the two products of complete combustion and generally make up 90 percent of the total emissions from wildfire. In incomplete combustion that occurs under wildfire conditions, smoke is composed of carbon dioxide, water vapor, carbon monoxide, particulate matter, hydrocarbons, and other organic compounds, nitrogen oxides, trace minerals and several thousand other compounds. Particulate matter is the principle pollutant of concern to human health from wildfire smoke for the short-term exposures typically experienced by firefighters and the public. Studies indicate that 90 percent of smoke particles emitted during wildland burning are particles that measure less than ten microns in size (PM_{10}), and about 90 percent of these are less than 2.5 microns in size ($PM_{2.5}$). Hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides from large wildfires contribute to increased ozone formation (which causes injury to plants) under certain conditions (Ahuja 2006).

There are two general strategies to managing wildfire smoke: (1) emission reduction and (2) emission redistribution. All pollutants except nitrous oxide are negatively correlated with combustion efficiency, so actions that reduce one pollutant result in the reduction of all. Emission redistribution techniques may effectively keep smoke impacts away from sensitive areas, but does little to reduce the amount of emissions produced. But optimal use of reduction techniques can reduce emissions by approximately 20 to 25 percent, assuming all other factors (vegetation types, acres, etc.) were held constant and land management goals were still met. Emission reduction techniques can include reducing the area burned, reducing fuel loading, reducing fuel production, reducing fuel consumption, and scheduling burning before new fuel appears and increasing combustion efficiency (Ahuja 2006). These reduction techniques, which can include prescribed fire, mechanical harvesting (which includes road work, cutting, and hauling of material) and vegetation management treatments (mastication and mechanical piling) can produce emissions that can affect human health and visibility.

The purpose and need of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is to reduce the intensity and spread of wildland fires and reduce stand densities to improve forest health. This report analyzes the direct, indirect and cumulative effects to Air Quality and visibility from the alternatives proposed to meet this purpose and need as well determines the General Conformity of these actions to the Clean Air Act.

Regulatory Framework

The Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan states that “Forest activities will be managed so air quality is compatible with federal, state and local laws, including a program that achieves the Clean Air Act responsibilities” (SNF LRMP 1992, pg. 4-2). The SNF LRMP has Standards and Guidelines for Air Quality (SNF LRMP 1992, pgs. 4-25) that includes the following:

- Avoid cumulative impacts to air quality by coordinating prescribed burning activities within the Forest, with burning activities conducted by others (SNF LRMP 1992 S&G # 216)
- Mitigate fugitive dust impacts on air quality by including dust abatement as a requirement for construction activities that have potential to generate dust (SNF LRMP 1992 S&G # 217).
- Avoid prolonged effects from prescribed burning activities on air quality by burning only on Air Quality Control Board (AQCB) approved burn days when satisfactory wind dispersion conditions prevail (SNF LRMP 1992 S&G # 218).
- Participate with AQCB to qualitatively define air quality control regulations and guidelines and effects of air quality on the Forest, from sources outside the Forest (SNF LRMP 1992 S&G # 219).
- Obtain appropriate permits prior to conducting prescribed burning activities (SNF LRMP 1992 S&G # 220).
- Incorporate air quality management considerations into fire management (SNF LRMP 1992 S&G # 230).

Federal Clean Air Act

The federal Clean Air Act (CAA), enacted in 1963 and amended several times thereafter (including the 1990 amendments), establishes the framework for modern, national air pollution control. The CAA directs the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to establish National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for six pollutants: Ozone (O_3), Carbon Monoxide (CO), lead (P_b), Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2), particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), and Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2). The standards are divided into primary and secondary standards. Primary standards are designed to protect human health, including the health of "sensitive" populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly, within an adequate margin of safety. Secondary standards are designed to protect public welfare, including protection against decreased visibility and damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings.

Areas that do not meet the NAAQS are called *nonattainment* areas (**Error! Reference source not found.**32). For nonattainment areas, the CAA requires states to develop and adopt State Implementation Plans (SIPs), which are strategies approved by the EPA that demonstrate how the federal standards will be achieved. Failing to submit a plan or secure approval could lead to denial of federal funding and/or permits for improvements such as highway construction and sewage treatment plants. In California, the EPA has delegated authority to prepare SIPs to the California Air Resource Board (CARB), which in turn, has delegated that authority to individual air districts. In cases where the SIP is submitted by the state, but fails to demonstrate achievement of the standards, the EPA is directed to prepare a federal implementation plan.

Federal Conformity Requirements

The CAAA require that all projects receiving federal funds must conform to the appropriate SIP. Federal actions are subject to either the Transportation Conformity Rule (40 CFR 51[T]), which applies to federal highway or transit projects, or the General Conformity Rule (40 CFR 51[W]), which applies to all other federal actions. Because the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is not a federal highway or transit project, it is subject to the General Conformity Rule.

General Conformity Rule Requirements

The purpose of the General Conformity Rule is to ensure that federal actions conform to applicable SIPs so that they do not interfere with strategies employed to attain the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The rule applies to federal actions in areas designated as nonattainment, or in some cases maintenance, for any of the six criteria pollutants. The rule applies to all federal actions except:

- Programs specifically included in a transportation plan or program that is found to conform under the federal transportation conformity rule.
- Projects with associated emissions below specified *de minimus* threshold levels.
- Certain other projects that are exempt or presumed to conform.

A general conformity determination would be required if a proposed federal action's total direct and indirect emissions fail to meet one of these two conditions:

- Emissions for each affected pollutant for which the region is classified as a maintenance or nonattainment area for the NAAQS are below the *de minimus* levels indicated in Table 1.
- Emissions for each affected pollutant for which the region is classified as a maintenance or nonattainment area for the NAAQS are regionally insignificant (total emissions are less than 10% of the area's total emissions inventory for that pollutant).

If either of these conditions is met, the requirements for general conformity do not apply because the proposed action is presumed to conform to the applicable SIP for each affected pollutant. As a result, no further analysis or determination would be required. If neither of these conditions is met, a general conformity determination must be performed to demonstrate that total direct and indirect emissions for each affected pollutant for which the region is classified as a maintenance or nonattainment area for the national standards would conform to the applicable SIP.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is within two different air basins, the San Joaquin (Madera County) and Mountain Counties Air Basins (Mariposa County). Madera County (SJVAPCD) Federal attainment status is currently serious for 1997 8-hour ozone standard, but a reclassification to "extreme" was proposed by EPA on August 19, 2009 which is expected to be finalized at the end of 2009; in attainment (maintenance) for PM_{10}; and non-attainment for $PM_{2.5}$. Mariposa County Federal attainment status for Criteria Pollutants is in non-attainment (Former Subpart 1) for 8-hour ozone and is unclassified for each of the other criteria pollutants. The two air basins are considered in attainment for all other criteria pollutants.

The EPA, for determining conformity, has developed *de minimus* levels for each of the criteria pollutants based on an air basins attainment status for each pollutant. The table below shows these *de minimus* level thresholds and are bolded based on air basin status.

Table 36. Federal de minimus Threshold Levels for Criteria Pollutants based on Air Basin attainment status.

Pollutant	Area Type	Tons/Year
Ozone (NO_x or VOC)	**Extreme nonattainment (SJV Air Basin)**	**10**
	Other O_3 Nonattainment Area Outside an O_3 Transport Region (Mountain Counties)	**100**
Carbon monoxide, SO2 and NO2	All nonattainment & maintenance	100
PM-10	Serious nonattainment	70
	Moderate nonattainment and maintenance (SJV Air Basin)	**100**
Lead (Pb)	All nonattainment & maintenance	25

Note: Federal *de minimus* threshold levels in bold type are those where status is non-attainment or maintenance.

California Clean Air Act

Responsibility for achieving California's air quality standards, which are more stringent than federal standards, is placed on the Air Resource Board (ARB) and local air districts, and is to be achieved through district-level air quality management plans that are incorporated into the State Implementation Plan (SIP). In California, the EPA has delegated authority to prepare SIPs to the ARB, which in turn has delegated that authority to individual air districts.

The CCAA requires designation of attainment and nonattainment areas with respect to state ambient air quality standards. The CCAA also requires that local and regional air districts expeditiously adopt and prepare an air quality attainment plan if the district violates state air quality standards for CO, SO_2, NO_2, or ozone. These air quality attainment plans are specifically designed to attain these standards and must be designed to achieve an annual 5% reduction in district-wide emissions of each nonattainment pollutant or its precursors. Where an air district is unable to achieve a 5% annual reduction in district-wide emissions of each nonattainment pollutant or its precursors, the adoption of "all feasible measures" on an expeditious schedule is acceptable as an alternative strategy (Health and Safety Code Section 40914(b)(2)). No locally prepared attainment plans are required for areas that violate the state PM10 standards, but the ARB is currently addressing PM10 attainment issues.

The CCAA requires that the state air quality standards be met as expeditiously as is practicable but, unlike the federal CAA, the CCAA does not set precise attainment deadlines. Instead, the CCAA establishes increasingly stringent standards for areas that will require more time to achieve the standards.

Based on 2006 California ARB designation, Madera County is in non-attainment for PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$ and for ozone for State Air Quality standards. Mariposa County is in non-attainment for ozone for State Air Quality standards. For all other criteria pollutants, both counties are either unclassified or considered in attainment for State Air Quality Standards.

Local Air Districts

Local districts are given the responsibility to develop programs and plans for achieving both Federal and State air quality standards and are given the authority to implement control measures to reduce emissions of each nonattainment pollutants or its precursors. This is implemented through the use of Rules and Regulations.

Smoke Management

In accordance with the California Code of Regulations, Title 17, all persons or entities subject to subchapter 2 Smoke Management Guidelines for Agricultural and Prescribed Burning shall comply with the requirements therein and those requirements adopted by applicable districts in local smoke management regulations. Such persons or entities proposing to conduct prescribed burning must submit a smoke management plan to the air district of jurisdiction and: 1) receive a permit to burn, 2) receive authorization to burn on a given day, and 3) maintain communication with the local air district and report on the status of the burn until it is concluded.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District

As agreed upon by San Joaquin Valley Air District staff and the Southern Sierra Interagency Smoke Management Group, all land managers planning to implement prescribed fire treatments will follow the Unified Guidelines and Procedures for Smoke Management, which includes the submission of a required Prescribed Fire Burn Plan and Smoke Management Summary. These are reviewed by district personnel and are conditionally approved. Burners are required to register prescribed burns prior to the fall burn season and authorization to burn is required prior to ignition based on air quality conditions and forecasts. For Prescribed Understory burning, seven days prior to ignition a Prescribed Fire Ignition Advisory form must be completed and submitted to district meteorology and compliance staff to begin receiving forecast for burn day potential. Participation on daily smoke management conference calls for burn project coordination is also required on a daily basis prior to and during implementation. On the day of ignition, final approval must be received from the compliance officer at the district. Pile burning approval is received through the calling the Hazard Reduction Burning phone number on a daily basis. A burn fee is applied to the total blackened acres accomplished on a yearly basis. These conditions are enforced through Air District Rules and Regulations (Rule 4103, Rule 4106).

Mountain Counties Air Pollution Control District

A Smoke Management Plan (SMP) is required for all prescribed burns, upon review and approval a burn permit will be issued with a fee for issuance. For Prescribed Understory burning, seven days prior to ignition a Controlled Burn form (CB-3) must be completed and submitted to the district compliance staff and to California Air Resources' Meteorology to begin receiving forecast for burn day potential. Participation on daily smoke management conference calls for burn project coordination is also required on a daily basis prior to and during implementation. On the day of ignition, final approval must be received from the compliance officer at the district. Pile burning approval is received through the Prescribed Fire Information Reporting System website on a daily basis.

Prevention of Significant Deterioration

The Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) provisions of the CAA require measures to "preserve, protect and enhance the air quality in national parks, national wilderness areas, national monuments, national seashores, and other areas of special national or regional natural, recreation, scenic or historic value." The most stringent requirements for air quality apply to those established as Class I areas. These include international parks, national wilderness areas greater than 5,000 acres, national memorial parks greater than 5,000 acres, and national parks greater than 5,000 acres, and national parks greater than 6,000 acres established prior to August 7, 1977.

There are no Class I airsheds within the project area. However, there are Class I airsheds nearby that must be considered and protected. These airsheds are listed in the Table below.

Table 37. Class I airsheds near the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area.

Class I Airshed	Proximity to Project Area
Yosemite National Park	Southern Park boundary approximately 2 miles North of project area.
Ansel Adams Wilderness Area	Western wilderness boundary approximately 10 miles East of project boundary.

Visibility Protection

Visibility is an air-quality related value that is protected in all federal Class I areas. Since 1984, states have been required to protect the visibility in national parks and wilderness areas, as mandated by the 1977 Clean Air Act Amendments. The 1977 amendments established a national goal for the "prevention of any future and the remedying of any existing impairment of visibility in mandatory Class I federal areas which impairment results from manmade pollution." The regulations specifically require states to consider strategies for reducing visibility impairment from prescribed burning.

Methodology for Analysis

For each alternative proposed for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, associated emissions are calculated. This is used to determine if any alternatives total direct and indirect emissions fail to be (1) below Federal *de minimus* thresholds, in this case thresholds for ozone (precursors NO_x and VOC) and PM-10, or (2) considered regionally insignificant (less than 10% of the area's total emissions inventory for that particular pollutant). If any alternative's estimated emissions do not meet either of these conditions, a General Conformity Determination must be performed to ascertain how the proposed action would conform to the applicable SIP.

Emissions Modeling-Smoke

Four pieces of information are needed to calculate potential emissions produced from either wildfire or prescribed fire; acres burned, fuel loading, fuel type and type of burning (pile, understory or wildfire) that can determine the amount of fuel consumed. The actions proposed by each alternative are used to estimate these as well as information within the Fire/Fuels Report-Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project. Associated emissions for criteria pollutants are

derived utilizing an emissions spreadsheet developed and approved for prescribed fire emission reporting purposes. This form was developed and built by the Interagency Smoke Management Group and San Joaquin Valley APCD staff from emission formulas from publications (EPA, AP-42).

Emissions Modeling- Road Work; Mechanical Treatments

Information needed to calculate associated emissions produced by vehicular traffic from road work and mechanical treatments included in Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 (thinning operations, mastication and dozer piling) are; type of equipment and the number of hours this equipment is expected to run. The actions proposed by each are used to estimate these. Equipment hours are based on average production rates from similar projects. Equipment typically used for this type of work include heavy duty diesel-powered vehicles (tractor-trailers [log trucks/chip vans], wheeled skidders and loaders, track type dozers/masticators, road graders and potentially a stationary chipper), and smaller gasoline powered engines such as chainsaws. Emission factors for criteria pollutants are from "A Desk Reference for NEPA Air Quality Analysis" (CH2Hill 1995) and converted to total tons of pollutant.

Fugitive Dust Emissions

The Forest Service routinely requires timber sale operators to abate dust during use of the forest development roads. This is required for several reasons among which are: retaining road surface fines which help keep the larger supporting aggregate together; reduce dust visibility traffic hazards; reduce environmental dust plumes; and minimize loose fine material accumulations which can create muddy, road rutting conditions. (Lowe, 1994)

Fugitive (visible) dust emissions (VDE) by general vehicle movement are calculated at 10 pounds per day for 5 vehicles per day on unpaved roads. This figure is reduced to 3.63 pounds per day per mile of VDE after dust abatement. This is accomplished through watering of roads or other dust abatement measures which are incorporated into the project design. Dust abatement is required for roads below 3000 feet in elevation in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin. The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is above 3,000 feet in elevation and is exempt from Regulation VIII, Rule 8011 General Requirements (www.valleyair.org), though dust abatements is still required by the Forest Service.

Because of this exemption and the use of abatement measures when they are not a requirement, specific calculations for fugitive dust emissions are not used in the analysis of potential emissions from this project, but are considered part of the direct, indirect and cumulative effects.

Affected Environment

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is within two air basins that are regulated by two air districts: San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (Madera County) and Mountain Counties (Mariposa County). Each are responsible for implementing and regulating sources that degrade air quality and are responsible for meeting Federal and State air quality standards. The California Air Resources Board has oversight authority to monitor performance of district programs.

The affected environment in this analysis includes areas that would or could experience degradation as a result of the actions proposed. Though Mariposa County (within Mountain

Counties Air Basin) is considered in nonattainment for both federal and state standards for ozone, Madera County (within San Joaquin Valley Air Basin) is considered in nonattainment for state PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$ and ozone standards. The air basin is in federal attainment (maintenance level) for PM_{10}, but is in federal nonattainment for $PM_{2.5}$ and is expecting a reclassification from serious to extreme nonattainment for 8-hour ozone. San Joaquin Valley Air Basin versus Mountain Counties (Mariposa County) is considered the air basin downwind from the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project and is the air basin direct, indirect and cumulative impact analysis is focused on.

Air quality in the San Joaquin Valley air basin is among the poorest in the State. With the hot, dry summers, the San Joaquin Air Basin, in 2008, experienced 127 days above the federal standard for 8-hour ozone and 150 days above the state standard. Madera County, by itself, was above the federal 8-hour ozone standard 24 days and 46 days above the state standard (www.arb.gov ; Trends Summary). For PM_{10} in 2008, the estimated days over the federal standard was five, with 182 days estimated over the state standard. For $PM_{2.5}$ in 2008, the annual average days over the federal standard were 24, with 21 days over the state standard (www.arb.gov ; Trends Summary).

Typically vegetation management activities such as thinning operations, road maintenance/reconstruction, mastication and dozer piling of natural and activity generate fuels take place during the summer months when equipment can reach treatment units and when there is less potential for wet soil conditions. During summer and fall months, poor ventilation occurs with relatively stable air masses over the area. Ozone concentrations can reach peak levels when strong sunshine and temperatures are above 95 ° F and accompany periods of poor ventilation. Although ozone is not released directly into the atmosphere, it is produced by chemical reactions involving VOCs and NOx. The meteorological conditions favorable to significant ozone formation occur only during the summer months.

Typically prescribed fire activities are planned for the fall, winter and spring months. These months of the year provide cooler, moister conditions and the greatest potential for unstable air masses to occur with storm system passage. Approval for prescribed burning operations by the Air Pollution Control District are typically based on atmospheric conditions where instability will allow for better ventilation into the upper atmosphere and transport winds that will carry smoke away from sensitive receptors. Because smoke from prescribed burns can last anywhere from a few hours to several days after ignition is completed, there is a potential for weather patterns to change from unstable to stable over the course of project implementation. This could "cap" ventilation into the upper atmosphere and allow smoke to settle into sensitive areas. This can also occur during night time hours, as diurnal wind patterns produce light down slope winds with the majority of sensitive receptors down slope from the project area. When planning the use of prescribed fire, managers will evaluate with the Air Pollution Control District the size (acres) of units planned and length of time smoke production is expected to be the greatest. This in conjunction with meteorological condition forecasts will be used to minimize the potential of this occurring.

In conjunction with the typical period when prescribed burn implementation occurs, is an increased use of wood burning stoves and hazard reduction burning by local residences in the area. There are restrictions in place on the valley floor (residences below 3000 feet in elevation) to limit the use of wood burning stoves during poor dispersion days, but because older residences above 3000 feet in elevation typically only have wood burning stoves as their sole source of heat, there are little restrictions above 3000 feet elevation. Hazard reduction burning is regulated by a

permitting process as well as burning only on "affirmative" burn days when meteorological conditions are adequate for good dispersion and dilution of pollutants. These affirmative burn days are fairly sporadic and can lead to high numbers of residences burning on the same day, especially during weekends. The San Joaquin Valley APCD has created an educational program for the public on how to burn "cleaner" and presented some of the Best Available Control Measures for Hazard Reduction burning activities.

State Highway 41, which borders the west boundary of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management project, is the southernmost route into Yosemite National Park. Vehicular traffic increases during the summer months with visitors travelling into the park, but is also used to access Badger Ski Area in the park during the winter months.

Sensitive receptors are population centers such as towns and villages, campgrounds, trails, hospitals, nursing homes, schools, roads, airports, mandatory Class I Federal areas, nonattainment areas, etc. where smoke and air pollutants can adversely affect public health, safety and welfare. Sensitive receptors that were identified and considered within 100 kilometers (10 miles) of the project area are listed in the table below.

Table 38. Sensitive receptors identified within 10 miles of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Sensitive Receptor Type	Location
Towns, Communities	***Sugar Pine***, ***Fish Camp***, ***Yosemite Mountain Ranch,*** Oakhurst, Wawona, Ahwahnee, Nipinnawassee, Cedar Brook, Bass Lake, Ponderosa Basin, Worman Mill
Recreation Areas	Miami Motorcycle Trails, Westfall Day Use, Lewis Creek Natural Scenic Trail, Goat Meadow Winter Sports Area, Yosemite Sugar Pine Railroad, Yosemite Pack Station, Bass Lake
Campgrounds	Nelder Grove, Big/Little Sandy, Kelty Meadow, Fresno Dome, Summerdale, Summit, Soquel, Greys Mtn., Bass Lake C.G.s
FS Work Center/Ranger Station	Westfall, Batterson, Oakhurst Visitor Information Center
Roads	State Highway 41, Forest Service and County Roads
Class I Federal areas	See Table 2 for Class I areas
Other	Private lands within and adjacent to the project area

Desired Condition

The desired condition for Air Quality and Visibility in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is to meet the purpose and need for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project while accomplishing the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan goal to manage Forest activities so air quality is compatible with federal, state and local laws, including a program that achieves the Clean Air Act responsibilities.

Environmental Consequences

Mitigation and Monitoring

Mitigation Techniques-Best Available Control Measures

The most effective means of controlling wildfire emissions is to prevent the occurrence of wildfires. A frequently used technique for reducing wildfire occurrence is "prescribed" or "hazard reduction" burning. This type of managed burn involves combustion of dead-and-down woody debris, litter and some underbrush to prevent fuel buildup under controlled conditions, thus reducing the danger of a wildfire. Properly executed, controlled burning is expected to produce fewer total emissions than wildfire. The reasons for this include: (1) prescribed fires typically burn fewer acres than wildfires, (2) prescribed fires are managed under weather conditions that present a small risk of crowning (i.e., burning through the crowns), and (3) prescribed fires are set under carefully controlled conditions of high fuel moisture contents, which reduces the total consumption of large woody material and duff. (CHM2HILL, 1995).

General:

Specific mitigation techniques to reduce fire emissions include fuel loading reduction and fuel consumption reduction, techniques for optimizing flaming combustion, and avoidance techniques. Seasonal burning effectively combines these mitigation measures. Late fall, winter and spring burning results in reduced fuel consumption and emissions due to higher fuel moistures. Generally unstable atmospheric conditions during these seasons can lead to better smoke dispersion. Winter burning can result in less visibility impairment when conducted under conditions of natural impairment such as clouds and fog.

Commonly used reduction techniques include: improved utilization, burning of unit after harvest but before new live fuels appear, burning in the springtime prior to "green-up", burning concentrations of fuel rather than the entire area, burning when 1,000 hour fuels moistures are high, and burning when the duff is wet (during winter or spring).

Techniques to optimize flaming combustion include: burning of piled fuels rather than broadcast burning, reducing the amount of dirt in piles, and rapid ignition to create a high intensity fire.

Avoidance techniques include: burning on cloudy days when the plume and residual smoke cannot be seen, during periods of atmospheric instability for better smoke dispersal, and during periods of low visitor use.

As part of the Prescribed Fire Burn Plan documentation, these techniques are utilized to reduce the potential impacts of emissions produced by prescribed fire implementation. Some, such as improved wood utilization (biomass operations) and piling of remaining fuels are incorporated in the design of this project and its Alternatives. In completing the Smoke Management Plan, as part of the burn plan, managers must record the techniques and mitigations that will be utilized to reduce potential emissions as well as the desired meteorological conditions that will provide adequate dispersion of smoke away from sensitive receptors. During past prescribed fires implemented within the vicinity of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project techniques such as limiting the number of acres burned per day, size of burn units, burning during periods of instability, limiting time of active ignition, pile burning vs. broadcast burning, mastication vs. burning as a means to reduce vertical fuel loading and thinning operations were employed to reduce impacts to sensitive receptors listed in Table 34 and were successful in mitigating impacts to sensitive receptors in the area. These mitigations and techniques will be utilized, as needed, for prescribed fire activities.

Firefighter Safety

Techniques employed to minimize impacts to the general public are also employed to minimize the impacts from pollutants inhaled by the firefighters implementing prescribed fire. Prior to the implementation of prescribed fires, all personnel must review the Job Hazard Analysis prepared for the project that is to be implemented. This Job Hazard Analysis list the potential hazards associated with the task at hand and provide mitigation measures that will be utilized. To minimize the effects caused by smoke inhalation, continuous monitoring of firefighters in areas where heavy concentrations of smoke are and "rotating" individuals in and out of these areas as well as adjusting scheduled burning to allow for "breaks" between burns are some of the ways used to accomplish this.

Monitoring Techniques

As part of prescribed fire implementation, burn bosses are to make observations on a regular basis of the smoke conditions that are being created by implementation. These include the travel direction and dispersion quality of smoke such as smoke settling into smoke sensitive areas and continued or potential for visibility degradation especially across main travel routes. When possible, lighting techniques and/or burn operations are changed to minimize the continuance of these impacts.

As part of the Prescribed Fire Burn Plan, the public will be informed of planned prescribed fire implementation via local newspaper, media (radio/TV) and/or in some cases personal communications. At the minimum, the news release will include planned dates, length of time prescribed fire smoke maybe in the area, location of the burn and contact numbers for information.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

No direct effects from management actions to air quality or visibility would occur under this alternative since no treatments would be completed outside of that which is already permitted or authorized.

Indirect and cumulative effects include the potential for unplanned ignitions and uncontrolled wildfires to occur in the area. The resultant smoke caused by these would have large amounts of emissions released and could potentially be of long duration. Values measured such as PM10 and visibility range used to determine the Health-Protective Value would be in the ranges assumed to be Unhealthy. Values associated with this rating are PM10 ranging from 176 to 300 $\mu g/m^3$ and visibility of 1.24 to 2 miles (considered moderate smoke conditions). This would be considered the lower of the Health-Protective Values a wildfire would produce, if it occurred in the area. It is anticipated that for short periods of time the values may rise to the levels considered Very Unhealthy or perhaps Hazardous. The Statewide Emission Inventory in 2002 reported emissions (tons/day, annual average) from wildfires (Ahjua 2006) and is demonstrated in the table below.

Table 39. Statewide Emission Inventory 2002 for Natural Sources-Wildfire

Emissions	Total Organic Gases	Reactive Organic Gases	Carbon Monoxide	Nitrogen Oxides	Sulfur Oxides	PM_{10}
Natural Sources: Wildfire	6,522	3,046	17,474	3,441	302	2,418

The high summer temperatures and light wind speeds that occur during the summer months, places a cap on valley air with no means for cleansing itself by dispersion or transport. Because of the poor air quality associated with the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin it does not take large amounts of additional emissions to degrade air quality into unhealthy ranges especially in the summer and fall months, where storm systems are less likely to occur and disperse smog and emissions. Emissions from a wildfire could potentially have long lasting impacts beyond the initial burning period because of this. Uncontrolled wildfires are clearly responsible for the most widespread, prolonged, and severe periods of air quality degradation (Sugihara, N. 2006). For comparison purposes with the Alternatives presented to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfire, if the acres within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project were affected by an uncontrolled wildfire during the typical fire season conditions the emissions produced from that wildfire would be as demonstrated in Table 40.

Table 40. Potential emissions if a wildfire were to burn within the entire Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project boundary.

Emissions:									
Fuel Type	Total Acres	Fuel Loading (Tons/ acre)	Total tons	Tons PM_{10}	Tons $PM_{2.5}$	Tons Nox	Tons SO_2	Tons VOC	Tons CO
Forest	5400.00	20	108000	1323.0	1188	189.0	5.40	783.0	12582.0

Common to Alternatives 2, 3, and 4

Treatments are proposed to reduce surface, ladder fuels and some aerial fuels to meet the purpose and need of reducing the intensity and spread of wildland fires as well as reduce stand densities. This is to occur, if these alternatives were chosen, through the use of mechanical methods (thinning from below, mastication and biomass operations) as well as management ignited fire in the form of prescribed fires such as pile burning, understory burning and/or broadcast burning. Prescribed fire would be applied to the project area for three purposes: (1) as a final "cleaning" after vegetation management treatments to further reduce 1, 10 and 100 hours fuels (those fuels that have the greatest influence on fire spread); (2) to maintain the lower levels of the 1, 10, and 100 hours fuels; (3) to reintroduce the fire element back into a fire dependent ecosystem.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is one of two projects being studied by University of California through what is called the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project (SNAMP). With this, management actions from the selected alternative will need to be completed within two years after beginning implementation to conform to timelines set by this study. This includes

harvesting operations and post harvest operations (reduction of surface fuel loadings, where needed), if Alternative 2, 3 or 4 were selected. To meet this timeframe, the type of treatments proposed within the action alternatives (Alternatives 2, 3 and 4) are proposed to reduce ladder fuels and reduce the amount of surface fuel treatments needed (referred to as post activity treatments). This is proposed to be completed with the use of biomass operations, where 4 to 10 inch diameter conifers would be removed from the treatment areas to meet the fire/fuels objectives, rather than utilizing hand cutting, piling and burning as would typically be used to meet fire/fuels objectives.

Emissions from smoke produced by prescribed fire implementation are estimated using the number of acres to be burned, the surface fuel loading of the area being burned and the amount of consumption. With the use of biomass operations in Alternative 2, 3 and 4 it is estimated 35 to 40 percent of the treatment area acres where treatments are actually occurring (approximately 250 to 350 acres) would need to have some form of post activity treatment to reduce surface fuel loading to meet fire/fuels objectives. This would be accomplished through spot dozer piling and burning. The treatment of these fuels would need to be completed within the two year implementation timeline.

Within the treatment areas and based on the criteria provided in the Fire/Fuels Design Criteria Common to all Alternatives, it is estimated that an additional 10 to 25 percent of the total treatment area acres (approximately 290 to 730 acres) could have prescribed fire used for maintenance treatment of surface fuels. There is a total of 215 acres that is proposed to utilize prescribed fire as the primary treatment type (RX treatment areas). Treatments involving the application of prescribed fire over a broad area and needing to have specific conditions prior to ignition, such as the case with these types of burns, these treatments do not have the constraint of needing to be completed within the two year implementation period. It is estimated that, as conditions permit, these types of prescribed fires could take up to 10 years to fully implement and would be used, as needed, to maintain surface fuel loadings at or below 10 to 20 tons/acre.

Dependent on where and how prescribed fire treatments are being utilized, the fuel loading can range from 4 to 34 tons per acre and be in the form of machine or hand created piles and/or in concentrations across a broad area such as the case in understory burning. On average the fuel loading for an area requiring prescribed fire as a primary treatment, maintenance and/or post activity treatment would be 20 tons/acre.

The main focus of prescribed fire implementation is to reduce surface fuel loadings that contribute to fire behavior rates of spread and flame length the greatest. These are the 1, 10 and 100 hour time lag categories (mainly needles, twigs and branches less than 3 inches in diameter). Prescribed fire burn plans set objectives for what percent consumption of these fuels are to be accomplished by the implementation of the prescribed fire. For pile burning, burn plan objectives typically set the objective at 75 to 80 percent consumption. Pile burning is conducted when the fuels have had a period of time to dry and are no longer green. For understory burning, burn plan objectives typically set the objectives at 60 to 70 percent consumption (or reduction) of these fuels, though this would not be across the entire burn area. A typical understory burn is implemented to create a “mosaic” burn pattern, leaving patches of unburned areas amongst burned areas.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Alternative 2 proposes a higher intensity of treatments to meet both fire/fuels objectives and forest health objectives. With this it is estimated that Alternative 2 would have more acres requiring post activity treatments to be accomplished. As stated above, common to all action alternatives, all thinning and post activity treatments need to be completed to meet SNAMP study timeframes to collect post treatment data. This would include the completion of prescribed burning of both dozer and hand piles created. Because thinning and piling operations need to be completed before pile burning can occur, it is estimated it will take 2 years to complete the prescribed pile burning which by itself will limit the number of acres per year that can be accomplished. The table below estimates the emission potential for the highest total acres of pile burning anticipated from Alternative 2 and the estimated emission potential per year for the highest total acres of pile burning.

Table 41. Total tons of emissions for estimated Prescribed Pile Burning and Prescribed Pile Burning estimated per year.

				Emissions:*					
Fuel Type	**Estimated Total Acres**	**Fuel Loading (Tons/ acre)**	**Total tons**	**Tons PM_{10}**	**Tons $PM_{2.5}$**	**Tons Nox**	**Tons SO_2**	**Tons VOC**	**Tons CO**
Pile_Slash	350.00	20	7000	27.30	25.55	18.20	0.04	22.05	231.00
	Estimated Per Year Acres								
Pile_Slash	175.00	20	3500	13.65	12.78	9.10	0.02	11.03	115.50

***Note:** Pile_Slash would be pile burning emissions. PM_{10} =Particulate matter 10 microns in size; $PM_{2.5}$ = Particulate matter 2.5 microns in size; No_x = Nitrogen Oxide (considered a precursor to ozone); SO_2 =Sulfur Dioxides; VOC = Volatile Organic Compounds (considered a precursor to ozone).

It is anticipated that understory burning would be very limited within the project area until after the SNAMP study post treatment data is gathered (estimated at an additional 2 years after implementation is completed). These treatments are to be used to maintain surface fuel loadings (0-3" in diameter fuels) between 10 to 20 tons/acre or lower. These prescribed fire treatments would be accomplished after thinning and post activity pile burning treatments were accomplished. Emissions created by this type of prescribed burning is typically higher than pile burning and is why some form of pretreatment of fuels (thinning, biomass and/or mastication) is typically completed prior to understory (broadcast) burning. This reduces the amount of fuel being burned (tons/acre). The table below estimates the emission potential for the highest total acres of understory burning anticipated from Alternative 2 and the estimated potential emissions per year for the understory burning.

Because of variable weather conditions during the late fall, winter and spring months when prescribed burning would be implemented, not every day would be considered an affirmative burn day. It is estimated that out of the seven months (November to May) when prescribed burning would be implemented there would be a total of 150 days (65% of the total 210 days) available to burn per year. This would be decreased further since prescribed burning typically does not occur on weekends, when residences are usually at their cabins or houses. This would

leave 100 days available for prescribed fire implementation per year or 200 days for implementation of prescribed burning in Alternative 2.

Table 42. Total tons of emissions for estimated Prescribed Understory burning and Prescribed Understory burning estimated per year.

Emissions:*									
Fuel Type	**Estimated Total Acres**	**Fuel Loading (Tons/ acre)**	**Total tons**	**Tons PM_{10}**	**Tons $PM_{2.5}$**	**Tons Nox**	**Tons SO_2**	**Tons VOC**	**Tons CO**
Forest	945.00	15	14175	173.64	155.93	24.81	0.71	102.77	1651.39
	Estimated Per Year Acres								
Forest	100.00	15	1500	18.38	16.50	2.63	0.08	10.88	174.75

***Note:** Forest would be understory burning emissions. PM_{10} =Particulate matter 10 microns in size; $PM_{2.5}$ = Particulate matter 2.5 microns in size; No_x = Nitrogen Oxide (considered a precursor to ozone); SO_2 =Sulfur Dioxides; VOC = Volatile Organic Compounds (considered a precursor to ozone).

Table 43. California Air Resources Board 2008 Estimated Annual Average Daily Emissions for Forest Management-Burning and Disposal for the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin and annual average for the estimated 200 days of prescribed burning in Alternative 2.

Emissions* (Tons/day)	**TOG**	**ROG**	**CO**	**NOx**	**SOx**	**PM**
Forest Management-Burning (Daily ave.)	2.97	1.69	27.03	0.83	0.26	2.85
Forest Management-Burning (200 days)	594	338	5406	166	52	570

*TOG= Total Organic Gases; ROG = Reactive Organic Gas (equivalent to VOC=Volatile Organic Compounds); CO= Carbon Monoxide; NOx= Nitrogen Oxide; SOx= Sulfur Oxide; PM= Particulate matter.

When comparing the estimated total emissions for the implementation of the prescribed burning in Alternative 2 with the annual average emissions in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin for Forest Management-Burning and Disposal expanded to 200 days, Alternative 2 would contribute 35% of CO, 26% of NOx, 1% of SOx, and 40% of PM or less of that emitted. When compared to the average annual emission in the San Joaquin Air Basin for all Managed Burning emissions, Alternative 2's prescribed burning emissions would be 5% or less for all pollutants of that emitted.

Emissions from mechanical treatments/Road maintenance-reconstruction activities

Equipment hours are based on average production rates from similar projects. Most of the material will be thinned by track type tractor and skidded (wheeled tractor/loader). Dependent on contractor, biomass chipping may or may not occur on the landing. Material may be removed in whole form to utilization facility. Piling and mastication of activity created slash and brush will be with a track type tractor. For this analysis all emissions are based upon use of wheeled skidders and loaders, heavy duty diesel powered highway truck and track type dozer or dozer with mastication head. Road maintenance and reconstruction activities utilize motor graders.

Commercial logging within the project area under Alternative 2 is estimated to produce 4200 m.b.f. (thousand board feet) and 3941 bone dry ton volume of biomass material. A typical size load for a logging truck is 5 m.b.f. per log truck and 320 bone dry ton volume for chip vans. The nearest sawmill to the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project is Sierra Forest Products in Terra Bella, CA. It is 134 miles one way to this mill and is estimated to take a loaded log truck 3 hours to drive one way to the mill. The same haul distance and time to facility is used for biomass material, but the delivery of this material may be shorter or longer dependant on where the material is actually taken.

Because of Limited Operating Periods for wildlife species and contractual clauses that prevent work during wet weather, mechanical treatments usually occur during the months of June through October, but can be shortened. Excluding weekends this would be a total of 130 days of operations per year.

Table 44. Total tons of emissions for mechanical treatments and road maintenance-reconstruction activities for the completion of operations in Alternative 2.

Type of Equipment	Total Number of Hours	PM	Exhaust Hydrocarbons	NOx	CO	SO_x
Wheeled Tractor	1344	0.09	0.13	0.85	2.48	0.06
Wheeled Loader	378	0.01	0.02	0.16	0.04	0.01
Heavy Duty Diesel Powered Truck	7404	0.95	0.71	15.42	6.64	1.68
Track Type Tractor	14,000	0.78	0.85	8.82	2.42	0.96
Motor grader	77	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.00
Misc. (Chipper) if used on landing	90	0.01	0.01	0.08	0.03	0.01
Total for Entire Project	23292	1.84	1.71	25.36	11.62	2.72

As with the post activity treatments for prescribed burning, all mechanical treatments (thinning, mastication, biomass operations, road work and dozer piling) would need to be completed within the two year SNAMP study timeline. It is anticipated this would not be completed in the first year of implementation, but over the two year period, having the emissions spread over a two year period, thus the potential emissions would be half in one year and half in the next year.

Direct and Indirect Effects

Of the management actions proposed in Alternative 2, prescribed burning (smoke generated pollutants) has the greatest potential for direct effects. The degree and potential for sensitive receptors (listed in Table 38) to be directly affected by smoke is dependent on distance and direction of smoke travel at the time prescribed fire is being implemented. This would also be true with local visibility and potential for smoke to move into the Class I airsheds (listed in Table 37) and cause obscured visibility within them. With the mitigation and monitoring techniques listed in the above section as well as following air district Rules and Regulations associated with pre, during and post prescribed burn implementation as well as open communications between the air district and managers, these direct effects would be of short duration (confined to the period of time for ignition and residual burn down) and generally small in scale (confined by the number of acres burned in that period of time). These are two factors that are typically utilized by managers and air district compliance staff to minimize duration and scale of impacts.

Additional management actions proposed in Alternative 2 would create dust (PM) and vehicle emissions. Dust abatement by watering roads, while not required above 3,000 feet elevation, would reduce PM air pollution that could affect identified sensitive receptors. The closest mill for the products offered is in Terra Bella, California, and 134 miles from the project area. The most likely haul route would include Madera, Fresno and Kings Counties, all within the San Joaquin Air Basin. The table below shows 2008 estimated annual average emissions from all on-road motor vehicles and heavy duty diesel vehicles for San Joaquin Air Basin derived from tables produced by the California Air Resources Board (www.arb.gov).

Table 45. California Air Resources Board 2008 Estimated Annual Average Daily Emissions for On-Road Motor Vehicles for the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin.

Emissions (Tons/day)	TOG	ROG	CO	NOx	SOx	PM
On-road Motor Vehicles	87.0	79.2	705.6	330.0	0.7	14.6

*TOG= Total Organic Gases; ROG = Reactive Organic Gas; CO= Carbon Monoxide; NOx= Nitrogen Oxide; SOx= Sulfur Oxide; PM= Particulate matter.

Table 46. California Air Resources Board 2008 Estimated Annual Average Daily Emissions of Heavy Duty Diesel Trucks for the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin and annual average for the estimated 260 days of mechanical operations in Alternative 2 .

Emissions* (Tons/day)	TOG	ROG	CO	NOx	SOx	PM
Heavy duty diesel trucks (Daily ave.)	19.58	17.20	70.32	236.75	0.22	10.10
Heavy duty diesel trucks (260 days)	5090.8	4472	18283.2	61555	57.2	2626

*TOG= Total Organic Gases; ROG = Reactive Organic Gas; CO= Carbon Monoxide; NOx= Nitrogen Oxide; SOx= Sulfur Oxide; PM= Particulate matter.

When comparing the estimated total emissions for the implementation of the mechanical treatments in Alternative 2 with the annual average emissions in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin for heavy duty diesel trucks expanded to the estimated 260 days of operations, Alternative 2 would contribute 0.06% of CO, 0.04% of NOx, 4.8% of SOx, and .07% of PM or less of that emitted.

When compared to the total emissions that would be produced if a wildfire were to burn through the Sugar Pine Project area, Alternative 2 would reduce emissions by 85%.

Cumulative Effects

Annual trends in ozone and PM air pollution are decreasing largely due to State regulations for vehicle emissions. This is expected to continue as technology and regulations to reduce emissions are implemented. In addition, mechanical treatments (harvesting) contribution to air pollution in particular appears to be on a downward trend likely due to decreased logging activity. The incremental effects of Alternative 2 when added to past, present and foreseeable future activities, are not likely to influence this trend of reduced logging associated emissions.

From past implementation of prescribed burning on the Bass Lake Ranger District and in particular prescribed burns within the vicinity of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, mitigations limiting the number of acres burned per day, burning during optimal transport wind directions/speeds, higher mixing heights and the quantity of other prescribed fires being conducted are considered prior to air district final approval to reduce potential impacts to sensitive receptors. This has been extended into limiting the number of days burning can occur, and requiring all active ignitions to end by late afternoon to reduce smoke production at night time and to limiting the number of consecutive days burning can occur to reduce the amount of emissions produced at any one time. Close communication with the Air Pollution Control District compliance staff before and during implementation and monitoring smoke conditions will aid in determining if there are impacts on sensitive receptors and Class I airsheds in the area are beginning and additional mitigations are required.

Cumulative effects can be caused by outside influences not associated with the project itself. Because of the rural surroundings, many residences utilize wood burning stoves as their main source of home heating. Hazard reduction burning is also permitted in rural communities in Madera and Mariposa counties. This can lead to cumulative impacts if prescribed fire is conducted on what is considered a marginal dispersal day when added to wood stove smoke and

increased numbers of hazard reduction burns within the communities in or surrounding the project area.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Alternative 3 would not alter the number of acres where ladder and surface fuels are to be reduced through treatments, but would alter the amount of post treatment surface fuels (lower tons/acre) in treatment area T4 and T3. This reduced amount of post treatment is created by not conducting stand density treatments (mid level canopy thinning) in these treatment areas. It is anticipated this would not create a significant difference in the estimated emissions calculated for Alternative 2. Thus the direct, indirect and cumulative effects would remain similar to those under Alternative 2.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Alternative 4 would not alter the number of acres where ladder and surface fuels are to be reduced through treatments, but would potentially have lower amounts of post activity surface fuels (tons/acre). As in Alternative 2, prescribed burning would be utilized to reduce surface fuel loading as either an initial treatment (understory/broadcast) or as a post activity treatment (pile burning). Biomass operations, mastication, road reconstruction/maintenance, but not commercial thinning operations would continue to be implemented with Alternative 4. With no commercial thinning operations, emissions from mechanical treatments would be reduced significantly from Alternative 2 and 3, and would have the potential of reducing the amount of acres in which pile burning would be needed reducing the amount of emissions from prescribed burning. Understory burning in some areas may no longer be possible because of the potential effects the combination of fire and overcrowded trees could have on residual stands reducing the amount emissions from prescribed burning further. Thus the direct, indirect and cumulative effects of Alternative 4, would be the similar to Alternatives 2 and 3, but would be to a lesser degree.

Compliance with the Forest Plan and Other Regulatory Direction

To move towards the desired condition for air quality and visibility set by the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan goal to manage Forest activities so air quality is compatible with federal, state and local laws, including a program that achieves the Clean Air Act responsibilities, the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project's alternatives must meet the General Conformity Rule of the Clean Air Act. If the alternatives do not meet the General Conformity Rule (below *de minimus* levels or 10% or less of the total regional emissions), then a General Conformity Determination must be completed where the following must be demonstrated:

§51.853

(g)The Federal agency must meet the criteria for establishing activities that are presumed to conform by fulfilling the requirements set forth in either paragraph (g)(1) or (g)(2) of this section:

(1) The Federal agency must clearly demonstrate using methods consistent with this rule that the total of direct and indirect emissions from the type of activities which would be presumed to conform would not:

(i) Cause or contribute to any new violation of any standard in any area:

(ii) Interfere with provisions in the applicable SIP for maintenance of any standard;

(iii) Increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of any standard in any area; or

(iv) Delay timely attainment of any standard or any required interim emission reductions or other milestones in any area including, where applicable, emission levels specified in the applicable SIP for purposes of:

(A) A demonstration of further progress
(B) A demonstration of attainment; or
(C) A maintenance plan; or

(2) the Federal agency must provide documentation that the total of direct and indirect emissions from such future actions would be below the emissions rates for a conformity determination that are established in paragraph (b) of this section, based, for example, on similar actions taken over recent years. (SJVAPCD, Rule 9110, 2003).

Alternative 2 proposed the greatest amount of management actions that have the potential to produce emissions. In completing the conformity analysis this alternative's estimated emissions are used with the assumption that if a determination is made that it conforms, then Alternatives 3 and 4 would as well since these alternatives reduce the amount of management actions, prescribed burning and thinning operations, occurring.

Presented in the above analysis, estimated total direct and indirect emissions for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project management actions will be above *de minimus* levels for NO_x, VOC, but not for PM_{10} when considered on that produced on a yearly basis for project activities. When compared to the annual average daily emissions in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (Regional area) the estimated total project emissions are less than 10% of that emitted.

California's Smoke Management Program (California Code of Regulations, Title 17) along with the Rules and Regulations applied to prescribed burning by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (Rules 4103, 4106) as well as the Unified Guidelines and Procedures for Smoke Management are used by land management agencies to minimize impacts on sensitive receptors and to reduce PSD in Class I airsheds. The coordination efforts put forth between land management agencies and the San Joaquin Air Pollution Control District staff when prescribed burning is being implemented includes bi-annual meetings, daily conference calls, following reporting procedures and beginning to utilize the Air Resource Board's Prescribed Fire Implementation Reporting System (PFIRS). With the implementation of the mitigation measures and monitoring techniques that have been utilized in during past actions similar to these, further minimization of impacts from management actions can and have been accomplished.

In conclusion, the incremental effects of smoke, dust and emissions created by the proposed actions in Alternative 2, 3 and 4 when added to the past, present and foreseeable future activities are not expected to: 1) cause or contribute to any new violation of any standard in any area; 2) increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of any standard in any area; or 3) delay timely attainment of any standard or any required interim emission reductions or other milestones in any area. (CAA Sec 176 (c) (1)) as further defined by San Joaquin Valley APCD

Rule 9110-General Conformity, §51.853 and is expected to conform to the State Implementation Plan for the associated criteria pollutants of NO_x, VOC, PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$. This determination would be in compliance with the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan's goals as well as meet the Standards and Guidelines written for air quality and visibility.

Engineering / Transportation

The direct, indirect and cumulative effects to the transportation resource are summarized from the Engineering Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Hosford, A. 2008).

Affected Environment

The transportation system (roads) within the project area provides needed access for public use of the National Forest and access to private lands. Most roads receive low traffic volume, but are considered important by their users for dispersed recreation experiences of many types. Maintenance level 1 and 2 roads are generally open to legal OHV use. These roads also provide needed access for Forest Service administrative uses including fire suppression, fuels reduction, recreation administration, timber harvest, reforestation, and assessment of biological resources.

Reduced funding and road maintenance activities associated with timber harvest have limited opportunities to maintain the road system to proper standards. It is estimated that 80% of the road system within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area fails to meet current road maintenance standards.

The existing transportation system for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project consists of approximately 39.5 miles of National Forest Transportation System (NFTS) roads. Madera County maintains 1.5 miles of roadway. Mariposa County maintains 0.1 miles of roadway. The transportation system for the analysis area is nearly complete. Small areas may be identified during project planning where minor amounts of new permanent road and temporary road construction are needed.

There are 33.4 miles of NFTS native and aggregate surfaced roads and approximately 6.1 miles of paved roadway. These native surfaced roads are not suited for wet weather use due to erosive soils and lack of armoring.

Most system roads are in poor condition and are experiencing erosion problems due to lack of proper road maintenance, wet weather use, and erosive soils. Many of the local roads have received little to no maintenance over the years and will require heavy maintenance and/or reconstruction to eliminate resource damage and meet acceptable standards established in the Forest Service Handbook 7709.58.

Alternative 1 – No Action

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

Under the No Action alternative, no project activities would take place. Existing road maintenance and reconstruction needed to eliminate resource damage and support equipment access would not take place. There would be no road reconstruction activities on local roads and no new road construction would be needed. The transportation system for the area would continue to receive only minimal, if any maintenance with continued potential for loss of infrastructure investment from erosion, wet weather use and brush encroachment.

Alternative 2 – Proposed Action

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The highest priority for Bass Lake Ranger District road management will continue to be safety for the traveling public and employees and improvement and restoration of roads with resource or access needs. Road maintenance and reconstruction will be required for identified roads that do not meet acceptable standards for the proposed service level and transportation system. This work may include installation of culverts, rolling dips, water bars; and aggregate surfacing where soil erosion is evident; riprap at outlets of culverts, dips and water bars when needed; and minor clearing and widening to a 12-foot road width for equipment access. NFTS roads used for this project will be kept open for public use during sale and post sale activities. Existing landings, skid trails, and temporary roads will be used for timber access, when available.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management project is proposing to perform road maintenance and/or road reconstruction activities on all or portions of roads 5S06, 5S17, 5S17X, 5S18, 5S22Y, 5S22YA, 5S79, 5S79A, 6S07, 6S10, 6S47Y, 6S90 and 6S90D. These roads will require a final field review prior to project activities to determine complete road reconstruction and/or road maintenance needs.

The logging systems plan has identified approximately 0.2 miles of new road construction and approximately 0.5 miles of temporary road construction for unit access. After project completion, the new road will remain open to allow access to Yosemite Trails Pack Station facilities; however, all temporary roads will be closed. These roads will require a final field review prior to project activities to determine complete road construction design needs.

There are 26 recorded archeological and historical sites within the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area. A preliminary map review of the location of recorded sites and specified roads shows four road/site conflicts. These road/site conflicts are of minimal concern because of the limited impact of the continued use of the roads, the limited significance of the sites, or the conflicts are easily mitigated.

There is one section of existing forest road 6S90 that was built on previously constructed Madera Sugar Pine Railroad grade. Road 6S90 is scheduled for reconstruction including widening three curves to allow chip van truck access. This will not further affect the historical integrity of the grade.

There are four sites where proposed maintenance or reconstruction of the roads running through them may cause an impact that could be mitigated. The roads that have the most serious road/site conflicts are 5S18, 5S22Y, 5S22YA, and 5S79 which are scheduled for reconstruction.

Planned new road construction, temporary road construction, road reconstruction and road maintenance activities for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project will be reviewed by the District Archeologist to develop mitigation requirements for archeological or road site conflicts prior to work activities.

This relatively low traffic volume road system has received less maintenance in recent years. These roads, mostly maintenance level 2, comprise most of the miles of the road system. Many of them are brushing in and washing out. The results are negative effects on access and environmental resources and loss of the infrastructure investment.

The greatest surface erosion problems occur in highly erodible terrain where existing drainages structures have become non functional due to lack of adequate road maintenance activities and/or wet weather use. Road 6S90 was identified as a native surfaced road located in High Erosion risk

soils including the Holland family. Road maintenance and or reconstruction treatments would be considered to reduce the possible adverse effects to water quality and wildlife habitat.

Existing road densities, in general, are acceptable from a wildlife perspective. However, any system roads or unclassified roads not needed should be decommissioned to enhance wildlife habitat and reduce road densities to a more desired level.

Alternative 3

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The effects of this alternative would be similar to Alternative 2, since there would be no change in types of activities occurring and utilizing the project area transportation system.

Alternative 4

Direct, Indirect and Cumulative Effects

The effects of this alternative would be similar to Alternative 2, since there would be no change in types of activities occurring and utilizing the project area transportation system.

Economics

The analysis of the economics associated with the alternatives is summarized from the Economics Report for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (Ballard, K. 2010).

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project area was selected for treatment based on analysis within the Fresno River Landscape Analysis Plan. Hazardous fuel reduction and stand density management is important here due to the proximity of the project area to several communities along the State Highway 41 corridor. The inclusion of research from the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project (SNAMP) added a timeline requirement to the project that would result in expediting the proposed treatments. Considering the timeline requirement and the current depressed lumber market, the district recognized that the project would cost more money than it could generate from the forest products removed. The depressed lumber market is the result of reduced housing starts and the consequences of the current global recession. Additional appropriated dollars would need to be requested to complete any of the action alternatives. The treatments prescribed were developed with regard to those activities necessary to reduce the intensity and spread of wildfire and reduce stand density, not to provide positive economic returns or provide products to local mills or biomass consumption plants. Treatments need to be done now to prevent a situation similar to that which occurred on the San Bernardino National Forest, where thousands of acres of trees died from insect mortality due to over-stocked conditions. An economic analysis is required to comply with NEPA guidelines and can generally be helpful in selecting an alternative by showing comparative costs and\or revenues between alternatives. However, economics will not be a deciding factor for selecting any action alternative for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project. Instead, alternative selection will be based on the alternative that best accomplishes the purpose and need of the project. This economic analysis, at a minimum, will give the public an approximate comparison of costs between alternatives.

The economic analysis for the Sugar Pine Project is simply a comparison of product value after delivery to processing centers for all action alternatives, which involves estimating stump to truck costs (the cost of cutting and moving thinned material to a central landing) and the cost to transport both sawtimber and biomass to processing centers. The cost of environmental documentation (project planning) is a constant for all alternatives, including the No-Action Alternative, and is not included in the economic analysis. As is displayed in Table 48, all action alternatives would require appropriated dollars to complete the work. Alternative 2 would require the most appropriated dollars, while Alternative 3 would require the least amount of appropriated dollars to complete.

Associated with all action alternatives are several other treatments. Mastication, hand thinning and hand piling, dozer piling, understory burning, and pile burning would occur within the project area. These treatments generally occur after commercial harvest and biomass treatments. The cost of these other treatments is constant between each action alternative (the acres by treatment type is the same between all action alternatives). Table 47 displays the type of treatment and its associated cost per acre.

Table 47. Other Treatments Cost – All Action Alternatives

Treatment	Cost per Acre
Mastication	$480 - $540
Hand Thin/Hand Pile	$1,100
Tractor Pile	$280
Pile Burning	$70
Understory Burning	$90 - $150

Whenever you have a project that puts people to work and provides a product to the free market, there are societal benefits derived. Woods workers, truck drivers, and mill workers are directly employed and the taxes they pay benefit both Federal and State Government. Yield taxes are collected from Purchasers upon cutting sawtimber and are paid to the State. Processed materials from mills eventually reach retail stores and provide jobs for retail workers and income and sales tax to Federal and State Government. These societal benefits are a by-product of the prescribed treatments designed to meet the purpose and need of this project. When greater amounts of forest products are removed from a project, more societal benefits are realized. Alternative 2 would provide the greatest societal benefits. The No Action alternative would provide no societal benefits.

Table 48. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Appraisal Cost Summary

Sawtimber			
	Alt 2	**Alt 3**	**Alt 4**
Sawlog CCF Volume	8383.8	6683.3	1497.9
Sawlog MBF Volume	4200.1	3378.2	690.9
Sawlog Pond Value ($/CCF Average)	$ 127.38	$ 128.11	$ 116.60
Total Sawlog Pond Value	**$ 1,067,928**	**$ 856,198**	**$ 174,655**
Sawlog Haul Cost	$ 508,728	$ 405,544	$ 103,876
Sawlog Stump to Truck Cost	$ 708,429	$ 581,182	$ 292,680
Road Maintenance Cost	$ 53,479	$ 44,742	$ 12,053
Specified Road Construction Cost	$ 120,000	$ 120,000	$ 120,000
Specified Road Reconstruction Cost	$ 88,387	$ 88,387	$ 88,387
Road Surface Replacement Deposit	$ 19,141	$ 13,968	$ 3,145
Erosion Control Cost	$ 18,497	$ 18,497	$ 18,497
PAL Cost	$ 53,572	$ 42,706	$ 9,571
Total Sawlog Costs	**$ 1,570,233**	**$ 1,315,026**	**$ 648,209**
Present Net Value*	**$ (502,304)**	**$ (458,829)**	**$ (473,554)**
Biomass			
	Alt 2	**Alt 3**	**Alt 4**
Biomass CCF Volume	1394.6	1145.2	406.9
Biomass Green Ton Volume	7883.3	6428.8	1852.0
Biomass Dry Bone Ton Volume	3941.7	3214.4	926.0
Biomass Delivered Value ($/BDT)	$ 21	$ 21	$ 21
Total Biomass Delivered Value	**$ 82,775**	**$ 67,502**	**$ 19,446**
Biomass Haul Cost	$ 100,985	$ 82,353	$ 23,724
Biomass Stump to Truck Cost	$ 60,409	$ 60,409	$ 60,409
Chipper and Operator Cost	$ 11,568	$ 11,562	$ 11,520
Total Biomass Costs	**$ 172,962**	**$ 154,324**	**$ 95,653**
Present Net Value*	**$ (90,187)**	**$ (86,822)**	**$ (76,207)**
Total Project Value			
	Alt 2	**Alt 3**	**Alt 4**
Present Net Value*	**$ (592,492)**	**$ (545,650)**	**$ (549,761)**

*December 2009

Short-term Uses and Long-term Productivity

NEPA requires consideration of "the relationship between short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity" (40 CFR 1502.16). As declared by the Congress, this includes using all practicable means and measures, including financial and technical assistance, in a manner calculated to foster and promote the general welfare, to create and maintain conditions under which man and nature can exist in productive harmony, and fulfill the social, economic, and other requirements of present and future generations of Americans (NEPA Section 101).

Maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity is accomplished through restoration treatments that reduce basal area and number of stems (stand density) in over crowed stands. Stands that exist presently are no longer sustainable or resilient to changing environmental conditions that can and are occurring now and into the future. Drought induced stress, insect or disease attacks and wildfire all can have detrimental effects on the forest of today. Short-term activities described in the action alternatives are intended to lead to the enhancement of long-term productivity by beginning to restore forest conditions that resilient to disturbances.

Actions described in Chapter 1 lead to enhancement of long-term productivity, especially:

- The need to increase the proportion of large trees across a landscape,
- The need to increase the proportion of fire resistant species such as pines,
- The need to reduce wildfire intensity and spread across the landscape, and
- The need to reduce stand density.

Unavoidable Adverse Effects

No unavoidable adverse effects would occur in the project area.

Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources

Irreversible commitments of resources are those that cannot be regained, such as the extinction of a species or the removal of mined ore. Irretrievable commitments are those that are lost for a period of time such as the temporary loss of timber productivity in forested areas that are kept clear for use as a power line rights-of-way or road.

Approximately 0.7 miles of new and temporary road construction is proposed for the Sugar Pine Project. Road construction results in removal of surface soils and subsoil and complete loss of soil productivity within the road prism.

The 0.7 miles of road is approximately 1.2 acres of ground with total loss of soil productivity. The direct effect of this new road construction is irreversible and irretrievable. Erosion on newly constructed roads is usually higher immediately after the road is constructed. There is potential that accelerated erosion could occur off the road prism and reduce soil productivity off site and after the road is constructed. Applicable soil and water conservation Best Management Practices (BMP) will be implemented, including erosion control measures, such as water bars, straw mulching of fills and fertilization of soils to re-vegetate the bare soils. Road reconstruction and road maintenance operate within the road prism and have little effect to the soil resource.

However, there can be a positive effect to the soil resource outside of the road prism from road reconstruction by restoring proper drainage features of the road. Restoration of drainage features will result in less surface erosion and soil loss that leads to loss in soil productivity.

Legal and Regulatory Compliance

NEPA at 40 CFR 1502.25(a) directs "to the fullest extent possible, agencies shall prepare draft environmental impact statements concurrently with and integrated with …other environmental review laws and executive orders." The proposed action and alternatives must comply with the following regulation.

Principle Environmental Laws

The following laws contain requirements for protection of the environment that apply to the proposed action and alternatives.

Endangered Species Act

The Forest Service is directed to comply with this Act and does so through Biological Assessments and Evaluations that are used to analyze the effects of the proposed alternatives. These assessments and evaluations make determinations on Federally-listed endangered, threatened, candidate and proposed species and their habitat. The analysis was conducted in part to determine whether formal consultation or conference is required with the United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (USDI-FWS), pursuant to this act.

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project, through the inclusion of design criteria established for all action alternatives for species covered under this Act as well as the completion of Biological Assessments and Evaluations for Botanical, Aquatic and Terrestrial species, is in compliance with this act.

Clean Water Act

The Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project would comply with this Act by adoption of Best Management Practices and other design criteria established for all action alternatives as detailed in Chapter 2.

Clean Air Act

Under the General Conformity Rule the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project has been determined to comply with this Act and the California State Implementation Plan through the implementation of treatments following Best Available Control Measures (BACMs) for prescribed burning as well as Rules and Regulations established by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District and Mountain Counties Air Pollution Control District as required under section 190 of this Act, as amended in 1990.

National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)

The USDA Forest Service is directed to identify, evaluate, treat, protect, and manage historic properties by several laws. However, the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.) (NHPA) provides comprehensive direction to Federal agencies about their historic preservation responsibilities.

Section 106 of the NHPA and the ACHP implementing regulations, *Protection of Historic Properties* (36 CFR Part 800), require that Federal agencies take into account the effect of their

undertakings on historic properties, and that agencies provide the ACHP with an opportunity to comment on those undertakings. Programmatic agreements (36 CFR 800.14(b)) provide alternative procedures for complying with 36 CFR 800. Pacific Southwest Region 5, USDA Forest Service has such an agreement: *Programmatic Agreement among the U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, California State historic Preservation Officer, and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding The Identification, Evaluation and Treatment of Historic Properties Managed by the National Forest of the Sierra Nevada, California* (Sierran PA). This agreement provides specific standards for conducting cultural resources inventory, evaluation, and management, including Forest Heritage Program requirements, identification standards, standard procedures for protecting cultural resources, reporting and public participation.

Cultural resource design criteria are established for all action alternatives and are based on stipulations within the Sierran PA. All alternatives would be in compliance with historic preservation law, policy and regulation, as this project meets the stipulations of the Sierran PA.

National Forest Management Act

The National Forest Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1604) and the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act of 1960 (16 U.S.C. 528–531) gives direction to National Forests to develop National Forest Land and Resource Management Plans that (A) insure consideration of the economic and environmental aspects of various systems of renewable resource management, including the related systems of silviculture and protection of forest resources, to provide for outdoor recreation (including wilderness), range, timber, watershed, wildlife, and fish; (B) provide for diversity of plant and animal communities based on the suitability and capability of the specific land area in order to meet overall multiple-use objectives, and for steps to be taken to preserve the diversity of tree species. As set forth by these Acts, the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, as amended by the Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (SNFPA) in 2004, set specific standards and guidelines which are to be followed during project level planning and implementation.

By the inclusion of design criteria as part of all action alternatives to minimize or eliminate significant environmental effects from proposed management actions as well as the inclusion of standards and guidelines from the Sierra National Forest LRMP and SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) used to design this project, this project would comply with this act.

Soil Productivity

Soil resource management is achieved by maintaining soil productivity using Regional Soil Quality Standard and Guidelines and management direction provided in the LRMP (USDA-FS 1992). The Geology/Soils section, starting on page 39 in Chapter 3, analyzes the existing soil productivity and effects of alternatives on soil productivity.

Management Indicator Species (MIS)

The bioregional scale monitoring strategy for the Sierra NF MIS is found in the Sierra Nevada Forests Management Indicator Species Amendment (SNF MIS Amendment) Record of Decision (ROD) of 2007. Bioregional scale habitat monitoring is identified for all twelve of the terrestrial MIS. In addition, bioregional scale population monitoring, in the form of distribution population monitoring, is identified for all of the terrestrial MIS except for the greater sage-grouse. For aquatic macroinvertebrates, the bioregional scale monitoring identified is Index of Biological Integrity and Habitat. The current bioregional status and trend of populations and/or habitat for

each of the MIS is discussed in the Sierra Nevada Forests Bioregional Management Indicator Species (SNF Bioregional MIS) Report (USDA-FS 2008).

Other Standards and Guidelines, especially those dealing with Water Quality

Best Management Practices will be applied to all action alternatives and are listed in Appendix B of this document. Design criteria listed in Chapter 2 incorporate additional protection measures to minimize and/or eliminate impacts to water quality.

Executive Orders

The following executive orders provide direction to Federal agencies that apply to the proposed action and alternatives:

Indian Sacred Sites, Executive Order 13007 of May 24, 1996, applies to the proposed action alternatives because of historic and prehistoric uses known in the area. This is specifically addressed in Chapter 3 under Heritage Resources and Tribal Relations. All project alternatives comply with this order.

Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment, Executive Order 11593 of May 13, 1971, directs Federal agencies to inventory cultural resources under their jurisdiction, to nominate to the National Register of Historic Places all Federally owned properties that meet the criteria, to use due caution until the inventory and nomination processes are completed, and to assure that Federal plans and programs contribute to preservation and enhancement of non-Federally owned properties.

Cultural resource design criteria are established for all action alternatives and are based on stipulations within the Sierran PA. All alternatives would be in compliance with historic preservation law, policy and regulation, as this project meets the stipulations of the Sierran PA.

Invasive Species, Executive Order 13112 of February 3, 1999, applies to the proposed action alternatives. A risk of introducing invasive species does exist. Measures need to be in place to prevent the spread of these species. The proposed action alternatives comply by providing measures to prevent the introduction and spread of invasive species.

Recreational Fisheries, Executive Order 12962 of June 6, 1995, applies to the proposed action alternatives. Action alternatives comply with this order by implementing Best Management Practices and other design criteria and correcting existing resource problems. These design criteria are detailed in Chapter 2 and the list of specific Best Management Practices associated with this project are included in Appendix B of this document.

Migratory Birds, Executive Order 13186 of January 10, 2001. Under the National Forest Management Act (NFMA), the Forest Service is directed to "provide for diversity of plant and animal communities based on the suitability and capability of the specific land area in order to meet overall multiple-use objectives (P.L. 94-588, Sec 6 (g) (3) (B))." The January 2000 USDA Forest Service (FS) Landbird Conservation Strategic Plan, followed by Executive Order 13186 in 2001, in addition to the Partners in Flight (PIF) specific habitat Conservation Plans for birds and the January 2004 PIF North American Landbird Conservation Plan all reference goals and objectives for integrating bird conservation into forest management and planning.

In late 2008, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the USDA Forest Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to Promote the Conservation of Migratory Birds was signed. The intent of the MOU is to strengthen migratory bird conservation through enhanced

collaboration and cooperation between the Forest Service and the Fish and Wildlife Service as well as other Federal, State, tribal and local governments. Within the National Forests, conservation of migratory birds focuses on providing a diversity of habitat conditions at multiple spatial scales and ensuring that bird conservation is addressed when planning for land management activities.

The Sierra National Forest is proposing to manage lands on the Bass Lake Ranger District that are located in the Fresno River and South Fork Merced fifth field watersheds. Proposed management is intended to implement direction contained within the Sierra National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP, USDA-FS 1992) as amended by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). Opportunities to promote conservation of migratory birds and their habitats in the project area were considered during development and design of the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (MOU Section C: items 1 and 11 and Section D: items 1 and 3).

Within this project area special considerations have been given to maintaining higher levels of biodiversity through actions such as delineating Old Forest Linkages (OFLs) surrounding perennial streams (see EIS and BE/BA for a description of OFLs). Higher levels of biodiversity have also been planned for by marking retention groups of large diameter trees. Two-hundred and eighty (280) such tree groups were identified in the main project area, and an additional 74 were identified in the hydrology study area. These tree groups are composed of a cluster of 3 or more trees, 30-inch dbh or greater, with touching crowns, and will benefit those species which utilize dense groupings of large trees. Another project design measure which will maintain biodiversity is the identification of retention areas around large oaks within treatment units. Two to three large oaks per acre were identified and marked with paint. These oaks will retain a zone of no activity measuring 35 feet, or dripline circumference around the oak (whichever is greater). The delineation of OFLs, retention of large tree groups, and oak no treatment zones will ensure a heterogeneous post treatment landscape resulting in the continued accessibility of both hiding cover and prey availability within these areas of biodiversity.

Likely impacts to habitats and select migratory bird populations resulting from the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management project have been assessed in detail within the project MIS report and impacts to select TES birds and their habitats have been analyzed in the project BA and/or BE.

The project will not adversely impact migratory landbird species or their associated habitats. Potential impacts to migratory species would be minimized through the adherence of LRMP Standards and Guidelines as well as Design Criteria common to All Action Alternatives (pages 16-26). These define the retention levels for snags/down woody debris, activities occurring within riparian management areas which include SMZs, OFLs, how to minimize ground disturbance and maintenance of canopy cover. The project is designed to improve habitat conditions through the acceleration of late-successional habitat characteristics, while still maintaining current functional habitat. Specific project design criteria include: canopy cover will be maintained at 50 to 60% or greater where available; ground disturbance will be limited to those guidelines with the LRMP as amended; vegetation species diversity and composition will be maintained; management activities will be limited in designated riparian management areas; and retention of snags and downed logs would be retained at levels defined in the Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives. All riparian management areas within the project have been identified and buffers established. In addition, no operations will occur during the wet weather season.

Floodplain Management, Executive Order 11988 of May 24, 1977, does not apply because of exclusions and buffers that are in place through design criteria for the action alternatives and are found in detail in Chapter 2.

Protection of Wetlands, Executive Order 11990 of May 24, 1977, does not apply because of exclusions and buffers that are in place through design criteria for the action alternatives and are found in detail in Chapter 2.

Environmental Justice, Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994, applies to the proposed action alternatives. Compliance has been attempted by making this document understandable and accessible.

Use of Off-Road Vehicles, Executive Order 11644, February 8, 1972, does not apply to this proposal. No off road use is being proposed nor existing use changed in this document.

Special Area Designations

The selected alternative will need to comply with laws, regulations and policies that pertain to the following special areas.

Research Natural Areas

No research natural areas are located in the project area. This project would comply with applicable laws, regulations and policies for research natural areas.

Inventoried Roadless Areas

No Inventoried Roadless Areas are located in the project area. This project would comply with applicable laws, regulations and policies for Inventoried Roadless Areas.

Wilderness Areas

No Congressionally-designated wilderness areas are located in the project area. This project would comply with applicable laws, regulations and policies for wilderness areas.

Wild and Scenic Rivers

No Congressionally-designated wild and scenic rivers occur in the project planning area.

Municipal Watersheds (FSM 2540)

No municipal watersheds occur in the project planning area.

Other Required Disclosures

NEPA at 40 CFR 1502.25(a) directs "to the fullest extent possible, agencies shall prepare draft environmental impact statements concurrently with and integrated with…other environmental review laws and executive orders."

Species surveys, review of recent literature, and professional judgment have been incorporated into determinations of possible effects on species. Surveys provide information on species presence and habitat on a local scale. An element of uncertainty exists for effects on species with distributions beyond the project or Sierra N.F. boundaries. The Pacific fisher and Yosemite toad are Forest Service sensitive species that have also been designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as candidate species for listing under the Endangered Species Act. A candidate species is determined by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service through a 12-month finding as warranted for listing. The listing process is precluded by other priorities. The Sierra N.F. requested and received technical advice from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to address uncertainty related to these

candidate species. Their advice is integrated extensively throughout the Terrestrial and Aquatic Species sections of Chapter 3 as well as in the design criteria for all action alternatives.

Chapter 4. Consultation and Coordination

Preparers and Contributors

The Forest Service consulted the following individuals, Federal, State, and local agencies, tribes and non-Forest Service persons during the development of this environmental document:

ID Team Members

Mark Lemon/Burt Stalter, District Fuels Officer; Fire/Fuels Analysis; ID Team Leader

David Smith, District Silviculturist; Vegetation/Silvicultural Analysis; Core Team Member

Anae Otto, Acting District Wildlife Biologist; Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation for Terrestrial Wildlife (2010); Management Indicator Species Analysis; ID Team Member

Greg Schroer, Forest Wildlife Biologist; Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation for Terrestrial Wildlife (2010)

Kevin Williams, District Wildlife Biologist-Terrestrial; Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation for Terrestrial Wildlife; Core ID Team Member

Keith Ballard, District Timber Management Officer; Data Collection/Analysis; Core Team Member

Denise Tolmie, Forest Fuels Officer; Writer/Editor; Core Team Member

Phillip Strand, Fisheries Biologist; Aquatics-Riparian Analysis; ID Team Member

Keith A. Stone, Hydrologist; Hydrology Analysis; ID Team Member

Joanna Clines, Forest Botanist; Botanical Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation/Noxious Weed/Invasive Species Analysis; ID Team Member

Marie Mogge/Constance Popelish, District Archeologist; Archeology Analysis; ID Team Member

Andy Hosford, District Engineer; Transportation Analysis; ID Team Member

Alan Gallegos, Province Geologist; Cumulative Watershed Effects Analysis/Soils Analysis; ID Team Member

Karen Nooney, District Lands/Special Uses; Special Uses Analysis; ID Team Member

Federal, State, and Local Agencies

Although no formal or informal consultation was required for this project, personnel communications with Federal, State and Local Agencies including, but not limited to; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California Department Fish and Game, The Resources Agency (CalFire), University of California Academics and other Memorandum of Understanding Signatory Agencies occurred throughout the planning stages of this project as part of the Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project.

Tribes

North Fork Mono Rancheria; Picayune Rancheria of the Chukchansi Indians; Mariposa Indian Council; Mono Nation; California Indian Basketweavers Association.

Others

Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project-Integration Team; Science Team-Sierra Nevada Adaptive Management Project.

Distribution of the Environmental Impact Statement

This draft environmental impact statement has been distributed to individuals who specifically requested a copy of the document. In addition, copies have been sent to the following Federal agencies, Federally-recognized tribes, State and local governments, and organizations:

Advisory Panel on Historic Preservation, USDA-Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, USDA-National Agricultural Library, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, South Pacific Division-US Army Engineer, Region 9-Environmental Protection Agency, US Department of the Interior, US Coast Guard, Western Pacific Region-Federal Aviation Administration, US Department of Energy, Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California Department of Fish and Game, North Fork Mono Rancheria, Picayune Rancheria of the Chukchansi Indians, Mariposa Indian Council, Mono Nation, Madera and Mariposa County Board of Supervisors, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, local Chapter of Society of American Foresters, Eastern Madera Fire Safe Council, Mariposa Fire Safe Council, Coarsegold Resource Conservation District, Sierra Forest Legacy, National Chapter and Tehipite Chapter-Sierra Club, John Muir Project, California Indian Basketweavers Association, Sugar Pine Yosemite Railroad, Yosemite Trails Pack Station and Tenaya Lodge.

Glossary

Adaptive Management: A type of natural resource management that implies making decisions as part of an on-going process. Monitoring the results of actions provides information that may indicate the need to change a course of action. Scientific findings and the needs of society may also indicate the need to adapt resource management to new information.

Air Shed/Air Basin: A geographical area that shares the same air mass due to topography, meteorology, and climate.

Analysis Area: A collection of land area, not necessarily contiguous, sufficiently similar in character that they can be treated as if they were identical.

Aspect: A position facing a particular direction, usually expressed as a compass direction in degrees or cardinal directions.

Bark Beetle: A member of the family Scolytidae (*Coleoptera*). Adults and larvae tunnel in the cambial region (either in the bark only or in the bark and xylem) of living, dying and recently dead or felled trees and utilize these areas for food and shelter.

Basal Area: The area of the cross section of a tree trunk near its base, usually 4½ feet above the ground. Basal area is a way to measure how much of a site is occupied by trees. The term basal area is often used to describe the collective basal area of trees per acre.

Baseline: Starting point for analysis of environmental consequences. A baseline may be conditions at a point in time or collected over a specified period of years.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Practices determined to be the most effective and practicable means of controlling pollutants at levels compatible with environmental quality goals. BMPs were conceptualized in the 1972 FUS Federal Water Pollution Control Act. BMPs as defined in the USDA Forest Service Soil and Water Conservation Handbook.

Biomass thin: Used in this document to describe the cutting of vegetation (conifers) that may or may not have a market value, but are removed from site after cutting. For this document this is considered a conifer approximately 4-10 inches in diameter.

Breast Height (as referred to as dbh): A standard height from ground level, generally 4.5 feet for recording diameter, circumference or basal area of a tree.

Broadcast Burn: A type of prescribed fire allowed to burn over a designated area within defined boundaries to achieve land management objectives.

Buffer: A land area designated to block or absorb unwanted impacts to the area inside the buffer.

Bulk Density: The weight per unit volume of a measured material. Bulk density of plants is measured at a specified moisture tension.

California Wildlife Habitat Relationship System (CWHR): A wildlife information and predictive system for mammals, reptiles, and amphibians. This system is considered a state-of-the-art information system for California's wildlife. The system provides the most widely used habitat relationship models for California's terrestrial vertebrate species. CWHR is operated and maintained by the California Department of Fish and Game, in cooperation with the California Interagency Wildlife Task Group (CIWTG).

Canopy: Foliar cover in the forest stand consisting of one or several layers.

Chaparral: Dense growth of mostly small-leaved evergreen shrubs. Found in the foothills of California.

Classified Roads: Roads wholly or partially within or adjacent to National Forest System lands that are determined to be needed for motor vehicle access including State roads, County roads, privately owned roads, National Forest Transportation System roads, and roads authorized by the Forest Service that are intended for long-term use.

Clump: An isolated, generally dense, group of trees.

Codominant: Tree species in a forest that are about equally numerous and exert the greatest influence.

Cohort: A group of trees developing after a single disturbance, commonly consisting of trees of similar age. A considerable range of tree ages of seedling or sprout origin and trees that predate the disturbance can be included.

Commercial thin: Used in this document to describe the cutting and removal from site of vegetation (conifers) that typically has a market value. For this document this is considered a conifer over approximately 10 inches in diameter.

Corridor: Elements of the landscape that connect similar areas. Streamside vegetation may create a corridor of willows and hardwoods between meadows where wildlife feed.

Cover: Any feature that conceals wildlife or fish. Cover may be dead or live vegetation, boulders, or undercut streambanks. Animals use cover to rest, feed, and escape from predators.

Crown: The upper part of a tree that carries the main branch system and foliage.

Crown Closure: The point at which the vertical projections of a crown's perimeter within a canopy touches.

Crown Density: The amount and compactness of foliage for trees or shrubs.

Cumulative Effects: Combined effects resulting from sequential actions on a given area.

Den Tree: A tree that contains a weather tight cavity for wildlife.

Defensible fuels profile(s), Defensible Fuel Profile Zone(s), DFPZ(s): The term DFPZ is being used in this document to describe the geographic location associated with an area of proposed vegetation treatment, not an area where treatment intensity would change. DFPZs, as proposed in this project, are designed and associated with main transportation corridors, on National Forest System lands, that lead into and out of designated Wildland Urban Intermix (WUI). They are not designed to stop an oncoming wildfire by themselves, but rather to moderate fire behavior to provide a safe location to facilitate fire suppression efforts and provide safer escape routes to those in and around the community they are associated with.

Diameter Class: Intervals into which a range of diameters of tree stems or logs may be divided for classification or use.

Disturbance: A force that results in changes in the structure and composition through natural events such as wind, fire, flood, avalanche, or mortality caused by insect or disease outbreaks or human events (e.g. timber harvest).

Duff: Organic material covering the forest floor (includes fresh litter from plants and older, well developed humus).

Ecosystem: An arrangement of living and non-living things and the forces that move among them. Living things include plants and animals. Non-living parts of ecosystems may be rocks and minerals. Weather and wildfire are two of the forces that act within the ecosystems.

Elevation: Vertical distance of measure displayed in feet above sea level.

Endangered Species: A plant or animal that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. Endangered species are identified by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

Endemic Species: Plants or animals that occur naturally in a certain region and whose distribution is relatively limited to a particular locality.

Environmental Effects: Includes ecological (such as the effects on natural resources and on the components, structures, and functioning of affected ecosystems), aesthetic, historic, cultural, economic, social, or health whether direct (which are caused by action and occur at the same time and place), indirect (which are caused by the action and are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable), or cumulative (results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present or reasonably foreseeable future actions).

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS): A document prepared by a Federal agency in which anticipated environmental effects of a planned course of action or development are evaluated. Federal statute (Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969) requires that such statements be prepared. An impact statement includes: (1) the environmental impact of the proposed action, (2) any adverse impacts which cannot be avoided by the action, (3) alternatives courses of actions, (4) relationships between local short-term use of the human environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and (5) a description of the irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources which would occur if the action were accomplished.

Ephemeral Stream: A stream or portion of a stream that flows only in direct response to precipitation, receiving little or no water from springs and no long continued supply from snow or other sources and whose channel is at all times above the water table.

Erosion: The wearing away of land surface by rain, running water, wind, ice, gravity, or other natural agents including gravitational creep and tillage.

Feasibility: Capability and suitability for specific use.

Fire Behavior: The over-arching means by which to describe how an ignited fire reacts to the influences of fuels, topography and weather when combined together. Typical terms used when describing fire behavior include rate of spread (how fast a fire travels over a given distance in a given period of time); flame height (as measured in feet from ground through middle of flame); intensity (BTUs given off from flaming front); fire type (surface vs. crown) to name a few. Computer based models are used to predict fire behavior for given environmental and fuel conditions.

Flow: The movement of a stream of water or other mobile substances from place to place. The movement of water and the moving water itself. The volume of water passing a given point per unit of time.

Forage: All browse and non-woody plants that are eaten by wildlife.

Forb: A grouping or category of herbaceous plants which are not included in grass, shrub or tree groupings, generally smaller flowering plants. Forbs contain little or no woody material.

Forest: An ecosystem characterized by a more or less dense and extensive tree cover, often consisting of stands of varying in characteristics such as species composition, structure, age class, and associated processes. Commonly includes meadows, streams, fish and wildlife.

Forest Health: The perceived condition of a forest derived from concerns about such factors as its age, structure, composition, function and vigor, presence of unusual levels of insects or disease, and resilience to disturbance. Individual and cultural viewpoints, land management objectives, spatial and temporal scales, the relative health of the stands that make up the forest, and the appearance of the forest at a point which influences the perception and interpretation of forest health.

Forest Plan: Also referred to as a Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP). A signed document that is the source of management direction for an individual National Forest that specifies activity and output levels for a period of 10-15 years. Management direction in the Forest Plan is based on issues identified at the time of Plan development.

Forestry: The profession embracing the science, art and practice of creating, managing, using and conserving forests and associated resources for human benefit and in a sustainable manner to meet desired goals, needs and values.

Forest Type: A category of forest usually defined by its vegetation, particularly its dominant vegetation as based on percentage cover of trees.

Fragmentation: The process by which a landscape is broken into small islands of forest within a mosaic of other forms of land use or ownership.

Frequency: 1. biometrics: the number of occurrences of a given type of event of the number of members of a population falling into a specified class; 2. ecology: the number of individuals in a community.

Fuelbreak: A strip or block of land on which the native vegetation has been or is modified so that fires burning into it can be more readily suppressed. Usually strategically build in conjunction with a roadway (for access) and along ridgelines. Terms like shaded fuelbreak is used to differentiate the amount or type of vegetation that is removed or reduced to create the fuelbreak. In this project, a previously created shaded fuelbreak (a fuelbreak where canopy is spaced for openings, but still has an overstory and surface fuels are reduced) is proposed to have vegetation treatments completed to maintain the fuelbreak.

Geographic Information System (GIS): A system of computer maps with corresponding site-specific information that can be electronically combined to provide reports and maps.

Habitat: The place where an animal, plant or population normally lives and develops.

Habitat capability: The ability of a land area or plant community to support a given species of wildlife.

Headcuts: Land erosion at the head of a stream, creek, or river.

Headwater: The source of a stream. The upper tributaries of a drainage basin.

Herb: A non-woody, vascular plant.

Herbaceous: A class of vegetation dominated by no-woody plants known as herbs.

Horizon (soil): A layer of soil approximately parallel to the land surface and differing from adjacent genetically related layers in physical, chemical and biological properties or characteristics such as color, structure, texture, consistency, kinds and number of organisms present, degree of acidity or alkalinity.

Indigenous: Native to a specified area or region.

Indirect Effects: Effects that are caused by an action and occur at a later time, or at another location, yet are reasonably foreseeable in the future.

Insect: A member of the class Insecta characterized by a body segmented into three distinct regions (head, thorax, abdomen), by a head with one pair of antennae, by a thorax with three segments each with a pair of legs, and usually one or two pairs of thoracic wings.

Intensity: The amount of heat (energy) given off with an unit area.

Interdisciplinary Team (IDT): A group of specialists assembled to solve a problem or perform a task.

Invasive Plants: Plant species that are introduced into an area in which they did not evolve and in which they usually have few or no natural enemies to limit their reproduction and spread. These species can cause environmental harm by significantly changing ecosystem composition, structure, or processes and can cause economic harm or harm to human health.

Ladder fuels or fuel ladders: Arrangement of vegetation (trees, brush, etc.) that provides vertical continuity from the forest floor to the crowns of overstory trees. Example would be similar to steps on a ladder.

Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP): See Forest Plan.

Landscape: A large land area composed of interacting ecosystems that are repeated due to factors such as geology, soils, climate and human impacts. Landscapes are often used for coarse grain analysis.

Maintenance: The work of keeping something in proper condition or standard.

Masticate or Mastication: Means by which vegetation is mechanically "mowed" into small pieces and changed from a vertical to horizontal arrangement.

Management Indicator Species (MIS): Animals or plants identified in Forest Land and Resource Management Plans (LRMPs or forest plans) developed under the 1982 Planning Rule, that are selected because their population changes are thought to indicate the effects of Forest Service management activities.

Mechanical Methods: Utilization of machinery such as bulldozers and skidders for tractor logging; helicopter logging, skyline cable logging, mechanical harvesters and shredders/masticators.

Merchantable: Having the size, quality and condition suitable for marketing under a given economic condition.

Mitigation: Actions taken to avoid, minimize or rectify the impact of a land management activity.

Model: A representation of reality used to describe, analyze or understand a particular concept. A model may be a relatively simple qualitative description of a system or organization or a highly abstract set of mathematical equations. A model has limits to its effectiveness and is used as one of several tools to analyze a problem.

Mortality: Trees dying from natural causes, usually by size class in relation to sequential inventories or subsequent to incidents such as storms, wildfire or insect and disease epidemics.

Mosaic: A pattern of vegetation in which two or more kinds of communities are interspersed in patches, such as clumps of shrubs with grassland between.

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA): Congress passed in 1969 to encourage productive and enjoyable harmony between people and their environment. One of the major tenets of NEPA is its emphasis on public disclosure of possible environmental effects of any major action on public lands. Section 102 of NEPA requires a statement of possible environmental effects to be released to the public and other agencies for review and comment.

Native Species: Indigenous species normally found as part of a particular ecosystem.

Natural Fuel: Term used to describe vegetation, live or dead, in a given area that is not associated with being created by management activities. It is usually described in terms of natural fuel accumulations or build-up from naturally falling leaves, branches and/or logs from fallen snags.

Notice of Intent (NOI): A notice printed in the *Federal Register* announcing that an Environmental Impact Statement will be prepared. The NOI must describe the proposed action and possible alternatives, describe the proposed agency scoping process and provide a contact person for further information.

Noxious Weeds (Plants): An undesirable, non-native plant that is difficult to control and is on either the California Department of Food and Agriculture Noxious Weed list or the California Invasive Plant Council Inventory of invasive plants in California.

Old-growth (forest): Old forests often containing several canopy layers, variety in tree sizes and species; and standing and dead woody materials.

Old Forest Linkage(s) [OFL]: OFL's consist of buffers measuring 300 feet total on either side of perennial streams and are designed to provide habitat connectivity for various species, primarily Pacific fisher. Within these buffers, there are designated zones (measured by distance from stream) where certain management activities are or are not allowed to occur. Design criteria common to all action alternatives are listed for each of these zones.

Patch: An area of homogeneous vegetation, in structure and composition.

Pathogen: A parasitic organism directly capable of causing disease.

Perennial Stream: A stream that has running water on a year-round basis under normal climatic conditions.

Pre-commercial thin: Used in this document to describe the cutting of vegetation (conifers) that does not typically have a market value and not removed from site after cutting. For this document this is considered a conifer approximately 1-10 inches in diameter.

Prescribed burning (fire): With a given range environmental condition (air temperature, fuel moisture, windspeed and direction, etc.) and approved plan, a fire that is management ignited to meet specific resource management objectives. This can include dozer/hand pile; understory and broadcast burning.

Rate of Spread: The relative speed with which a fire increases in size usually expressed in chains (66 feet) per hour.

Record of Decision (ROD): An official document in which a deciding official states the chosen activity (alternative) that will be implemented from a prepared EIS.

Reforestation: The restocking of an area with forest trees, by either natural or artificial means, such as planting.

Regeneration: The renewal of a tree crop by either natural or artificial means. The term is also used to refer to the young crop itself.

Residual: A tree or snag remaining after an intermediate partial cutting of a stand.

Resilience: The ability of an ecosystem to maintain diversity, integrity and ecological processes following a disturbance.

Resistance: The ability of a community to avoid alteration of its present state by a disturbance. The ability of plants to avoid, suppress, prevent, overcome, or tolerate insect or pathogen attack.

Responsible Official: The Federal employee who has the delegated authority to make and implement a decision on a proposed action.

Riparian Area: The area along a watercourse or around a lake or pond.

Riparian Ecosystem: The ecosystems around or next to water areas that support unique vegetation and animal communities as a result of the influence of water.

Riparian Conservation Areas (RCAs): These are land allocations that are managed to maintain or restore the structure and function of aquatic, riparian and meadow ecosystems. The intent of management direction for RCAs is to (1) preserve, enhance, and restore habitat for riparian-and aquatic-dependent species; (2) ensure that water quality is maintained or restored; (3) enhance habitat conservation for species associated with the transition zone between upslope and riparian areas; and (4) provide greater connectivity within the watershed.

Riparian Management Area(s) (RMAs):

Risk: The relative probability of any of several alternative outcomes as determined or estimated by a decision maker when the outcome of an event or series of events is not known.

Road Maintenance: The ongoing upkeep of a road necessary to retain or restore the road to the approved road management objectives.

Road Reconstruction: Activities that result in road realignment or road improvement.

Sample: A part of a population selected and examined as a representative of the whole.

Salvage: As used in this document, it the removal of dead, dying, damaged, or deteriorating trees to primarily put the wood to use before it becomes worthless.

Sediment (sedimentation): Solid materials, both mineral and organic, in suspension or transported by water, gravity, ice or air; may be moved and deposited away from their original position and eventually will settle to the bottom.

Sensitive Species: Plant or animal species which are susceptible to habitat changes or impacts from activities. The official designation is made by the USDA Forest Service at the Regional level and is not part of the designation of threatened or Endangered Species made by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Severity: A measurement in the degree of effect on a given element by a causal agent.

Shade tolerant: When used to describe a conifer, the tree prefers to grow in the shade.

Silvicultural System: The cultivation of forest; the result is a forest of a distinct form. Silvicultural systems are classified according to harvest and regeneration methods and the type of forest that results.

Silviculture: The art and science that promotes the growth of single trees and the forest as a biological unit.

Simulation: An operations research technique that represents physical, natural, social and economic systems by models in order to study the factors affecting the system and to aid decision making.

Site: The area in which a plant or a stand grows, considered in terms of its environment, particularly as this determines the type and quality of the vegetation the area can carry.

Site Preparation: Removing unwanted vegetation, slash, roots and stones from a site before reforestation. Naturally occurring wildfire, as well as prescribed fire can prepare a site for natural regeneration.

Skid Road (skid trail): A road access cut through the woods for skidding of logs.

Skidder: A self-propelled machine (cable, clam-bunk or grapple) used for dragging trees or logs.

Skidding: Hauling logs by sliding, not on wheels, from stump to a collection point.

Slash: Residue left on the ground after timber cutting or left after a storm, fire or other event. Slash includes unused logs, uprooted stumps, broken or uprooted stems, branches, bark, etc.

Snag: A standing dead tree. Snags are important as habitat for a variety of wildlife species and their prey.

Soil Compaction: Reduction of soil volume. The weight of heavy equipment, for example, on soils can compact the soil and thereby change it in some ways, such as in its ability to absorb water.

Species: The main category of taxonomic classification into which genera are subdivided, comprising a group of similar interbreeding, individuals sharing a common morphology, physiology and reproductive process.

Stand: A group of trees that occupies a specific area and is similar in species, age, and condition.

Stand density: A quantitative measure of stocking expressed either absolutely in terms of number of trees, basal area, or volume per unit area or relative to some standard condition. A measure of the degree of crowding of trees within stocked areas commonly expressed by various growing space ratios.

Stand Structure: The physical and temporal distribution of plants in a stand. Silviculture the horizontal and vertical distribution of components of a forest stand including the height, diameter, crown layers and stems of trees, shrubs, herbaceous understory, snags and down woody material.

Standards and Guidelines: Direction outlined in the Forest Land and Resource Management Plan (LRMP) for specific aspects of project planning and analysis.

Stocking: An indication of growing-space occupancy relative to a pre-established standard.

Strategically Placed Landscape Area Treatments (SPLATs): As defined in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b), SPLAT is a wildland fire modification strategy (created from research conducted by Dr. Mark Finney [1999]) by which a fire is forced to go around areas where fuels have been reduced or otherwise modified. The treated areas function as “speedbumps” on the landscape to slow the spread and reduce the intensity of oncoming fires and thereby reduce damage to both treated and untreated areas. In this project, SPLATs were used as initial treatment areas during project development and were brought forward from the Fresno River Landscape Analysis. The term SPLAT is being used in this document to describe a specific area

proposed for vegetation treatment, not an area where treatment intensity would change. SNAMP will be modeling fire behavior pre and post treatment based on the SPLAT strategy presented in the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b) and the efficacy of how this theory has been interpreted and in where the SPLATs have been designated in this project.

Streamside Management Zones (SMZs): Management Zones established to protect and maintain water quality, site productivity, channel stability, wildlife habitat, and riparian vegetation.

Structure: Sizes, shapes and/or ages of the plants and animals in an area.

Surface Fuels: Vegetation, either dead or alive, that is on the surface, which includes dead branches, blowdown timber, leaves, and low vegetation, as contrasted with *crown fuels*.

Thinning from below: A silvicultural technique by which cutting is done in an immature stand of trees to accelerate growth of the remaining trees or to improve the form of the remaining trees. From below describes the incremental cutting of trees based on its position in the stand. First starting with suppressed, then intermediates, then co-dominates to reach a desired or prescribed basal area for the stand.

Threatened Species: Plant or animal species likely to become endangered throughout all or part of their range in the foreseeable future. Designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

Understory: The trees and woody shrubs growing beneath the overstory in a stand of trees.

Viability: The ability of a population of a plant or animal species to persist for some specified time into the future. Viable populations are populations that are regarded as having the estimated numbers and distribution of reproductive individuals to ensure that its continued existence is well distributed in a given area.

Watershed: The entire region drained by a waterway (or into a lake or reservoir). More specifically, a watershed is an area of land above a given point on a stream that contributes water to the streamflow at the point.

Weed: A valueless, troublesome or noxious plant often exotic, growing wild especially on growing profusely. A plant growing where it is not wanted.

Wildfire: Any wildland fire that is not a prescribed fire.

Wildland: Land other than that dedicated for other uses such as agriculture, urban, mining or parks.

Wildland Urban Intermix (WUI): The line, area, or zone where structures and other human development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland or vegetative fuels. WUI has three zones associated with it and these zones have standards and guidelines associated with them. The urban core, as defined in the USDA-FS 2004 FSEIS, is an area whereby the next zones are designated from. The defense zone is the area nearest the urban core and in this project is defined as the area ¼ mile distance from the outer edge of the entire urban core. The threat zone is the next designated zone and in this project is defined as the area 1 1/4 mile distance from the outer edge of the defense zone. The total distance of the Defense and Threat Zone is 1 ½ miles. The USDA-FS 2004, FSEIS mapped these areas based on 1990 Census data and were not redefined for this project.

Wildfire Intensity: Describes the buildup of heat within a fire, both in amount and in rate of transmission-a function of heat release. Usually described as low, moderate or high intensity fires.

Wildlife: All non-domesticated animal life.

Woodland: A forested area; a plant community in which, in contrast to a typical forest, the trees are often small, characteristically short-boled relative to their crown depth and forming an open canopy with the intervening area being occupied by lower vegetation, commonly grass.

Literature Cited

Ahuja, S. 2006. Fire and Air Resources, Chapter 21, Fire in California Ecoystems; Suighara, N. Pages 481-498.

Alvarez, M. 2000. *Leucanthemum vulgare* - Chapter in: Carla C. Bossard, John M. Randall, Marc C. Hoshovsky, Editors 360 pages, 133 color photos, 76 line illustrations, 79 maps. University of California Press, 2000

Anderson, H.E., 1982. Aids to Determining Fuel Models for Estimating Fire Behavior. General Technical Report, INT-122. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 22p.

Armour, C.L. 1988. Guidance for evaluating and recommending temperature regimes to protect fish. USFWS, National Ecology Research Center. Biological Report 88. Ft. Collins, CO

Ballard, K. 2010. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Economics Report. Project File.

Bêche, Leah A., Scott L. Stephens and Vincent H. Resh. 2005. Effects of prescribed fire on a Sierra Nevada (California, USA) stream and its riparian zone. Forest Ecology and Management, 218(2005):37-59.

Berg, N.A., D. Azuma, and A. Carlson. 2002. Effects of wildfire on in-channel woody debris in the eastern Sierra Nevada, California. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-181.

Beschta, R.L., R.E. Bilby, G.W. Brown, L.B. Holtby, and T.D. Hofstra. 1987. Stream temperature and aquatic habitat: fisheries and forestry interactions. In: Sal, E.O., Cundy, T.W. eds. Forestry and fisheries interactions. Contributions Number 57, Seattle, Washington: University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources. P 191-232.

Bisson, P.A., Bilby, R.E., Bryant, M.D., C.A. Dolloff, G.B. Grette, R.A. House, M.L. Murphy, V.K. Koski, and J.R. Sedell. 1987. Large woody debris in forest streams in the Pacific Northwest: past, present, and future. In: Sal, E.O., Cundy, T.W. eds. Forestry and fisheries interactions. Contributions Number 57, Seattle, Washington: University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources. P 143-190.

Bisson, P.A., B.E. Rieman, C. Luce, P.F. Hessburg, D.C. Lee, J.L. Kershner, G.H. Reeves, and R.E. Greswell. 2003. Fire in aquatic ecosystems of the western USA: current knowledge and key questions. Forest Ecology and Management. Volume 178, Issues 1-2 213-229.

Bragg, D.C., J.L. Kershner, and D.W. Roberts. 2000. Modeling large woody debris recruitment for small streams of the central Rocky Mountains.. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-55.

Bragg, D.C., and J.L. Kershner. 2002. Influence of bank afforestation and snag angle-of-fall on riparian large woody debris recruitment. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-181. 2002.

_____. 2004. Sensitivity of a riparian large woody debris recruitment model to the number of contributing banks and tree fall patterns. Western Journal of Applied Forestry, Vol. 19, No. 2, April 2004.

Burnett, R. D., and D. L. Humple. 2003. Songbird monitoring in the Lassen National Forest: Results from the 2002 field season with summaries of 6 years of data (1997-2002). PRBO Conservation Science Contribution Number 1069. 36pp.

Burnett, R.D., D.L. Humple, T.Gardali, and M.Rogner. 2005. Avian monitoring in Lassen National Forest 2004 Annual Report. PRBO Conservation Science Contribution Number 1242. 96pp.

California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) 2004. Resident Game Bird Hunting Final Environmental Document. August 5, 2004. State of California, The Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game. 182 pp + appendices.

_____. 2004a. Report of the 2004 Game Take Hunter Survey. State of California, The Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game. 20pp.

_____2005. California Department of Fish and Game and California Interagency Wildlife Task Group. California Wildlife Habitat Relationships (CWHR) version 8.1. personal computer program. Sacramento, California. On-Line version. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cwhr/cawildlife.asp. (Accessed: January 3, 2008).

_____ .2007a. Deer Hunting Final Environmental Document, April 10, 2007. State of California, The Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Game. 80pp + appendices.

_____. 2009. Located at- http://www.dfg.ca.gov/fish/Hatcheries/FishPlanting/Criteria.asp

California Department of Fish and Game, California Interagency Wildlife Task Group. (CWHR) 2005. California Wildlife Habitat Relationships version 8.1 personal computer program. Sacramento, California.

California Department of Forestry (CDF). 2005. California Practices Rules 2005. Accessed at : www.fire.ca.gov on 7/28/2006.

California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA). 2009. Website. http://www.cdfa.gov/

California Partners in Flight (CPIF). 2002. Maps http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/mapdocs/conifer http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/mapdocs/conifer/2002/bbwomap2002.html.

Chamberlin, T.W., R.D. Harr, and F.H. Everest. 1991. Timber harvesting, silviculture, and watershed processes. In: Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats, chapter 6. American Fisheries Society special publication 19. 721 pp.

CH2HILL. 1995. A desk reference for NEPA Air Quality. USDA-Forest Service.

Clines, Joanna. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Biological Assessment and Evaluation for Botanical Species / Noxious Weeds.

Davis, W. 1999. Ecophysiology of *Hydrothyria venosa*-An Aquatic Lichen. PhD Dissertation, Arizona State University.

Dettinger, M. D.; Et. Al. 2004. Recent Projections of 21st-Century Climate Change and Watershed Responses in the Sierra Nevada. Pacific Southwest Research Center; USDA Forest Service; General Technical Report; PSW-GTR-193.

Dunham, J.B., M.K. Young, R.E. Greswell, and R.E. Rieman. 2003. Effects of fire on fish populations: landscape perspectives on persistence of native fishes and nonnative fish invasions. Forest Ecology and Management, Volume 178 Issues 1-2 (2003) 183-196.

Dunning and Reinke 1933. Preliminary Yield Table for Second-growth stands in California Pine Region, Technical Bulletin 354, Mixed Conifer.

Dwire, K.A., and J.B. Kauffman. 2003. Fire and riparian ecosystems in landscapes of the western USA. In: Forest Ecology and Management. Volume 178, Issues 1-2 (2003) 61-74

Dwire, K.A., C.C. Rhoades, and M.K. Young.2006. In Press. Potential effects of fuel management activities on riparian areas. In: B. Elliot, J. Potyondy, and J. Kershner (eds). Cumulative Watershed Effects of Fuel Management: A Western Synopsis, Chapter 10. RMRS GTR

Emmingham, W.H.; Elwood, N.E. 1983 (Reprinted 2002). Thinning: An Important Timber Management Tool. Oregon State University, Washington State University and University of Idaho Extension System, Pacific Northwest Research Center; General Technical Report #184.

Erman, N.A. 1996. Status of aquatic invertebrates. In: *Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress,* vol. II, chapter 35. Davis: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.

Fellers, G. and Freel, K. 1995. A Standardized Protocol for Surveying Aquatic Amphibians. Technical Report NPS/WRUC/NRTR-95-001. National Biological Service, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, University of California, Davis, CA. v+123 Pp.

Ferrell, G.T.; 1996. The Influence of Insect Pests and Pathogens on Sierra Forests. Pacific Southwest Research Center; USDA Forest Service; Sierra Nevada Ecoystem Project. Vol II.

Fettig, C. J.; Et. Al. 2007. The effectiveness of vegetation management practices for prevention and control of bark beetle infestations in coniferous forests of the western and southern United States. Forest Ecology and Management. 238: (pages 24-53).

Fitzgerald, S. A.; 2005. Fire ecology of ponderosa pine—fire resilient ponderosa pine ecosystems. Pacific Southwest Research Center; USDA Forest Service; General Technical Report; PSW-GTR-198.

Frazier J.W., K.B. Roby, J.A. Boberg, K. Kenfield, J.B. Reiner, D.L. Azuma, J.L. Furnish, B.P. Staab8, S.L. Grant. 9/2005. Stream Condition Inventory Technical Guide. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region - Ecosystem Conservation Staff. Vallejo, CA. 111 pg.

Furniss, M.J., T.D. Roelofs, and C.S. Yee. 1991. Road construction and maintenance. In: Influences of forest and rangeland management on salmonid fishes and their habitats, chapter 8. American Fisheries Society special publication 19. 721 pp.

Gallegos, Alan J. 2007. Sugar Pine Soil Monitoring Study, Pre- and Post-Operation Monitoring Guide. Sierra National Forest. Clovis, CA. 4 pg.

Gallegos, Alan J. 2008. Cumulative Watershed Effects Analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

Gallegos, Alan J. 2009. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Soil Resources Report.

Giger, D. 1993. Soil survey of Sierra National Forest Area, California. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Open File Report, Clovis, CA 150 pages with Maps.

Graham, R., et.al., 2004. Science Basis for Changing Forest Structure to Modify Wildfire Behavior and Severity. USDA Forest Service, General Technical Report, Rocky Mountain Research Station, RMRS-GTR-120, January 2004.

Gregory, S.V., G.V. Lamberti, D.C. Erman, K.V. Koski, M.L. Murphy, and J.R. Sedell. 1987. Influence of forest practices on aquatic production. In: *Streamside management. Forest and fishery interactions*, edited by E.O. Salo, and T.W. Cundy, 233-55. Contribution No. 57. Seattle: University of Washington, Institute of Forest Resources.

Gregory, S.V., F.J. Swanson, W.A. McKee, and K. Cummins. 1991. An ecosystem perspective of riparian zones. BioScience, 41(8):540-551.

Greswell, R.W. 1999. Fire and aquatic ecosystems in forested biomes of North America. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 128:193-221.

Grinnell, J., and A. H. Miller. 1944. The distribution of the birds of California. Pac. Coast Avifauna No. 27. 608pp.

Hickman, J. 1993. The Jepson Manual-Higher Plants of California. James C. Hickman, Editor. University of California Press, Berkeley.

Hilsenhoff, W.L. 1987. An improved biotic index of organic stream pollution. Great Lakes Entomologist. 20:31-39.

Hosford, A. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Engineering Report.

Huff, D.D., Hargrove, W.W., Graham, R., Nikolov, N., and Tharp, M.L. 2002. A GIS/simulation framework for assessing change in water yield over large spatial scales. Environmental Management Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 164-181.

Hurteau, M.; North, M. 2009. Fuel treatment effects on tree-based forest carbon storage and emissions under modeled wildfire scenarios. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment; In press.

Janicki, Alex and Potter, Don, 2003. Effects of Grass Seeding on Post-Fire Erosion in a Sierra Nevada Pine-Hardwood Community. USDA Forest Service – Stanislaus National Forest, Open-File Report, Sonora, CA. 20 pgs.

Jenkins, M. J.; Et.Al.; 2008. Bark beetles, fuels, fires, and implications for forest management in the Intermountain West. Forest Ecology and Management; Volume 254; (pages 16-34).

Jennings, M.R. 1996. Status of amphibians. In: *Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project:Final report to Congress*, vol. II, chapter 31. Davis: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.

Kattleman, R. 1996. Hydrology and water resources. In: *Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress*, vol. II, chapter 30. Davis: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.

Kaye, T. N. and J. R. Cramer. 2005. Conservation Assessment for *Cypripedium fasciculatum* and *Cypripedium montanum*. Region 5 – USDA Forest Service. September 2005.

Long, J.; 1985. A Practical Approach to Density Management. Utah State University; The Forestry Chronicle (pages 23-27).

Lowe, Tom, Fugitive Dust Analysis for Timber Haul on Unpaved Roads, Sierra National Forest, 1994. 6 pgs.

Mayer, K.E., and W.F. Laudenslayer, eds. 1988. A Guide to Wildlife Habitats of California. California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Sacramento, CA. 166pp.

McDade, M.H., F.J. Swanson, W.A. McKee, J.F. Franklin, and J. Van Sickle. 1990 Source distances for coarse woody debris entering small streams in western Oregon and Washington. Canadian Journal of Forestry. Vol. 20, 1990 p 326-330.

Meleason, M.A., S.V. Gregory, and J. Bolte. 2002. Simulation of stream wood source distance for small streams in the western Cascades, Oregon. USDA Forest Service, General Technical Report, PSW-GTR-181. 2002.

Mellen, K., and A. Ager. 2002. A coarse wood dynamics model for the western cascades. USDA. Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-181. 2002.

Meyer, W. H.; 1938 (slightly revised April 1961). Yield of Even-aged stands of Ponderosa Pine, Technical Bulletin No. 630, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

Minshall, G.W. 2003. Responses of stream benthic macroinvertebrates to fire. In: Forest Ecologyand Management. Volume 178, Issues 1-2 (2003) 155-161.

Montgomery, D.R., and J.M. Buffington. 1997. Channel-reach morphology in mountain drainage basins. Geological Society of America Bulletin. May 1997: Vol. 109, No. 5. p. 596-611.

Moore, R.D., D.L. Spittlehouse, and A. Story. 2005. Riparian microclimate and stream temperature response to forest harvesting: a review. Journal of American Water Resources Association. August 2005. p. 813-834

Moyle, P.B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. 405 pp.

_____. 2002. Inland fish of California, revised and expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA. 502 pp.

Moyle, P.B., R.M. Yoshiyama, and R.A. Knapp. 1996. Status of fish and fisheries. In: *Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress*, vol. II, chapter 33. Davis: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.

Nakamura, G., Keithley, C. and Schmidt, D. 2008. In Press. Fire ecology in watershed assessment, IN: The California Watershed Assessment Manual, Vol. 2, Chapter 6. Prepared for the California Resources Agency. http://cwan.ucdavis.edu/Volume_2/TOC.htm

Naiman, R.J., E.V. Balian, K.K. Bartz, R.E. Bilby, and J.J. Latterell. Dead wood dynamics in stream ecosystems. USDA Technical Report PSW-GTR-181. p 23-48.

Nilsen, E.T. 2000. *Spartium junceum* – Chapter in: Carla C. Bossard, John M. Randall, Marc C. Hoshovsky, Editors 360 pages, 133 color photos, 76 line illustrations, 79 maps. University of California Press, 2000

Nooney, K. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Lands and Special Uses Report. Project File.

North, M., Stine, P., O'Hara, K., Zielinski, W. and Stephens, S. 2009. An Ecosystem Management Strategy for Sierran Mixed-Conifer Forests. General Technical Report, Pacific Southwest Region, USDA-FS, PSW-GTR-220, March 2009. 49 pages.

Oliver, W.; 1995. Is Self-Thinning in Ponderosa Pine Ruled by Dendroctonus Bark Beetles? Pacific Southwest Research Center; USDA Forest Service; Forest Health Through Silviculture the proceedings of the 1995 National Silvicultural Workshop; (pages 213-218).

Oliver and Powers. 1998. Growth Models for Ponderosa Pine: I. Yield of unthinned plantations in Northern California, Pacific Southwest Region PSW-133.

Otto, A.; Schroer, G. and Williams, K. 2010. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation. Project File.

Otto, A. and Williams, K. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Terrestrial Wildlife Management Indicator Species Report. Project File.

Pfankuch, Dale J. 1975. Stream reach inventory and channel stability evaluation. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, R1-75-002. Government Printing Office #696-260/200, Washington, D.C.; 26 pg.

Pilliod, D., Bury, R., Hyde, E., Pearrl, C., Corn, P. 2003. Fire and amphibians in North America. Forest Ecology and Management 178 (2003) 163-181.

Popelish, C. and Mogge, M. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Cultural Resources Report.

Randall, J. 2000. *Cirsium vulgare* – Chapter in: Carla C. Bossard, John M. Randall, Marc C. Hoshovsky, Editors 360 pages, 133 color photos, 76 line illustrations, 79 maps. University of California Press, 2000

Reardon, J.R., K.C. Ryan, L.F. DeBano, and D.C. Neary. 2005 Chapter 8: wetland and riparian systems. IN: Wildland Fire in Ecosystems, Effects of Fire on Soil and Water. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42-volume 4. pp. 149-169.

Rieman, B., and Clayton, J. 1997. Wildfire and native fish: issues of forest health and conservation of sensitive species. Fisheries 22(11), 6-15.

Rieman, B., C. Luce, J.B. Dunham, and A. Rosenberger. 2005. Implications of changing fire regimes for aquatic systems. IN: Mixed severity fire regimes: ecology and management; symposium proceedings; Nov. 17-19, 2004 Pullman, WA. Washington State University Extension 2005, p. 187-191.

Rinne, J.A., and G.R. Jacoby. 2005. Chapter 7: aquatic biota. IN: Wildland Fire in Ecosystems, Effects of Fire on Soil and Water. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42-volume 4. pp. 135-143.

Robison, E.G., and R.L. Beschta. 1990. Identifying trees in riparian areas that can provide coarse woody debris to streams. Forest Science, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 790-801.

Rosenberg, K.V.; Raphael, R.G. 1986. Effects of forest fragmentation on vertebrates in Douglas-fir forests. In: J. Verner, M.L. Morrison, C.J. Ralph, eds. Wildlife 2000: Modeling habitat relationships of terrestrial vertebrates. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press: 263-272.

Rosgen, D.L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. ©1996 by Wildland Hydrology, 1481 Stevens Lake Road, Pagosa Springs, CO.

Rosgen, D.L. 2001; 2004. A Stream Channel Stability Assessment Methodology, Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Vol. 2, pp. II - 18-26, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, NV.

Ruediger, R. and J. Ward. 1996. Abundance and function of large woody debris in central Sierra Nevada streams. In: FHR current, fish habitat relationships technical bulletin, No. 20, May 1996.

Sauer, J., Hines, J., and Fallon, J. 2007. The North American Breeding Bird Survey, Results and Analysis 1966-2006. Version 10.13.2007. USGS Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD.

Sauter, S.T., J. McMillan, and J. Dunham. 2001. Salmonid behavior and water temperature, Issue paper 1. United States EPA. EPA-910-D-01-001

Schumacher. 1926. Yield, Stand and Volume Tables for White Fir in the California Pine Region, Bulletin 407.

Scott, J. and Burgan, R., 2005. Standard Fire Behavior Models: A Comprehensive Set for use with Rothermel's Surface Fire Spread Model. USDA Forest Service, General Technical Report, Rocky Mountain Research Station, RMRS-GTR-153, June 2005.

Sedell, J.R., P.A. Bisson, F.J. Swanson, and S.V. Gregory. 1988. What we know about large trees that fall into streams and rivers. IN Maser, C., R.F. Tarrant, J.M. Trappe, and J.F. Franklin., tech. Eds. From the forest to the se: a story of fallen trees. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR229. Portland, OR

Sestrich, C.M. 2005. Changes in native and nonnative fish assemblages and habitat following wildfire in the Bitterroot River Basin, Montana. Master's Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana November 2005.

Shevock, J. 1998. Species Evaluation Form assessing whether or not the aquatic lichen, *Hydrothyria venosa*, should be added to the R5 Forest Service Sensitive Plant List.

Skinner, C.N. 2002. Influence of fire on the dynamics of dead woody material in the forests of California and southwestern Oregon. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW-GTR-181.

Skinner, C. N.; Stephens, S.L., 2004. Fire in the Sierra Nevada. Pacific Southwest Research Center, USDA Forest Service; General Technical Report; PSW-GTR-193.

Siegel, R.B. and D.F. DeSante. 1999. Version 1.0. The draft avian conservation plan for the Sierra Nevada Bioregion: conservation priorities and strategies for safeguarding Sierra bird populations. Institute for Bird Populations report to California Partners in Flight. Available on-line: http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/sierra.html.

Siegel, R.B. and D.R. Kaschube. 2007. Landbird Monitoring Results from the Monitoring Avian Productivity and Survivorship (MAPS) Program in the Sierra Nevada. Final report in fulfillment of Forest Service Agreement No. 05-PA-11052007-141. The Institute for Bird Populations. February 13, 2007. 33pp.

Sierra Nevada Research Center. 2007. Plumas Lassen Study 2006 Annual Report. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Sierra Nevada Research Center, Davis, California. 182pp.

Smith, D.M.; 1962. The Practice of Silviculture. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, New York. 7th Edition.

Smith, D. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Silviculture Report. Project File.

Stalter, B. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Fire/Fuels Report. Project File.

Stephens, S.L. et.al. 2009. Fire treatment effects on vegetation structure, fuels, and potential fire severity in western U.S. forests. Ecological Applications; 19(2): pages 305-320.

Stone, A.K. and Kaplan-Henry, T. 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Hydrology Report. Project File.

Strand, Phillip. 2009. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Biological Assessment and Evaluation for Aquatic Species. Project File.

Strand, Phillip. 2009a. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Aquatic Management Indicator Species Report. Project File.

Strand, Phillip; Stone, Keith; Gallegos, Alan; Clines, Joanna. 2009. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Riparian Conservation Objective Consistency Analysis. Project File.

Suihara, N.G.; J.W. van Wagtendonk; K.E. Shaffer; J. Fites-Kaufman; A.E. Thode, 2006. Fire in California's Ecosystems. ©2006 by the Regents of the University of California.

TenPas, Jeff, 2005. Framework Soil Monitoring Methods, 2005. Sierra National Forest, Clovis CA. 17 pages.

Tolmie, D. 2010. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Air Quality Report. Project File.

Troendle, C.A., L.H. MacDonald, and C.H. Luce. 2006 (May 22, last update). Fuels management and water yield. Chapter 7 in: Elliot, W.J., and L.J. Audin, eds. Draft Cumulative Watershed Effects of Fuels Management in the Western United States. Available online: http://forest.moscowfsl.wsu.edu/engr/cwe/

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (USDA-FS). 1983; revised 2002. Water quality management for National Forest system lands in California (Best Management Practices). FSH 2509.22 Soil and Water Conservation Handbook.

_____. 1992. Forest Land and Resource Management Plan Sierra National Forest. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sierra National Forest. Clovis, CA.

_____. 1995. Handbook 2509.18 – Soil Management Handbook, Region 5, Supplement No. 2509.18-95-1. 10 pgs.

_____. 1996. Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project; Chapter 4, Fire and Fuels, pp. 62-71.

_____. 2000. Water Quality Management for National Forest System Lands in California, Best Management Practices.

_____. 2001. Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment. Final Environmental Impact Statement, USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, January 2001.

_____. 2001a. Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Record of Decision, USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, January 2001.

_____.2002. Investigating Water Quality in the Pacific Southwest Region, Best Management Practices Evaluation Program (BMPEP) User's Guide. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Vallejo, CA. 128 pgs.

_____.2004. Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment. Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, R5-MB-046 January 2004.

_____. 2004a. Best Management Practices Evaluation Program, 1992-2002 Monitoring Results. Pacific Southwest Region, Vallejo, CA. 76p.

_____.2004b. Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment. Record of Decision, USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region, R5-MB-046 January 2004.

_____. 2005. Fresno River Landscape Analysis.

_____.2006. Bass Lake Ranger District Road Hazard Environmental Assessment.

_____.2007. Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit Multi Species Inventory and Monitoring: A Foundation for Comprehensive Biological Status and Trend Monitoring in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Draft Report.

_____.2007a. Record of Decision, Sierra Nevada Forests Management Indicator Species Amendment. U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region. December, 2007. 18pp.

_____.2008. Sierra Nevada Forests Bioregional Management Indicator Species (MIS) Report: Life history and analysis of Management Indicator Species of the 10 Sierra Nevada National Forests: Eldorado, Inyo, Lassen, Modoc, Plumas, Sequoia, Sierra, Stanislaus, and Tahoe National Forests and the Lake Tahoe Basin Management Unit. Pacific Southwest Region, Vallejo, CA. January 2008.

_____.2009. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (USDI-BLM). 1995. Riparian area management, process for assessing proper functioning condition. TR 1737-9 1993. US Dept of the Interior, BLM, Service Center, P.O. Box 25047, Denver, CO 80225-0047. 51 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 2006. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-month Finding for a Petition to List the California Spotted Owl (*Strix occidentalis occidentalis*) as Threatened or Endangered. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 50 CFR Part 17. Federal Register: May 24, 2006, Volume 71, Number 100, pages 29886-29908.

_____. 2009. Species List for Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1991. Monitoring guidelines to evaluate effects of forestry activities on streams in the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. Center for Streamside Studies in Forestry, Fisheries and Wildlife, College of Forest Resources/College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

_____. AP-42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume 1: Stationary Point and Area Sources. Fifth Edition.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1997. The stream segment and stream network temperature models. US Geological Survey, Biological Resource Division, Midcontinent Ecological Science Center, River Systems Management Section, Fort Collins, CO and Colorado State University, College of Natural Resources. Version 1.0

____. 2000. The stream segment and stream network temperature models. US Geological Survey, Biological Resource Division, Midcontinent Ecological Science Center, River Systems Management Section, Fort Collins, CO and Colorado State University, College of Natural Resources. Version 2.0

van Mantgem, P. J.; Et. Al. 2009. Widespread Increase of Tree Mortality Rates in the Western United States. Science. Volume 323: (pages 521-524).

Van Sickle, J., and S.V. Gregory. 1990. Modeling inputs of large woody debris to streams from fallings. Can. J. For. Res. 20: 1593-1601.

Veilleux, C. and Popelish, C. 2007; 2008. Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project Archeological Inventory Reports. Project File.

Wallbrink, P.J., and Croke, J. 2002. A combined rainfall simulator and tracer approach to assess the role of Best Management Practices in minimizing sediment redistribution and loss in forests after harvesting. Forest Ecology and Management 170:217-232.

Weatherspoon, C. P., 1996. Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project; Chapter 44, Fire-Silviculture Relationships in Sierra Forests, pp. 1167-1175.

Wilkerson, E., Hagan, D., Siegel, D., Whitman, A. 2006. The effectiveness of different buffer widths for protecting headwater stream temperature in Maine. Forest Science 52(3) 2006 pp. 221-231.

Winget, R., Mangum, F. 1979. Biotic condition index; integrated biological, physical and chemical stream parameters for management. U.S. Forest Service Intermountain Region, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Odgen.

Index

Appendices

Appendix A – Map Package for Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project

Provided as a separate document with Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Appendix B – Best Management Practices Associated with Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 1-1 Timber Sale Planning Process: To incorporate water quality and hydrologic considerations into the timber sale planning process.	Implemented through the Riparian Conservation Objectives/Forest Plan Consistency report, specification of operational BMPs, Environmental Analysis including interdisciplinary team office and field discussions, and incorporation of water quality protection measures in the Timber Sale Contract for the KRP EIS.
BMP 1-4 Use of Sale Area Maps (SAM) and/or Project Maps for Designating Water Quality Protection Needs: To ensure recognition and protection of areas related to water quality protection delineated on a SAM or project map.	The sale administrator and purchaser will review these areas on the ground prior to commencement of ground disturbing activities. Examples of water quality protection features that will be designated on the project map include: a. Location of streamcourses and riparian zones to be protected, including the width of the protection zone for each area. b. Wetlands (meadows, lakes, springs, etc.) and other sensitive areas (such as shallow soils) to be protected. c. Boundaries of harvest units, specified roads and roads where hauling activities are prohibited or restricted, areas of different skidding and/or yarding methods, including post-harvest fuels treatments, and water sources available for purchaser use.
BMP 1-5 Limiting the Operating Period of Timber Sale Activities: To ensure that the purchasers conduct their operations, including erosion control work, road maintenance, and so forth, in a timely manner, within the time frame specified in the Timber Sale Contract.	The purchaser contract operation period will be limited to contract-specified periods when adverse environmental effects are not likely. The Sale Administrator will close down operations due to rainy periods, high water, or other adverse operating conditions in order to protect resources.
BMP 1-8 Streamside Management Zone Designation: To designate a zone along riparian areas, streams and wetlands that will minimize potential for adverse effects from adjacent management activities. Management activities within these zones are designed to improve riparian values.	Streamside management zones (SMZs) have been supplemented with RMAs and RCAs (USDA-FS 2004b) as described in Appendix E and the Aquatics design measures. Within SMZs, the constraints defined in Sierra Supplement No. 1 (USDA Forest Service, 1989) apply. This includes no self-propelled ground based equipment, a minimum groundcover of 50%, and shade canopy may not be modified in a way that affects stream temperature. Modifications to these guidelines are possible where site-specific needs exist if the action is reviewed by a hydrologist or fisheries biologist.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 1-9 Determining Tractor Loggable Ground: To minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from ground disturbance of tractor logging systems.	Limit ground skidding and machine piling with tractors to slopes less than 35%. Endlining can be used to remove logs from steeper slopes. Ground disturbance on areas of shallow soils, notably soils adjacent and abutting to rock outcrops, will be avoided.
BMP 1-10 Tractor Skidding Design: By designing skidding patterns to best fit the terrain, the volume, velocity, concentration, and direction of runoff water can be controlled in a manner that will minimize erosion and sedimentation.	The sale administrator and purchaser will designate all skid trails prior to ground disturbing activities. If uncertainty arises regarding potential resource impacts of skid trail location, consult with an earth science specialist (i.e., hydrologist, aquatic biologist, or soil scientist).
BMP 1-11 Suspended Log Yarding in Timber harvesting: To protect the soil mantle from excessive disturbance; to maintain the integrity of the SMZ or other sensitive watershed area; to control erosion on cable corridors.	Helicopter yarding has not been specified on steep slopes in this project.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 1-12 Log Landing Location: To locate new landings in such a way as to avoid watershed impacts and associated water quality degradation	The following criteria are to be used by the Sale Administrator when evaluating landings: a. The cleared or excavated size of landings will not exceed that needed for safe and efficient skidding and loading operations. Trees considered dangerous will be removed around landings to meet the safety requirements of OSHA. b. Selected landing locations will involve the least amount of excavation and fill possible. Landings must be located outside of SMZs. c. Locate landings near ridges away from headwater swales in areas that will allow skidding without crossing stream channels, violating SMZs, or causing direct deposit of soil and debris to a stream. d. Locate landings where the least number of skid roads will be required, and sidecast can be stabilized without entering drainages or affecting other sensitive areas. Keep the number of skid trails entering a landing to a minimum. e. Position landings such that the skid road approach will be nearly level as feasible, to promote safety and to protect soil from erosion. f. Avoid excessive fills associated with landings constructed on old landslide benches. g. Construct stable landing fills or improve existing landings by using appropriate compaction and drainage specifications. In some cases, using an existing landing located within an RCA or CAR is preferable to constructing a new landing outside of it. These situations will be reviewed on a site-by-site basis by an earth science specialist (aquatics, hydrology, geology, or soils).
BMP 1-13 Erosion Prevention and Control Measures during Timber Sale Operations: To ensure that the purchasers' operations will be conducted reasonably to minimize soil erosion.	Timber purchaser responsibilities for erosion control will be set forth in the Timber Sale Contract. Equipment will not be operated when ground conditions are such that excessive damage will result. The kinds and intensity of control work required of the purchaser will be adjusted by the sale administrator to ground and weather conditions with emphasis on controlling overland runoff, erosion, and sedimentation. Erosion control work required by the contract will be kept current. At certain times of the year this means daily, if precipitation is likely or weekly when precipitation is predicted for the weekend. Erosion prevention measures must be applied no later than October 1 and immediately upon completion of activity begun after November 1. If the purchaser fails to perform seasonal erosion control work prior to any seasonal period of precipitation or runoff, the Forest Service may temporarily assume responsibility, complete the work, and use any unencumbered deposits as payment for the work.

<table>
<tr><th>BMP Name, Objective, and Direction</th><th>Application to the Sugar Pine Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>BMP 1-16 Log Landing Erosion Protection and Control: To reduce the impacts of erosion and subsequent sedimentation associated with log landings by use of mitigating measures.</td><td>Landings will be properly cross-ditched, ripped (if soils are compacted), re-contoured (as necessary), and mulched after use and before the winter precipitation period, whichever comes first. Excess material not needed for erosion control can be piled and burned. Upon completion of the project, consult with the hydrologist or soil scientist to determine the need for additional soil protection measures.</td></tr>
<tr><td>BMP 1-17 Erosion Control of Skid Trails: To protect water quality by minimizing erosion and sedimentation derived from skid trails.</td><td>Erosion control measures will be installed on all skid trails, tractor roads, and temporary roads. Erosion control measures include, but are not limited to, cross ditches (water bars), organic mulch, and ripping.

Cross ditches will be spaced according to the guidelines below, maintained in a functioning condition, and placed in locations where drainage would naturally occur (i.e., swales). The level of maintenance will be contingent upon existing or predicted weather patterns as determined by the Sale Administer (see BMP 1-13).

<table><tr><th colspan="2">Minimum Cross Drain Spacing</th></tr><tr><td>% Slope</td><td>Maximum Spacing</td></tr><tr><td>0 - 15</td><td>125 feet</td></tr><tr><td>15 - 35</td><td>45 feet</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>BMP 1-18 Meadow Protection during Timber Harvesting: To avoid damage to the ground cover, soil, and hydrologic function of meadows.</td><td>Mechanical equipment is not permitted in meadows unless specifically authorized by an aquatic biologist and hydrologist.</td></tr>
</table>

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 1-19 Streamcourse and Aquatic Protection: The objectives of this BMP are: 1) To conduct management actions within these areas in a manner that maintains or improves riparian and aquatic values. 2) To provide unobstructed passage of stormflows. 3) To control sediment and other pollutants entering streamcourses. 4) To restore the natural course of any stream as soon as practicable, where diversion of the stream has resulted from timber management activities.	a. The location and method of crossings on Class IV and V streams must be agreed to by the sale administrator (SA) prior to construction. b. Stream crossings on Class I – III streams must be approved by the hydrologist and aquatic biologist. c. Damage to stream banks and channels will be repaired to the extent practicable. d. All sale-generated debris will be removed from streamcourses, unless otherwise agreed to by the SA, and in an agreed upon manner that will cause the least disturbance. e. Felled trees will not be pulled across perennial or intermittent stream channels without prior approval by the hydrologist or aquatic biologist. f. Methods for protecting water quality while utilizing tractor skid trail design in stream course areas where harvest is approved include: (1) end lining, (2) falling to the lead, and (3) utilizing specialized equipment with low ground pressure such as feller buncher harvester. g. Water bars or other erosion control structures will be located so as to disperse concentrated flows and filter out suspended sediments prior to entry into streamcourse. h. Material from temporary road construction and skid trail streamcourse crossings will be removed and streambanks restored to the extent practicable. i. Special slash treatment site preparation activities will be prescribed in sensitive areas to facilitate slash disposal without use of mechanized equipment. j. Project-related bare soil areas (e.g. skid trails, landings, temporary roads, etc.) will be covered with existing native vegetation mulch, organic debris, or certified weed free straw to at least 50%, well distributed cover, and cross-ditched per BMP 1-17 requirements.
BMP 1-20 Erosion Control Structure Maintenance: To ensure that constructed erosion control structures are stabilized and working	During the period of the timber sale contract, the purchaser will provide maintenance of soil erosion control structures contracted by the purchaser until they become stabilized, but not more than one year after their construction. If the purchaser fails to do seasonal maintenance work, the Forest Service may assume the responsibility and charge the purchaser accordingly. The Forest Service sale administrator is responsible for ensuring erosion control maintenance work is completed.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 1-21 Acceptance of Timber Sale Erosion Control Measures before Sale Closure: To ensure the adequacy of required erosion control work on timber sales.	The sale administrator must inspect erosion control measures to ensure their adequacy prior to accepting closure on the unit and/or sale. The effectiveness of erosion control measures will be evaluated using BMPEP protocols (see Monitoring Plan) after the sale area has been through one or more wet seasons. This evaluation is to ensure that erosion control treatments are in good repair and functioning as designed before releasing the purchaser from contract responsibility. The purchaser is responsible for repairing erosion control treatments that fail to meet criteria in the Timber Sale Contract, as determined by the Sale Administer, for up to one year past closure of the sale.
BMP 1-22 Slash Treatment in Sensitive Areas: To maintain or improve water quality by protecting sensitive areas from degradation which would likely result from using mechanized equipment for slash disposal.	All burn piles made with mechanical equipment must be located outside of the SMZ. Hand piles will be kept at least 20 feet away from all streams, meadows, springs, seeps, and other sensitive aquatic areas. In Alternative 3, special mechanized fuels treatment has been specified in sub-watersheds with cumulative watershed effects concerns in order to minimize ground disturbance.
BMP 2-1 General guidelines for the Location and Design of Roads: To locate and design roads with minimal resource damage.	The following considerations are incorporated into the planning process of road location and design. These measures are preventative, apply to all transportation activities, and indirectly protect water quality: a. Transportation facilities will be developed and operated to best meet the resource management objectives with the least adverse effect on environmental values. b. The location, design, and construction of roads will include the use of the IDT. c. Sensitive areas such as wetlands, inner gorges, and unstable ground will be avoided to the extent practicable. d. Stream crossings will be designed to provide the most cost efficient drainage facility consistent with resource protection, facility needs, and legal obligations.
BMP 2-2 Erosion Control Plan: To mitigate and control erosion through effective planning prior to initiation of construction.	Any new construction would be subject to erosion control measures as per an IDT approved plan that may include but not be limited to waterbar installation, sediment fencing, culvert installation and armoring, placement of straw waddles, approved straw cover and/or slash and any other method necessary to mitigate erosion and sediment routing in the project subwatershed(s).

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 2-3 Timing of Construction Activities: To minimize erosion by conducting operations during minimal runoff periods and when soils are dry and less prone to compaction.	Ground-disturbing activities will occur when soils are dry. In some cases soils may never dry sufficiently. Ground-disturbing work that occurs off of existing roads will occur during the dry season and will reduce ground disturbance as much as possible.
BMP 2-5 Road Slope Stabilization Construction Practices: To reduce sedimentation by minimizing erosion from road slopes and slope failure along roads.	An adequate soils and geologic investigation will be conducted when finalizing new road construction designs for: correct cut and fill steepness based on the angle of repose for the type of material; methods to handle surface runoff; and necessary compaction standards and surfacing needs.
BMP 2-7 Control of Road Drainage: To minimize the erosive effects of water concentrated on roads, to disperse runoff from road surfaces, to lessen sediment yield from roaded areas, and to minimize erosion of the road prism.	Newly constructed or reconstructed roads will be designed to reduce hydrologic connectivity and soil erosion wherever feasible. The sale administrator or other Forest Service representative will ensure that roads are adequately maintained during project implementation to ensure that road drainage features function as designed.
BMP 2-8 Constraints Related to Pioneer Road Construction: To minimize sediment production and mass wasting from pioneer road construction.	a. Roads will be constructed within the planned roadway limits unless otherwise specified or approved by the ER or COR. b. Pioneer roads will be located to prevent undercutting of the designated final cut slope, avoid deposition of materials outside the designated roadway limits, and accommodate drainage with temporary culverts or log crossings. c. Erosion control work will be completed prior to the rainy season and in accordance with the contract. d. Crossing sites on live streams will be dewatered during construction with diversion devices (see BMP 2-15).
BMP 2-9 Timely Erosion Control Measures on Incomplete Roads and Stream Crossing Projects: To minimize erosion and sedimentation from disturbed ground on incomplete projects.	Erosion control must be completed before the rainy season (usually October in the KRP project area). Preventative measures for timely erosion control include: a. Removal of temporary culverts, culvert plugs, diversion dams, or elevated stream crossings. b. Installation of temporary culverts, side drains, flumes, cross drains, diversion ditches, energy dissipaters, dips, sediment basins, berms, debris racks, or other facilities needed to control erosion. c. Removal of debris, obstructions, and spoil material from channels and floodplains. d. Planting vegetation, mulching, and/or covering exposed surfaces with jute mates or other protective material.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 2-10 Construction of Stable Embankments: To construct embankments with materials and methods which minimize the possibility of failure and subsequent water quality degradation.	Roadways will be designed and constructed as stable and durable earthwork structures with adequate strength to support the treadway, shoulders, subgrade and road traffic loads.
BMP 2-11 Control of Sidecast Material During Construction and Maintenance: To minimize sediment production originating from sidecast material during road construction or maintenance.	Sidecasting is not permitted within SMZs. Waste areas must be located where excess material can be deposited and stabilized.
BMP 2-12 Servicing and refueling equipment: To prevent pollutants such as fuels, lubricants, bitumens and other harmful materials from being discharged into or near rivers, streams and impoundments, or into natural or man-made channels.	Storage of hazardous materials (including fuels) and servicing and refueling of equipment will be conducted at pre-designated locations outside of RCAs and CARs. If fueling and/or storage of hazardous materials are needed within RCAs or CARs, those sites must be reviewed and approved by the District Hydrologist or Aquatic Biologist. Additional protection measures, such as containment devices, may be necessary.
BMP 2-13 Control of Construction and Maintenance Activities Adjacent to SMZs: To protect water quality by controlling construction and maintenance actions within and adjacent to SMZs so that SMZ functions are not impaired.	Construction and maintenance fills, sidecast, and end-hauled materials will be kept out of SMZs except at designated crossing sites to minimize the effect to the aquatic environment.
BMP 2-14 Controlling In-Channel Excavation: To minimize stream channel disturbances and related sediment production.	There will be no in-channel or streambank excavation during any phase of project activities unless authorized by the district hydrologist or aquatic biologist.
BMP 2-16 Stream Crossings on Temporary Roads and Skid Trails:	Mechanical equipment crossing of perennial and intermittent (generally class I – III) streams is not permitted unless approved by the district hydrologist or aquatic biologist. Ephemeral streams (stream class IV and V) may be crossed at designated locations as agreed upon by the sale administrator and purchaser. Designate skid trails to avoid stream crossings and SMZs wherever possible. Designated crossings must be as perpendicular to the channel as possible and avoid sensitive soils and riparian vegetation damage. Stream banks must be repaired upon completion of the project.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 2-19 Disposal of Right-of-Way and Roadside Debris: To ensure that organic debris generated during road construction is kept out of streams so that channels and downstream facilities are not obstructed.	If slash generated by road work is disposed of within SMZs, it will be piled and burned or chipped. Material may also be removed from the SMZ for disposal.
BMP 2-21 Water Source Development Consistent with Water Quality Protection: To supply water for roads and fire protection while maintaining existing water quality.	Water drafting will not occur in streams when the base discharge is less than 1.5 cfs, and will not draft more than 50% of the ambient discharge over 1.5 cfs. New drafting sites shall be approved by the District Hydrologist or Fisheries/Aquatic Biologist and located to minimize sediment and maintain riparian resources, channel condition, meadow integrity, and aquatic species viability and habitat. Approaches will be as near perpendicular to the stream as possible and will be gravel surfaced or otherwise stabilized. If water-drafting is required, pumps with low entry velocity and suction strainers with screens less than 2 mm in size (1/8 in.) will be used.
BMP 2-22 Maintenance of Roads: To maintain roads in a manner that provides for water quality protection by minimizing rutting, failures, sidecasting, and blockage of drainage facilities, all of which can cause erosion, sedimentation, and deteriorating watershed conditions.	Roads needed for project activities will be brought to current engineering standards of alignment, drainage, and grade before use, and will be maintained through the life of the project. Roads will be inspected at least annually to determine what work, if any, is needed to keep ditches, culverts, and other drainage facilities functional and the road stable.
BMP 2-23 Road Surface Treatment to Prevent Loss of Materials:	Surface stabilization will be considered where grades exceed 12% or road is within riparian conservation areas.
BMP 2-24 Traffic Control During Wet Periods: To reduce road surface disturbance and the rutting of roads, and to minimize sediment washing from disturbed road surfaces.	On roads not designated for all weather or winter haul, heavy equipment operations will be limited until the period after the soil has dried in the top 12 inches in the spring.
BMP 2-26 Obliteration or Decommissioning of Roads: To reduce sediment generated from temporary roads, unneeded system and non-system roads by obliterating or decommissioning them at the completion of the intended use.	Temporary roads will be obliterated after serving their intended purpose for this project. This includes: (1) road effectively barricaded; (2) road effectively drained by measures such as re-contouring or outsloping to return surface to near natural hydrologic function; (3) a well distributed mulch or organic cover provides at least 50% cover, or road surface is revegetated using local native species; (4) sideslopes are reshaped and stabilized to match the natural contour (as necessary); and (5) stream crossings are removed and natural channel geometry is restored. If non-local mulch is used (such as straw), it must be approved by the Forest Service as weed free.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 5-8 Pesticide Application According to Label Directions and Applicable Legal Requirements: To avoid water contamination by complying with all label instructions and restrictions for use.	This BMP requires glyphosate applicators to strictly adhere to pesticide label instructions. There is no pesticide application proposed in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.
BMP 5-11 Cleaning and Disposal of Pesticide Containers and Equipment: To prevent water contamination resulting from cleaning or disposal of pesticide containers.	The cleaning and disposal of glyphosate containers will be done in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws, regulations and directives. There is no pesticide application proposed in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.
BMP 5-12 Streamside Wet Area Protection During Pesticide Spraying: To minimize the risk of pesticide inadvertently entering waters, or unintentionally altering the riparian area, SMZ, or wetland.	When spraying glyphosate, an untreated strip of land and vegetation will be left alongside surface waters, wetlands, riparian areas, or SMZ. Strip widths established by the IDT are 5 feet for dry channels and 25 feet for flowing channels (see Herbicide Use design criteria). There is no pesticide application proposed in the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project.
BMP 6-1 Fire and Fuel Management Activities: To reduce public and private losses and environmental impacts which result from wildfires and/or subsequent flooding and erosion by reducing or managing the frequency, intensity and extent of wildfire.	The project action alternatives are designed to achieve the desired conditions of BMP 6-1.
BMP 6-2 Consideration of Water Quality in Formulating Fire Prescriptions: To provide for water quality protection while achieving the management objectives through the use of prescribed fire.	Prescribed burning is planned at the minimum intensity and severity necessary to achieve management objectives, and each Burn Plan will incorporate all relevant design measures from this EIS.
BMP 6-3 Protection of Water Quality from Prescribed fire Effects: To maintain soil productivity, minimize erosion, and minimize ash, sediment, nutrients, and debris from entering water bodies.	Fires will be allowed to back into riparian vegetation, but direct lighting within riparian vegetation will not occur. All fire lines within RCAs and CARs will be water barred per BMP 1-17 spacing requirements. Fire lines within RCA (i.e., 150 ft., seasonal streams, and 300 ft. perennial streams, springs, and meadows) will be designed and constructed to reduce sediment entry into channels. Fire lines in RCAs will cross perpendicular to streams and follow the natural landscape contour as much as possible. Firelines within the SMZ will be hand cut. Waterbars will be placed on either side of each stream crossing to prevent or reduce sediment entry into streams.

BMP Name, Objective, and Direction	Application to the Sugar Pine Project
BMP 6-5 Repair or Stabilization of Fire Suppression Related Watershed Damage: To stabilize all areas that have had their erosion potential significantly increased, or their drainage pattern altered by suppression related activities.	In the event of a wildfire, protection of resources would be evaluated under the Burned Area Emergency Response, assessment and treatment Implementation protocol.
BMP 6-6 Emergency Rehabilitation of Watersheds Following Wildfires: To minimize as far as practicable: 1.) loss of soil and onsite productivity; 2.) overland flow, channel obstruction and instability; 3.) threats to life and property both on-site and off-site	In the event of a wildfire, protection of resources would be evaluated under the Burned Area Emergency Response, assessment and treatment Implementation protocol..
BMP 7-3 Protection of Wetlands: To avoid adverse water quality impacts associated with destruction, disturbance, or modification of wetlands.	Ground disturbing activities will not occur in wetlands or meadows.
BMP 7-4 Oil and Hazardous Substance Spill Contingency Plan and Spill Prevention Containment and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan: To prevent contamination of water from accidental spills.	A spill contingency plan and spill prevention and countermeasure plan (SPCC) must be prepared if hazardous materials (including fuels and oils) stored on the Sierra National Forest exceed 1320 gallons, or if a single container exceeds 660 gallons. The plan will at a minimum include: the types and amounts of hazardous materials located in the project area, pre-project identified locations for hazardous materials storage and fueling/maintenance activities (must be located outside of RCA and CAR unless prior approval by District Hydrologist or Aquatic Biologist is obtained), methods for containment of hazardous materials and contents of on-site emergency spill kit, and a contingency plan (including contact names with phone numbers) to implement in the event of a spill. The SPCC plan must be approved by the Forest Service prior to project implementation.

Appendix C – Data Tables for Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project

Sugar Pine Plot Data Summary Table

Existing and Proposed Action Conditions

The Sugar Pine plot data summary table displays plot data collected within the proposed treatment areas displayed on the Sugar Pine EIS map (Map 1). Variable plots were taken using a 30 Basal Area Factor prism. Trees less than 4 inches dbh were not sampled (4 inches was the smallest diameter being considered for biomass treatments). Due to the wide variability of vegetation present within these proposed treatment areas and the project as a whole, plots representing similar stand conditions were grouped together by proposed treatment area. It would be misleading to display an average for the project area. The column labeled "No. Plots" displays the number of plots within each grouping. Although plots were taken within specific potential treatment areas, similar stand conditions may be present in other areas as well. Plot conditions varied widely from a basal area low of 90 ft^2 to 510 ft^2 per acre. Plot data recorded variations in trees 4 inches dbh and larger per acre from 15 to over 1000. In some plots no small trees were captured in the sample while in others hundreds per acre were. Several plots represent "groupings of conifers with increased BA retention (20 to 30-inch dbh)" similar to those retained in the Cedar Valley project area.

The term "light" which accompanies a number of the proposed treatment areas refers to those areas/plots where the basal area present is generally light and would result in minimal removal of trees 10 inches dbh and larger. Although an area may be designated as "light" due to lighter basal areas present, there may still be a need to treat heavily stocked pockets of smaller diameter trees (less than 4 inches dbh) that may not have been sampled during the sampling process.

The majority of the Sugar Pine project area was heavily railroad logged between 1918 and 1924. Logs were processed at the mill at Sugar Pine. The 1944 aerial photos provide a graphic display of the extent of that activity. In some areas scattered older trees were left following logging. The vast majority of conifers present today were seedlings and saplings present in the understory that survived the logging entry. Except for the 40 year old pine plantation adjacent to Road 6S07, a small pine plantation along Road 5S79, and a couple of others in the Big Sandy area, stands proposed for treatment average 90 to 110 years of age. Overall average site quality sampled is a Dunning 1.

Plot data indicates that the majority of the stands within the area surrounding Sugar Pine are a pine type that is quite heavy to the more shade tolerant, but fire prone, incense cedar. In this area, mixed conifer stands where white fir is a significant component, are found in only a few locations, predominantly near cooler, more moist, draws. White fir stands mixed with red fir and pines comprise a large proportion of the stands in the smaller subwatershed being studied near Big Sandy as a part of the hydrology portion of the project. Crown Closures present were taken from the data sheets with a reduction made for crown overlap. Suppressed trees were not included as part of the existing crown closure.

The plot data and summaries shown provide insight into the variability of the vegetation present within the proposed treatment areas. During collection of the plot data, trees that might be selected for removal under the proposed thinning prescription for that species composition were noted. From that data, potential leave and cut basal area, leave and cut tree sizes and numbers and

existing and post harvest crown closures were determined. On a number of plots, for various reasons, leave basal area exceeds targets for that species composition.

Legend for Sugar Pine Plot Data Summary Tables

Location

Number Corresponds to the Treatment Area Number on Project Map

(MC) represents an area that is considered a Mixed Conifer dominated stand

(plt) represents a pine plantation

(WF) represents an area that is considered a White Fir dominated stand

Remainder are considered pine dominated stands

Species Composition

PP – Ponderosa Pine

SP – Sugar Pine

WF – White Fir

RF – Red Fir

IC – Incense Cedar

OK – Oak

Crown Closure

Given in percent (reduced for crown overlap). CWHR relationship for crown closure designation.

P: 25-39%

M: 40-59%

D: 60% +

Desired leave Basal Area for comparison

Pine dominated stands = 150-180 ft^2 per acre

Mixed Conifer (MC) dominated stands = 210 ft^2 per acre

White Fir (WF) dominated stands = 240 ft^2 per acre

For Alternative 3 and 4 a surrogate of 10 inches dbh was used to display the changes that would occur based on only removing ladder fuels for each alternative. It is anticipated that some trees larger than 10 inches dbh that contribute to fuel ladders will be removed. Since these will be either intermediate or suppressed trees, overall crown closures following treatment will not change.

Age

Calculated from one sampled tree per plot. The majority of the conifers within the proposed treatment area are 90-110 years old.

Mean Diameter (Dia)

Calculated from trees within plots

Table 49. Sugar Pine Plot Data Summary, Existing and Proposed Action (Alternative 2) Conditions

Location	Species Composition						Age	Site	Trees 5-inch dbh and larger					Basal Area 5 inches and larger				Crown Closure		Mean Dia	No Plots
	PP	SP	WF	RF	IC	OK			Total	Cut 5-10	Cut 11-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Total	Cut 5-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Before	After		
3 light	86	0	0	0	14	0	90	1	102	0	38	0	64	210	30	0	180	64 (D)	64 (D)	19	1
3	34	3	14	0	38	10	84	1	111	0	37	14	60	290	60	40	190	89 (D)	66 (D)	22	3
4 light	37	3	11	0	47	3	112	1	109 B	25	0	0	84	142 B	7	0	135	42 (M)	42 (M)	15	8
4	34	6	0	0	47	13	98	1	216	74	73	12	57	320	100	30	190	97 (D)	83 (D)	16	3
4 Oak	8	0	0	0	31	62	87	1	66	0	0	0	66	130	0	0	130	88 (D)	88 (D)	12	3
5 light	73	9	18	0	0	0	86	1	62	0	0	0	62	165	0	0	165	39 (P)	39 (P)	22	2
6	62	8	15	0	15	0	134	1	73	0	0	0	73	195	0	0	195	56 (M)	56 (M)	22	2
6 MC	5	18	45	0	32	0	126	1	199	28	77	9	85	330	75	30	225	77 (D)	60 (D)	17	2
7 light	19	0	0	0	81	0	129	1	99 A	0	30	6	63	225 A	30	15	180	52 (M)	45 (M)	12	2
7	38	0	0	0	62	0	94	1	251	98	86	19	48	420	150	60	210	100 (D)	70 (D)	17	3
8 MC	6	6	47	0	42	0	107	1	117 A	12	47	5	53	270 A	52	15	203	57 (M)	48 (M)	21	4
8	46	17	0	0	25	13	120	1	231	124	38	16	53	360	105	45	210	100 (D)	78 (D)	16	2
8 light	33	17	0	0	50	0	107	1	101	0	0	0	101	180	0	0	180	53 (M)	53 (M)	18	1
10	74	5	0	0	21	0	120	1	136	0	65	3	66	285	75	15	195	88 (D)	60 (D)	20	2
10 light	25	4	14	0	50	7	100	1	240	90	5	0	145	210	30	0	180	68 (D)	61 (D)	12	4

Location	Species Composition						Age	Site	Trees 5-inch dbh and larger					Basal Area 5 inches and larger				Crown Closure		Mean Dia	No Plots
	PP	SP	WF	RF	IC	OK			Total	Cut 5-10	Cut 11-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Total	Cut 5-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Before	After		
12	0	50	10	0	40	0	65	1	71	0	0	27	44	300	0	90	210	59 (M)	52 (M)	28	1
14 MC	0	31	50	0	19	0	115	1	116	0	32	32	52	480	30	120	330	92 (D)	73 (D)	28	1
23 MC	31	0	63	0	6	0	83	1	112	0	14	48	50	480	30	150	300	100 (D)	70 (D)	28	1
30 plt	100	0	0	0	0	0	43	1	149	0	67	0	82	240	90	0	150	90 (D)	60 (D)	17	1
33 WF	0	5	50	45	0	0	113	1	138	37	46	5	50	320	65	15	240	53 (M)	45 (M)	20	6
34 light WF	0	0	80	20	0	0	100	1	69	0	0	0	69	240	0	0	240	45 (M)	45 (M)	25	2

[A] Plus 172 4-inch dbh trees/acre (15 ft^2) to be removed (not included in totals)

[B] Plus 86 4-inch dbh trees/acre (7.5 ft^2) to be removed (not included in totals)

Table 50. Sugar Pine Plot Data Summary, Existing and Alternative 3

Location	Species Composition						Age	Site	Trees 5-inch dbh and larger					Basal Area 5 inches and larger				Crown Closure		Mean Dia	No Plots
	PP	SP	WF	RF	IC	OK			Total	Cut 5-10	Cut 11-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Total	Cut 5-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Before	After		
3 light	86	0	0	0	14	0	90	1	102	0	38	0	64	210	30	0	180	64 (D)	64 (D)	19	1
3	34	3	14	0	38	10	84	1	111	0	37	14	60	290	60	40	190	89 (D)	66 (D)	22	3
4 light	37	3	11	0	47	3	112	1	109 B	25	0	0	84	142 B	7	0	135	42 (M)	42 (M)	15	8
4	34	6	0	0	47	13	98	1	216	74	0	0	142	320	10	0	310	97 (D)	97 (D)	16	3
4 Oak	8	0	0	0	31	62	87	1	66	0	0	0	66	130	0	0	130	88 (D)	88 (D)	12	3
5 light	73	9	18	0	0	0	86	1	62	0	0	0	62	165	0	0	165	39 (P)	39 (P)	22	2
6	62	8	15	0	15	0	134	1	73	0	0	0	73	195	0	0	195	56 (M)	56 (M)	22	2
6 MC	5	18	45	0	32	0	126	1	199	28	77	9	85	330	75	30	225	77 (D)	60 (D)	17	2
7 light	19	0	0	0	81	0	129	1	99 A	0	30	6	63	225 A	30	15	180	52 (M)	45 (M)	12	2
7	38	0	0	0	62	0	94	1	251	98	86	19	48	420	150	60	210	100 (D)	70 (D)	17	3
8 MC	6	6	47	0	42	0	107	1	117 A	12	47	5	53	270 A	52	15	203	57 (M)	48 (M)	21	4
8	46	17	0	0	25	13	120	1	231	124	38	16	53	360	105	45	210	100 (D)	78 (D)	16	2
8 light	33	17	0	0	50	0	107	1	101	0	0	0	101	180	0	0	180	53 (M)	53 (M)	18	1
10	74	5	0	0	21	0	120	1	136	0	65	3	66	285	75	15	195	88 (D)	60 (D)	20	2
10 light	25	4	14	0	50	7	100	1	240	90	5	0	145	210	30	0	180	68 (D)	61 (D)	12	4

Location	Species Composition						Age	Site	Trees 5-inch dbh and larger					Basal Area 5 inches and larger				Crown Closure		Mean Dia	No Plots
	PP	SP	WF	RF	IC	OK			Total	Cut 5-10	Cut 11-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Total	Cut 5-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Before	After		
12	0	50	10	0	40	0	65	1	71	0	0	27	44	300	0	90	210	59 (M)	52 (M)	28	1
14 MC	0	31	50	0	19	0	115	1	116	0	32	32	52	480	30	120	330	92 (D)	73 (D)	28	1
23 MC	31	0	63	0	6	0	83	1	112	0	14	48	50	480	30	150	300	100 (D)	70 (D)	28	1
30 plt	100	0	0	0	0	0	43	1	149	0	67	0	82	240	90	0	150	90 (D)	60 (D)	17	1
33 WF	0	5	50	45	0	0	113	1	138	37	46	5	50	320	65	15	240	53 (M)	45 (M)	20	6
34 light WF	0	0	80	20	0	0	100	1	69	0	0	0	69	240	0	0	240	45 (M)	45 (M)	25	2

[A] Plus 172 4-inch dbh trees/acre (15 ft^2) to be removed (not included in totals)

[B] Plus 86 4-inch dbh trees/acre (7.5 ft^2) to be removed (not included in totals)

A small portion of Treatment Area 3 would only have fuel ladders removed under this alternative (effects not displayed in table).

Table 51. Sugar Pine Plot Data Summary, Existing and Alternative 4

Location	Species Composition						Age	Site	Trees 5-inch dbh and larger					Basal Area 5 inches and larger				Crown Closure		Mean Dia	No Plots
	PP	SP	WF	RF	IC	OK			Total	Cut 5-10	Cut 11-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Total	Cut 5-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Before	After		
3 light	86	0	0	0	14	0	90	1	102	0	0	0	102	210	0	0	21	64 (D)	64 (D)	19	1
3	34	3	14	0	38	10	84	1	111	0	0	0	111	290	0	0	20	89 (D)	89D)	22	3
4 light	37	3	11	0	47	3	112	1	109 B	25	0	0	84	142 B	7	0	135	42 (M)	42 (M)	15	8
4	34	6	0	0	47	13	98	1	216	74	0	0	142	320	10	0	310	97 (D)	97 (D)	16	3
4 Oak	8	0	0	0	31	62	87	1	66	0	0	0	66	130	0	0	130	88 (D)	88 (D)	12	3
5 light	73	9	18	0	0	0	86	1	62	0	0	0	62	165	0	0	165	39 (P)	39 (P)	22	2
6	62	8	15	0	15	0	134	1	73	0	0	0	73	195	0	0	195	56 (M)	56 (M)	22	2
6 MC	5	18	45	0	32	0	126	1	199	28	0	0	171	330	15	0	315	77 (D)	77 (D)	17	2
7 light	19	0	0	0	81	0	129	1	99 A	0	0	0	99	225 A	0	0	225	52 (M)	52 (M)	12	2
7	38	0	0	0	62	0	94	1	251	98	0	0	153	420	40	0	380	100 (D)	100 (D)	17	3
8 MC	6	6	47	0	42	0	107	1	117 A	12	0	0	105	270 A	8	0	262	57 (M)	57 (M)	21	4
8	46	17	0	0	25	13	120	1	231	124	0	0	107	360	45	0	315	100 (D)	100 (D)	16	2
8 light	33	17	0	0	50	0	107	1	101	0	0	0	101	180	0	0	180	53 (M)	53 (M)	18	1
10	74	5	0	0	21	0	120	1	136	0	0	0	136	285	0	0	285	88 (D)	88 (D)	20	2
10 light	25	4	14	0	50	7	100	1	240	90	0	0	150	210	23	0	187	68 (D)	68 (D)	12	4

Location	Species Composition						Age	Site	Trees 5-inch dbh and larger					Basal Area 5 inches and larger				Crown Closure		Mean Dia	No Plots
	PP	SP	WF	RF	IC	OK			Total	Cut 5-10	Cut 11-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Total	Cut 5-20	Cut 21-29	Leave	Before	After		
12	0	50	10	0	40	0	65	1	71	0	0	0	71	300	0	0	300	59 (M)	59 (M)	28	1
14 MC	0	31	50	0	19	0	115	1	116	0	0	0	116	480	0	0	480	92 (D)	92 (D)	28	1
23 MC	31	0	63	0	6	0	83	1	112	0	0	0	112	480	0	0	480	100 (D)	100 (D)	28	1
30 plt	100	0	0	0	0	0	43	1	149	0	0	0	149	240	0	0	240	90 (D)	90 (D)	17	1
33 WF	0	5	50	45	0	0	113	1	138	37	0	0	101	320	5	0	315	53 (M)	53 (M)	20	6
34 light WF	0	0	80	20	0	0	100	1	69	0	0	0	69	240	0	0	240	45 (M)	45 (M)	25	2

[A] Plus 172 4-inch dbh trees/acre (15 ft^2) to be removed (not included in totals)

[B] Plus 86 4-inch dbh trees/acre (7.5 ft^2) to be removed (not included in totals)

Sugar Pine California Wildlife Habitat Relationship Mapping and Acres

CWHR Mapped Polygons vs. CWHR Table of Acres: Polygons on the CWHR map (Map 7) shows the generalized location of CWHR vegetation types found in the project area based on Geographic Information System vegetation mapping. Due to the high degree of variability in stand structure within the project area and the existence of aggregations within stands, further refinement of the CWHR vegetation typing was conducted through aerial photo interpretation and field verification by the District Silviculturist/Wildlife Biologist to develop CWHR Table of acres (See next pages-Table 52 & 53). This refinement may show increases or decreases in total acreage amounts from what is displayed in the map polygons for particular CWHR types.

Legend for CWHR Map and Table:
All CWHR size classes and canopy closures are included unless otherwise specified.

D.B.H. = Diameter at breast height (consider 4.5 feet from the ground).
Tree size classes:

1 Seedling (<1" dbh)
2 Sapling (1"-5.9" dbh)
3 Pole (6"-10.9" dbh)
4 Small tree (11"-23.9" dbh)
5 Medium/Large tree (≥24" dbh)
6 Multi-layered Tree [In Ponderosa Pine and Sierra Mixed Conifer]

(From Mayer and Laudenslayer, 1988)

Canopy Closure classifications:
S = Sparse Cover (10-24% canopy closure)
P = Open cover (25-39% canopy closure)
M= Moderate cover (40-59% canopy closure)
D = Dense cover (60-100% canopy closure)

California Wildlife Habitat Relationships (CWHR)

Table 52. Sugar Pine CWHR Data, Main Project Area; Present Compared to Proposed Action (Alternative 2)

CWHR	Total Project Acres	Treatment Analysis Area Acres	Acres Before Treatments			Acres After Treatments			Total Project Acres After Treatments
			Tractor	Mastication[1]	Rx[2]	Tractor	Mastication[1]	Rx[2]	
MCH	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
MCP	38	24	0	19	0	0	19	0	38
MRI	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MHW3M	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
MHW3D	27	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
MHW4M	81	15	3	7	0	3	7	0	81
MHW4D	**26**	**17**	**1**	**14**	**0**	**1**	**14**	**0**	**26**
MHC4P	23	23	13	5	0	13	5	0	23
MHC4M	62	50	15	26	0	15	26	2	64
MHC4D	**605**	**325**	**115**	**66**	**31**	**115**	**66**	**29**	**603**
MHC5D	**21**	**4**	**0**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**	**0**	**21**
PGS	3	3	0	3	0	0	3	0	3
PPN3P	6	6	1	5	0	1	5	0	6
PPN3M	16	14	5	8	1	42	8	1	53
PPN3D	186	186	167	19	0	130	19	0	149
PPN4S	8	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
PPN4P	56	40	40	0	0	40	0	0	56
PPN4M	312	261	136	93	0	136	93	1	313
PPN4D	**1429**	**762**	**314**	**210**	**11**	**314**	**210**	**10**	**1428**

CWHR	Total Project Acres	Treatment Analysis Area Acres	Acres Before Treatments			Acres After Treatments			Total Project Acres After Treatments
			Tractor	Mastication[1]	Rx[2]	Tractor	Mastication[1]	Rx[2]	
PPN5M	88	80	22	56	0	22	56	0	88
PPN5D	**17**	**7**	**5**	**0**	**0**	**5**	**0**	**0**	**17**
SMC3S	5	5	0	0	5	0	0	5	5
SMC3M	16	16	9	2	0	12	2	0	19
SMC3D	35	21	7	14	0	4	14	0	32
SMC4S	4	4	0	0	4	0	0	4	4
SMC4P	54	36	8	21	7	8	21	7	54
SMC4M	149	120	12	55	50	12	55	55	154
SMC4D	**1016**	**410**	**98**	**132**	**71**	**98**	**132**	**66**	**1011**
SMC5M	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
SMC5D	**30**	**6**	**0**	**4**	**2**	**0**	**4**	**2**	**30**
WFR4D	**9**	**7**	**1**	**0**	**6**	**1**	**0**	**6**	**9**
Total	**4342**	**2465**	**972**	**763**	**188**	**972**	**763**	**188**	**4342**

[1]Note: Acres Before and After Treatment for Mastication and Rx are gross acres

[2]Approximately only 65% of mastication acreage will be treated. Rx burning acreage % may be substantially less than shown

Table 53. Sugar Pine CWHR Data, Hydrology Study Area; Present Compared to Proposed Action (Alternative 2)

CWHR	Total Project Acres	Treatment Analysis Area Acres	Acres Before Treatments			Acres After Treatments			Total Project Acres After Treatments
			Tractor	Mastication	Rx	Tractor	Mastication	Rx	
MCP	27	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	27
BAR	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
JPN2S	34	32	0	32	0	0	32	0	34
JPN3P	24	24	6	16	0	6	16	0	24
JPN3M	45	45	39	6	0	44	6	0	50
JPN3D	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMC3S	7	3	2	0	0	2	0	0	7
SMC3P	33	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
SMC3M	8	6	3	0	0	3	0	0	8
SMC3D	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
SMC4S	14	14	1	1	4	1	1	4	14
SMC4P	23	12	8	1	1	8	1	1	23
SMC4M	78	65	36	6	8	36	6	8	78
SMC4D	**26**	**11**	**7**	**0**	**0**	**7**	**0**	**0**	**26**
SMC5S	4	4	4	0	0	4	0	0	4
SMC5M	65	65	48	3	3	48	3	3	65
SMC5D	**109**	**63**	**57**	**0**	**0**	**57**	**0**	**0**	**109**
RFR4S	5	5	5	0	0	5	0	0	5
RFR4P	33	33	10	23	0	10	23	0	33
RFR4M	22	16	9	2	5	9	2	5	22

CWHR	Total Project Acres	Treatment Analysis Area Acres	Acres Before Treatments			Acres After Treatments			Total Project Acres After Treatments
			Tractor	Mastication	Rx	Tractor	Mastication	Rx	
RFR4D	**9**	**3**	**0**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**0**	**9**
RFR5M	23	20	14	1	0	14	1	0	23
RFR5D	**51**	**19**	**13**	**0**	**0**	**13**	**0**	**0**	**51**
WTM	**14**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**14**
Total	**682**	**451**	**267**	**94**	**23**	**267**	**94**	**23**	**682**

Appendix D- Response to Comments

A Draft Environmental Impact Statement and supporting environmental analyses (resource specialist reports/Biological Assessments/Biological Evaluations) for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project were provided to the public (complete list on page 196) for comment during the 30-day comment period. The following individuals, agencies and organizations provided timely comments during the 30-day comment period:

- Kirby D. Molen for Sierra Forest Products (SFP)
- Sierra Pacific Industry (SPI)
- Tom Eliason for Conservation Committee, Sierra Club-Tehipite Chapter (TESCTC)
- American Forest Resource Council (AFRC)
- Richard E. Kangas, Sierra Club-Tehipite Chapter (RKSCTC)
- United States Environmental Protection Agency-Region IX (USEPA)
- Sierra Forest Legacy/Sierra Club Environmental Law Program (SFCSC)
- The John Muir Project of Earth Island Institute (JMP)

The following were received after the 30-day comment period, but were considered and responses to their comments are presented below.

- California Forestry Association (CFA)
- United States Department of Interior (USDI)

The comments received are herein identified as being a "Substantive Comment". To meet the definition of being a "Substantive Comment", the comment must meet the following: (1) be within the scope of the proposed action; (2) be specific to the proposed action; (3) have a direct relationship to the proposed action; and (4) include supporting reasons for the Responsible Official to consider.

Economics Related Comments:

1. *DEIS does not address at all the economic impact of the various alternatives. What will the cost of implementation of various alternatives be to the forest? Given the budgetary constraints of the forest, do differences exist in the likelihood of implementation of the various alternatives? This analysis would be beneficial to the decision maker in identifying the best alternative for this project and is a required by Section 102 (B) of the NEPA. (SPI)*

   The Final Environmental Impact Statement on page 186 includes an economic analysis for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project that is a comparison of product value after delivery to processing centers for all action alternatives. This includes an estimate of stump to truck costs (the cost of cutting and moving thinned material to a central landing) and the cost to transport both sawtimber and biomass to processing centers. With the current depressed lumber market, the district recognized that this project would cost more money than it could generate from the forest products removed. As shown in the analysis, a request for additional appropriated dollars would need to occur to implement any of the action alternatives. With this in mind, consideration for the "cost" of implementing any of the three action alternatives is presented to the decision maker,

but is not the main criteria used in determining which alternative best meets the purpose and need of the project.

2. *Appraisal Cost Summary (Table 42) in the DEIS, should be updated to reflect current lumber prices and discuss the fact that the current lumber market is at an extremely depressed level. Economic recovery, potential rise in wholesale lumber prices would make Alternative 2 the greatest positive value. (AFRC)*

   As stated in the response to Comment #1, the FEIS for the Sugar Pine Adaptive Management Project (known as the Sugar Pine Project) includes an Economics analysis of the action alternatives. Table 48, Sugar Pine Project Appraisal Summary has been updated to include prices from December 2009 and total for the Present Net Value.

3. *Add a discussion of social and economic effects of the alternatives and their impact on the human environment. (AFRC)*

   As stated in the response to Comment #1 in this Section, the FEIS for the Sugar Pine Project includes a brief discussion on the potential social and economic effects of the alternatives. Although these are presented to the Responsible Official, it is not the main criterion used in determining which alternative best meets the purpose and need of the project.

Forest Health Related Comments:

1. *Based on PSW-GTR-220 (North et al 2009), how do the principles apply to the plot data summary, Table 37, page 223? Explanation needed or rationale for the trees removed, based on Table 37, page 223. (TESCTC)*

   Tables 37-39 in the DEIS (Tables 49-51 in FEIS) are a summary of plot data collected for stands within the treatment areas of the Sugar Pine Project. Although these tables, by Alternative, are from plot data taken in the project area, they are used to display the variability in stand conditions that are within the project area. More focused on the conifers that would be removed under each alternative than those that would remain in the stands is a product of the plot data that was collected. There is no information provided about the trees that are over 30 inches or less than 30 inches in diameter that are remaining in the stands, simply the number and basal area of trees remaining. Also not represented in these tables, is the spatial arrangement of the trees remaining. When used in conjunction with FEIS Tables 52-53, the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship changes for Alternative 2, which evaluates the changes to wildlife habitat based on treatments proposed in Alternative 2, the description of Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives and the purpose and need for the project, several of the "principles" provided in the PSW-GTR-220 (North et al 2009) were used in the development and design of the treatments in the alternatives.

2. *On p. 117, para. 2, you say, "Wide swings in climatic conditions over the past 30 years…." What you mean is wide swings in weather. Climate is determined by considering weather over 30 consecutive years.* (RKSCTC)

   In this particular sentence, it should state wide swings in weather, not climate. Although the conditions stated in this paragraph such as drought and rising temperatures are considered to be due to climate changes. The word "climatic" has been corrected to "weather".

3. *The paragraph starting at the bottom of p. 121 and ending on p. 122 says "studies have shown" and gives much tree physiology information, but no references are cited. Scientific citations are needed to establish a base of "sound science" required by the National Forest Management Act.* (RKSCTC)

   This has been corrected in the FEIS to reflect the source of these citations. These citations have come from one scientific document that summarizes the results from several other studies and is referenced as Fetting, C. J.; Et. Al. 2007. "The effectiveness of vegetation management practices for prevention and control of bark beetle infestations in coniferous forest of the western and southern United States."; Forest Ecology and Management. 238: (pages 24-53).

4. *On p. 123 for Alternative 2 (as well as for Alternative 3 on p. 126 and Alternative 4 on p. 127), you quote Smith (1962) in the following manner: "…removal of only intermediate and suppressed trees results in 'little more than the salvage of trees which will inevitably die." The problem is that the term intermediate as used here can be confused with the way that North, et al. (2009) use the term "intermediate". For North, et al. (2009) who do not cite Smith (1962),"intermediate trees", those 20 to 30 inches dbh, are to be protected. For Smith (1962) "intermediate trees" could to be removed as salvage material. Also, the term "salvage" is not defined in the Sugar Pine DEIS. You need to rewrite to clarify what you mean and intend in this regard. In the Sugar Pine Project area intermediate-sized trees as defined by North, et al. (2009) are the largest trees and should be the leave trees. In Smith (1962) it seems the "intermediate trees" are not the larger trees. Again, please clarify.* (RKSCTC)

   It is true that the meaning of the word "intermediate" does have two different meanings. The FEIS has further explained or clarified the use of the word "intermediate". In the FEIS, Forest Vegetation/Silviculture section, the term "intermediate" is used to describe a trees position in the canopy in relationship to other trees in the stand. When describing how a particular tree is positioned in the canopy of a stand of trees the terms referenced are: suppressed, intermediate, co-dominant and dominant, in order of lowest to highest position in the canopy of the stand. In PSW-GTR-220 (North, et.al. 2009) uses the term intermediate in reference to the of size (diameter at breast height [dbh]) of a tree, in PSW-GTR-220 the term intermediate is referencing trees 20 to 30 inches dbh. The term salvage has also been defined in the Glossary.

5. *On pp.123-124, for Alternative 2 (applies as well as for Alternative 3 on p. 126) you say "Where choices exist, more fire resistant pines would be favored over fir and incenses cedar as leave trees. In most areas, stand composition following treatment will consist of a greater percentage of more fire and drought resistant ponderosa and sugar pine as*

recommended in the North paper (2009). Although existing stand composition averages about 40 percent pine and sugar pine, 39 percent incense cedar, 15 percent white fir, and 6 percent oaks, it is estimated that 75 percent of the trees to be removed will be incense cedar, 10 percent will be white fir and 15 percent will be ponderosa and sugar pine. Thirty (30) inch harvest tree diameter limitations dictated by the SNFPA ROD 2004 will, in many areas, result in basal area retention levels in excess of proposed residual basal areas. In some cases in pockets of larger trees, no trees will be harvested. In these types of thinnings, the smaller size of the product to be removed makes harvest operations much more expensive than those where larger trees are removed." You are beating around the bush. Why is it a choice to cut any trees in the 20-inch to 30-inch dbh size range. North, et al. (2009, p. 24) state that clear reasons for removal of any intermediate sized trees greater than 16 inches should be explained for projects just like this Sugar Pine project. The implication is that removal of those intermediate sized trees is not good for the forest. North, et al., (2009) then list several reasons such intermediate sized trees might be harvested. What are your reasons for choosing to log trees greater than 16 inches? You need to clearly state your reasons in order to follow North, et al. (2009). Such reasons should be directly related in your Purpose and Need. This is not clear. NEPA requires that your plan be clear. Tucking this suggestion away in a paragraph on p. 124 certainly is not making your intent clearly known. (RKSCTC)

As stated as part of the purpose and need for this project is "the need for conifer stands to be resilient to attack from insects, diseases, drought conditions and/or wildfire. The reason for this need is conifer stands are well above normal stocking levels (stand densities) resulting in a decline in growth, health and resiliency, thus increasing a stands potential for higher rates of mortality". The FEIS goes on to state that part of what is considered the Forest Health purpose is to increase the health, growth and vigor of the stands to increase resiliency to these types of potential disturbance agents. In order to perpetuate this increased health, growth and vigor to increase resiliency, stands that are currently overstocked, based on site capacity, (the amount of vegetation the ground can sustain) need to have the trees thinned to provide more growing space for the trees left (in this case the larger sized trees remain in the stand, since thinning is accomplished by "thinning from below") and to reduce inter-tree competition for sunlight, nutrients and water as presented in the Forest Vegetation/Silviculture Section of the FEIS. Because of the high variability of the stands within the Sugar Pine Project area, this includes the need to remove trees > 20" in diameter, where conditions exist present the need to do this to meet the forest health objectives of the project. If the focus was reversed to what is expected to remain in the stands after the implementation of any of the action alternatives, by looking at the California Wildlife Habitat Relationship changes (FEIS Tables 52-53) and the analysis within the Terrestrial Wildlife Section of the FEIS, stands will continue to meet habitat conditions for sensitive species like Pacific fisher and California spotted owl. Based on designing the treatments, as proposed in all the action alternatives, using Design Criteria Common to All Action alternatives, this project incorporates the basic summary findings in PSW-GTR-220 (North et.al 2009).

6. *On p. 124 in the last sentence of para. 2, you state, "Thinning is an effective technique for creating stands that more closely represent those present prior to railroad and other extensive logging and the exclusion of fires during the 20th Century." This will work only if the larger trees are NOT removed. The forest prior to that logging contained many very large boles. Your intent is to remove now-existing trees up to 30 inches dbh. All*

those larger trees (above 16 inches as stated by North et al., 2009) should be left to make the forest even closer to what the pre-logging forest was. To help the forest look more like what it was before fire exclusion, your plan should include and PROPOSE another alternative to use hand thinning of small trees followed by understory burning instead of logging larger trees. You need to show the true economics of your plan. The U.S. Forest Service has ALWAYS (ever since 1905) shown an annual loss of money on timber sales (Robert Wolf, personal communication) and (Char Miller, Pinchot biographer, in the DVD set The Greatest Good created for the Centennial of the U.S. Forest Service in 2005, disk 3, history out takes, "Biltmore"). North et al. (2009) say that getting revenue to pay for fuel treatment or to provide merchantable wood to the local sawmill are reasons for the sale of larger trees. If that is your intent, you need to clearly say so. You also need to show an analysis to compare the economics (including costs into the future) of the various alternatives, including a hand thinning and understory burning alternative. If the hand thinning alternative is more economic in the long run, then that should be the chosen alternative. UNLESS your real need is to supply timber to the local sawmill, you need to show how timber sale revenue will provide greater economic benefit than other alternatives, including one for hand thinning and understory burning. If one of your real needs is to provide timber to the local sawmill, you must clearly say so. In this sense you need to follow the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Forest Management Act. (RKSCTC)

Please refer to the Response found under Comment #5 of the Forest Health Related Comments as well as the response found under Comments #1 and #2 of the Economics Related Comments.

7. *Appendix D is very helpful to understand variability in the stands across the project area. Is it possible to give an indication of the extent of different stand data; how often such conditions occur across the landscape, it would improve the ability to assess the degree of change expected to habitat conditions. In field reviewing the project, infrequent observation of 20-30" trees marked, suggest that the more intensive harvest in T-7 (in the table) occurs infrequently, the tables do not provide information allowing us to evaluate this.* (SFLSC)

   It would be difficult to say with any confidence how often such conditions occur across the landscape, since this plot data was through variable plot sampling throughout the project area. This is why the FEIS also provides Map #7 in the Map Package to depict the current California Wildlife Habitat Relationship (CWHR) typing and Tables # 52 and #53 to depict the expected changes in these CWHR types based on Alternative 2, since Alternative 2 proposes the greater amount of these types of treatments. The Terrestrial Wildlife Section in the FEIS, shows the CWHR type changes expected from Alternatives #3 (page 78) and Alternative #4 (page 79).

8. *DEIS inadequate in its analysis of some the most basic impacts of the proposed project. a) Does not clearly divulge the upper diameter limit used in mechanical thin units; b) Appendix D divulges the canopy cover reduction occurring in each unit, but does not divulge the intensity of removal of mature trees (Appendix D groups all trees over 5" DBH together); c) DEIS implies that there is a problem with excess tree mortality, but does not divulge the current density of large snags (>15" DBH) in each unit.* (JMP)

a) Now clearly stated in the Summary on page x of the FEIS is the upper diameter limit used in designing and planning the mechanical thin from below treatments as allowed by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004). b) The tables being referred to and are in the FEIS as Tables # 49-51 in Appendix C, display the size of trees being removed by treatment area and are categorized by tree size groupings of 5-10" dbh, 11-20" dbh, and 21-29" dbh based on plot data summary. Next to this in the table is the basal area being removed of these same tree size groupings. Also included is the leave number of trees and the leave basal area, the canopy cover before and after treatment and the mean diameter of trees in the summarization of this plot data. c) In the Terrestrial Wildlife Section of the FEIS, on page 66, describes the current snag densities in the project area with a discussion of snags.

9. *Provide specific and detailed information (including maps) of the location of fisher detections and dens.* (JMP)

   The FEIS Terrestrial Wildlife Section beginning on page 62 summarizes the information about the Pacific fisher found in and around the Sugar Pine Project. The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation found in the project record includes additional detailed information about the location of fisher detections and dens. Map # 13 in the Map Package displays the designated Pacific fisher densite locations from the 2008/2009 SNAMP pre-treatment data.

10. *Inadequate analysis of adverse impacts on Fisher/Spotted Owl. Basic information on the impacts of particular thinning units for species is missing.* (JMP)

    The Terrestrial Wildlife Section of the FEIS summarizes the Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) found in the project folder and includes a more thorough analysis of effects on species such as the Pacific Fisher and California spotted owls including an analysis of the CWHR habitat changes expected by Alternative.

11. *DEIS fails to explain why reducing the density of live mature trees and large snags would benefit the ecological forest health of the project area and the imperiled wildlife species that occupy it.* (JMP)

    As stated in the Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives (pages 19-20) Section of the FEIS, Retention of Snags, all snags unless considered a safety hazards will remain in the project area. The definition of a safety hazard is also provided. The purpose and need of this project includes the need to reduce stand densities to improve resiliency of the stands that are currently overstocked and are vulnerable to loss from insects, disease, drought conditions and/or wildfire. The Terrestrial Wildlife Section (pages 62-82), Forest Vegetation/Silviculture Section (pages 133-145) and the Fire/Fuels Section (pages 145-161) all present the purpose of reducing the density of live mature trees and the effects associated with carry out such actions.

Fire/Fuels Related Comments:

1. *Map #3 shows very large areas for SPLATS. Is there reliable data to support the efficacy of the SPLAT concept?* (TESCTC)

   The SPLAT theory as presented originally in the 2001 Sierra Forest Plan Amendment Record of Decision and brought forward into the 2004 Record of Decision, has been modeled as a viable concept, but there is very little actual documentation of SPLATs created across the landscape slowing down a wildfire and would support this theory. There are, however, several scientific papers that show the ability for fuels treatments (the treating ladder and surface fuels) in areas have reduced fire spread and intensity, which is the underlying focus of Dr. Finney's SPLAT theory, but on a landscape level. The Fire/Fuels section references some of these papers. As part of SNAMP, the fire and forest health portion of the study will be gathering data within and surrounding these mapped SPLATs in this project to provide pre and post data needed to model fire behavior before and after treatment to inform future management decisions about SPLATs and their efficacy. What was not included in Dr. Finney's theory was the second purpose of this project which is to improve the resiliency of stands within the project area. As stated in the FEIS, SPLATs, as defined in this document, are used in this document to describe a specific area proposed for vegetation treatment, not an area where treatment intensity would change.

2. *In your Summary on p. v, SPLATS and "defensible fuel profiles" (I assume you mean DFPZs) are lumped together as though indistinguishable. However, your Glossary definitions make them different.* (RKSCTC)

   The FEIS provides a means by which to distinguish the terms SPLATs and Defensible Fuels Profile Zones. The FEIS Glossary definitions of these two terms have been refined to reflect how these terms are being used in this document.

3. *Locations of SPLATS are shown on Sugar Pine Map #3, but locations of DFPZs are not shown.*(RKSCTC)

   Map #3 in the Map Package of the FEIS has the locations of the DFPZs included on it.

4. *In the extreme, SPLATS and DFPZs might be the same as clearcuts according to your Glossary definition. To what extent is the vegetation modified, and how is that modification to be maintained over time after the economic incentives of timber extraction?* (RKSCTC)

   The FEIS- Glossary definitions for SPLATs and DFPZs have been refined to reflect how these terms are used in the context of this document. Within those definitions, it is stated that these terms reference a specific geographical location of a treatment area and the treatment intensities will not change within these areas.

5. *Your Glossary definition for DFPZs includes the idea that SPLATS will enhance DFPZ effectiveness. That means SPLATS will be in the same areas as DFPZs. So is there really no difference between them?* (RKSCTC)

   The FEIS-Glossary definitions for SPLATs and DFPZs have been refined to reflect how these terms are used in the context of this document.

6. *In Table 42 costs are given for biomass production, but no value is given for the biomass; whereas, a value of $1,477,390 is given as "Sawlog Pond Value". It seems that biomass production will not return value. Your Purpose and Need includes nothing about biomass production. On pp. 10-18, your section "Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives" says nothing about biomass. It would be better to burn that small material on site so nutrients could remain in the forest. Please explain your rationale for production of biomass in this project.* (RKSCTC)

   The FEIS provides an explanation as to why biomass operations are being used to treat ladder fuels and thin the lower canopy first in the Summary (page x). In the Air Quality Section of the FEIS, beginning on page 161, also describes how the air basins the Sugar Pine Project is within are classified by the US Environmental Agency as in Extreme Non-Attainment for the precursors to Ozone (NOx and VOC) and at a maintenance level for PM10. With these classifications, the use of prescribed fire is under strict regulations and is authorized on a project-by-project basis by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District and/or the Mountain Counties Air Pollution Control District which, if deemed necessary to prevent smoke impacting smoke sensitive areas, can limit acres, burn days and time allowed for ignitions as an example.

7. *Recent research provides evidence that seriously questions the very basis for thinning and its assumed effectiveness. Rhodes and Baker (2008) found that, based upon the fire rotation interval for high severity fire, and assuming an effectiveness period of 20 years for a mechanically-thinned area (i.e., before it would need to be treated again to maintain effectiveness from a fire/fuels perspective), the probability of a thinned area encountering a high severity fire patch during the 20-year effectiveness period (assuming for the sake of argument that the thinning actually does reduce fire severity during this period) is only about 3.3% in California's forests. It would be less than 2% if an 11-year thinning effectiveness period is assumed (Rhodes and Baker 2008). This means that, in order to have a 50% chance of having the thinned area reduce the severity of a fire patch that would have otherwise been high severity, the thinned area would have to be re-thinned every 20 years for about 300 years (see Rhodes and Baker 2008). Please fully analyze the implications of this new data, and please also fully divulge whether you intend to re-thin this area over and over again every couple of decades or so for the next three centuries or so in order to have a reasonable probability of having the thinning area ACTUALLY prevent high severity fire from occurring in the thinned area. If so, please fully analyze the cumulative environmental impacts on wildlife, soils, and watersheds from such repeated mechanical activities on this site. If not, please divulge the fact that the probability that the thinned area will NOT encounter a high severity fire area is about 97% or greater, and that your thinning activities are <u>extremely unlikely</u> to be effective in any tangible or meaningful way for fuels/fire management.* (JMP)

   The purpose and need of the Sugar Pine Project is multi-faceted and utilizes an ecosystem approach that compares the current condition of key ecosystem components against desired conditions set by the SNFPA ROD (USDA-FS 2004b). The purposes for the project are: 1) to reduce the <u>intensity</u> and spread of wildfires across the landscape and near communities and 2) to reduce stand density, within the lower and mid-canopy layers of conifer stands, to such a level as to provide for increased stand resiliency, growth and vigor. Fire intensity is a measure of the energy (heat) released along a given unit. As used in the FEIS, the purpose of the project is to reduce the amount of heat

intensity (the energy) given off by a fire (Agee J.K. 1993). In contrast, fire severity is the effect of fire on the various components that are part of the area where a fire burns (Agee, J.K. 1993). While Rhoades and Baker 2008, provides the probability for a high or high to moderate severity fire to encounter a fuels treatment area within its effectiveness period of 11 and 20 years is low, it does not speak fire intensity. Considered in the FEIS, under all resource areas are the direct, indirect and cumulative effects of the No Action Alternative, as well as the (3) action alternatives that were designed and planned to meet the purpose and need of this project. It is recognized within the FEIS, that there may be areas within the project boundary where "maintenance" treatments are needed to extend the effectiveness of this reduction in fire intensity and spread. In this FEIS in the Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives, this maintenance would be completed utilizing prescribed fire. The areas were these maintenance treatments with prescribed fire would be considered are listed under the Fire/Fuels design criteria. To speculate beyond the life of this document (generally expected to be 10 years) is beyond the scope of this document.

Wildlife Related Comments:

1. *As part of Appendix C (p. 214) "New Information" is provided from three publications regarding the Pacific fisher. While all of those are important reports, there are others of importance as well. I refer to: (1) Lutz, van Wagtendonk and Franklin (2009) "Twentieth-century decline of large-diameter trees in Yosemite National Park, California, USA" in which a decline in tree size is linked to a decline in forest fires; and (2) Hanson, Odion, Dellasalla, and Baker (2009) "Overestimation of Fire Risk in the Northern Spotted Owl Recovery Plan" which suggests intense fire may not be so damaging to habitat and that thinning may not be the best way to go. The National Forest Management Act requires the use of "sound science". Further, it has been determined that "selective science" is to be avoided. So these additional sources and others as well also need to be considered.* (RKSCTC)

   First and foremost, Appendix C that was included in the DEIS, has been removed from the FEIS, with the incorporation of Design Criteria associated with terrestrial wildlife species that are based, in part, on reports and scientific study results such as the ones named above. As well, pre-treatment data collected within and surrounding the Sugar Pine Project by SNAMP scientist about Pacific fisher and findings from the Pacific Southwest Research Station in the Kings River area on the Sierra National Forest and Richard Truex's work on the Sequoia National Forest has provided "real-time data" that has been used in the analysis. The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation for the Sugar Pine Project has incorporated the use of several peer-reviewed science-based documents, including those with opposing views of the effects of management actions as proposed in the FEIS, in its analysis of the effects of the alternatives on species habitat and the species themselves and a listing of those documents that are cited are contained in the Literature Cited Section of this report (found in the Project Record).

2. *As part of Appendix C (p. 215) Table 35. Landscape Level Habitat Maintenance and Improvement Principles and Implementation Approaches, there is a citation (PSW EMS). What is PSW EMS?* (RKSCTC)

As mentioned in the response to Comment #1 of the Wildlife Related Comments, Appendix C that was included in the DEIS, has been removed from the FEIS. The PSW EMS referred to in that appendix stood for Pacific Southwest Ecosystem Management Study.

3. *The term "Old Forest Linkage", p. 14, is not defined there nor in the Glossary.* (RKSCTC)

   The FEIS includes a definition of "Old Forest Linkage" both in the Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives on page 21 and is included in the Glossary.

4. *Hazard Trees and Snag Management: Several sections identified in DEIS where snag retention or removal are discussed as well as hazard tree and down log retention/recruitment. FEIS needs to more clearly state the intent and criteria for the removal of hazard trees/snags.* (SFLSC)

   In the FEIS, Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives on pages 19-20 and on page 26 clearly state the intent and criteria for the removal of trees deemed a danger (hazard) tree as well as describes down log retention/recruitment within the Sugar Pine Project.

5. *LOP for Fisher: How the LOP for fisher will be applied differs between the DEIS and BE. Needs to be resolved. Because minimizing direct disturbance to denning fisher is very important, ask that we follow for all action alternatives LOP as defined in the BE, i.e., apply the LOP to ALL suitable denning habitat in project area.* (SFLSC)

   In the FEI, Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives on page 21 applies a Limited Operating Period of March 1 to June 1 to all suitable Pacific fisher denning habitat within the Sugar Pine Project area. Design Criteria for Terrestrial Wildlife are incorporated directly from the Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation found in the project record.

6. *Activities Allowed in the Den Buffer: Need to fix discrepancy between the BE and DEIS when discussing the level of activities allowed under each action alternative.* (SFLSC)

   The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) has been revised and updated for the FEIS. With this the FEIS and Terrestrial Wildlife BA/BE discrepancy has been corrected and clearer information about the activities allowed in designated densite buffers has been included in Chapter 2-Alternatives Considered in Detail starting on page 31.

7. *SMZs and OFLs: Uncertain of what activities are proposed within or near to streams. Need to get clear definitions of SMZ, RCA, RMA, OFL and what exactly can occur based on designation. Riparian Reserve term used (DEIS, page 91 and 156). How does this relate to the others. Overlap in the design criteria for OFLs and SMZs with respect to treatments allowed in each.* (SFCSC)

In the FEIS, Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives (pages 16-26) there is are clearer definitions of all the terms listed in this comment as well as what exactly can occur in each area based on the particular designation. These terms can be located under the Terrestrial Wildlife and Aquatics Design Criteria.

8. *Information of Fisher Surveys: DEIS and BE does not mention recent information on fisher use in the project area. Need to include the information presented in letter on fisher and other information on specific use of the area by fisher and incorporate it into the analysis of effects of the project on Pacific fisher.* (SFLSC)

   The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE), and summarized in the FEIS has been revised and updated for the FEIS. This has now been included in the BA/BE and is incorporated into the analysis of effects of the project on Pacific fisher. The complete BA/BE can be found in the project file.

9. *Analysis of effects on Fisher are incomplete: Appears not all potential effects on fisher were discussed in the DEIS or BE. Potential effects were generalized and not related to ongoing fisher use of the area. Denning females in the area and potential disruption should be discussed. Existing condition for fisher habitat not sufficiently described. BE quantifies the potentially suitable habitat in the project area, but does not describe whether this is low, moderate, or high quality habitat. Quantification seems to rely on remote sensing and does not address important habitat elements such as large snags and down logs, and understory vegetation.* (SFLSC)

   The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE), and summarized in the FEIS has been revised and updated for the FEIS. This revision and update expands the analysis of the potential effects on Pacific fisher. This has now been included in the BA/BE and is incorporated into the analysis of effects of the project on Pacific fisher. The complete BA/BE can be found in the project file.

10. *Design criteria in DEIS do not seem to be the same as those in the BE. Analysis seems to be completed based on criteria in BE. These two need to be consistent with one another.* (SFLSC)

    The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) has been revised and updated for the FEIS. With this the FEIS and Terrestrial Wildlife BA/BE discrepancy has been corrected.

11. *Cumulative effects analysis does not define a specific analysis area or describe the effects of the past, present and reasonably foreseeable future projects. Existing condition of the cumulative effects analysis area is not presented.* (SFLSC)

    The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) has been revised and updated for the FEIS. The cumulative effects analysis defines the specific analysis area and describes the effects of past, present and foreseeable future project as well as the existing condition of the cumulative effects analysis area is present. This is summarized in the FEIS and in its entirety in the Terrestrial Wildlife BA/BE available in the project file.

12. *Not clear how past activities have altered the habitat conditions important to fisher or the extent to which they had an effect on fisher habitat conditions.* (SFLSC)

    The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) has been revised and updated for the FEIS. It describes how past activities have altered the habitat conditions important to fisher and the extent to which they have had on Pacific fisher habitat conditions. This is summarized in the FEIS and in its entirety in the Terrestrial Wildlife BA/BE available in the project file.

13. *Analysis should consider effects on habitat connectivity and fisher dispersal to the north and south and Sugar Pines importance to this.* (SFLSC)

    The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) has been revised and updated for the FEIS. The analysis considers the effects on habitat connectivity and fisher dispersal to the north and south and Sugar Pine Project's importance to this based on the incorporation of Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives that are associated with habitat connectivity (OFLs, untreated areas, Riparian Areas and control areas). This is summarized in the FEIS and in its entirety in the Terrestrial Wildlife BA/BE available in the project file.

14. *Discussion and evaluation of (Forest Plan) amendment would benefit from an analysis of the potential conservation costs and benefits to fisher from undertaking the amendment versus the alternatives. More complete discussion about why the den buffer measure is not appropriate or effective and how the desired action better addresses conservation should be included in the analysis.* (SFLSC)

    The Terrestrial Wildlife Biological Assessment/Biological Evaluation (BA/BE) has been revised and updated for the FEIS. A complete analysis of the Forest Plan amendment is provided in the Terrestrial Wildlife BA/BE found in the project file and is summarized in the FEIS. The analysis is based on the incorporation of the Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives and the need to gain information from SNAMP surrounding the uncertainty of the ability to maintain adequate habitat qualities (which is what the Design Criteria attempt to accomplish as well as what the SNFPA ROD S&G #86) and still accomplish the purpose and need of the Sugar Pine Project.

15. *Information regarding current and future density of snags in each treatment area needs to be included as well as whether these numbers are adequate or not. Same for down logs. Both of the large size.* (JMP)

    This has been summarized in the Terrestrial Wildlife Section of the FEIS on pages 66-67.

Comments Related to Adding Additional Alternatives:

1. *Neither Alternative 2, the Proposed Action (p. 121) nor any of the other action alternatives (p.126, p. 127) include hand thinning of trees followed by understory burning as an economic method for increasing vigor of remaining trees and for fuels reduction. Please add that as one of the possible methods to be considered.* (RKSCTC)

In the FEIS, Alternatives 2, 3, and 4 all include hand thinning of pre-commercial trees within treatment areas (see Chapter 2-Alternatives Considered in Detail) with piling and burning, where needed, after that treatment. In these alternatives, understory burning would be used as a primary treatment in treatment areas shown as RX on the treatment area Map #1 in the Map Package. In the Fire/Fuels Design Criteria Common to All Alternatives, understory burning would be considered as a maintenance treatment for areas described in this section. The FEIS describes the methodology used in developing and designing the treatment areas and the current condition of these treatment areas. In these alternatives, as well as the treatments within the alternatives, treatments are those that would meet the purpose and need of the project. As written in the FEIS, the development and design of the treatments in the alternatives takes into consideration the Standards and Guidelines associated with Southern Sierra Fisher Conservation Area, where mechanical treatments are preferred over prescribed fire. As written in the FEIS, alternatives need to take into consideration, if any of the action alternatives were selected, treatments analyzed in detail would need to be completed within the SNAMP two year implementation timeframe. To the extent possible, hand thinning and prescribed burning as a treatment was presented in each of the action alternatives considered in detail.

2. *Need to analyze alternatives with 8 and 12-inch diameter limits wherein greater BA and SDI densities would be allowed.* (JMP)

   Though not specifically stated as such in the FEIS, Alternative #4 in effect would limit the treatments to those needed to meet fire/fuels objectives to reduce ladder and surface fuels. As stated in the both the Forest Vegetation/Silviculture and Fire/Fuels Sections of the FEIS, in designing treatments that meet fire/fuels objectives only, few trees above 10 inches in diameter would be removed.

Roads and Watershed Related Comments:

1. *Page 150, Road 6S90 high erosion risks soils with reconstruction/maintenance treatments…location of this road with respect to treatment units is not indicated, the potential maintenance and/or reconstruction treatments are not specified, and the impacts and success of measures to mitigate for these impacts are not accessed.* (USEPA)

   In the FEIS, Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives is an integral part of each alternative. They direct the design of treatment areas, the design of treatment types and/or are direction to follow during implementation. In listing these as part of all action alternatives, they are considered when analyzing the direct, indirect and cumulative effects of each alternative and are used to minimize potential environmental impacts of the management actions proposed by alternatives. There are design criteria focused on such actions (see FEIS pages 17 and 18) as well as the listing of Best Management Practices to be implemented in Appendix B. Past projects on the district have implemented and utilized these design criteria and Best Management Practices similar to those shown in the FEIS and have proven successful in minimizing impacts.

2. *Page 150, all temp roads will be closed and any roads not needed should be decommissioned. Document does not indicate whether road decommissioning will actually occur. Need to identify all roads that will be decommissioned and described*

how the ranger district will ensure road closures effectively preclude off-highway vehicle activity and associated impacts. (USEPA)

In the FEIS, Design Criteria Common to All Action Alternatives specifies that all temporary roads required for unit access will be closed upon completion of use. It goes on to described the means by which this closer will be completed. Past projects on the district have implemented and utilized design criteria similar to this and have proven successful in minimizing impacts. Within the scope of this document, no roads were considered for decommissioning.

3. *Map #12 should be revised to show ALL new roads and ALL temp roads proposed for this project. All roads on Map 12 should be labeled.* (USEPA)

   Map #12 in the Map Package for the FEIS has been revised to include ALL new and temporary roads and includes labels.

4. *Page 110, identifies (2) streams in subwatershed 503.0010 which could be adversely affected by the proposed action. A road crossing one stream in unit T8 would potentially affect the stability of the channel, but the DEIS does not indicate how this will be avoided or mitigated. Unit T11 is adjacent to another stream that is currently in poor condition. While the DEIS states the project design criteria have been developed to protect this channel from further degradation, it does not specify these criteria. The FEIS should describe the measures that will be required to protect stability and improve watershed conditions in these areas of T8 and T11.* (USEPA)

   The DEIS and FEIS include design criteria as well as list the specific Best Management Practices (Appendix B) that will be utilized to avoid or mitigate potential negative effects to these streams. The specific design criteria for this minimizing this can be found under the Hydrology, Soils, Aquatics and Engineering section of the design criteria as well as the Best Management Practices in Appendix B specific to road construction and maintenance. Past projects on the district have implemented and utilized design criteria as well as Best Management Practices similar to this and have proven successful in minimizing impacts.

Air Quality Related Comments:

1. *Updating/corrections need to be made based on reclassification of the San Joaquin Valley Air basin.* (USEPA)

   The Air Quality Section of the FEIS has been updated to reflect the reclassification of the San Joaquin Valley Air basin.

2. *Sensitive Areas for smoke should be identified and specify measures that would be required to minimize those impacts. FEIS should also describe how to reduce exposure of firefighters to adverse smoke constituents such as CO, aldehydes, and particulates while working RX fires. Recommend a commitment to specific measures to reduce smoke exposure to FF.* (USEPA)

   The Air Quality Section of the FEIS has been revised to include the items provided in this comment and can be found beginning on page 161.

Forest Plan Amendment Related Comments:

1. *Page 2, DEIS needs to be more concise in the proposed forest plan amendment such as on page 158-159. Need to cite authority to amend on a project specific basis.* (SFLSC)

   The FEIS in Chapter 2-Alternatives, Including the Proposed Action includes a more concise description including the evaluation of its significance. This can be found beginning on page 9, "Relationship of Alternatives to Existing Management Plans" section of Chapter 2.